

Ordinary Council Meeting

Agenda

23 May 2023

BELMONT
CITY OF OPPORTUNITY



Notice of Meeting

An **Ordinary Council Meeting** will be held in the Council Chamber of the **City of Belmont Civic Centre**, 215 Wright Street, Cloverdale, on **Tuesday 23 May 2023**, commencing at 7.00pm

John Christie
Chief Executive Officer

Please read the following important disclaimer before proceeding

Any plans or documents in agendas and minutes may be subject to copyright. The express permission of the copyright owner must be obtained before copying any copyright material.

Any statement, comment or decision made at a Council meeting regarding any application for an approval, consent or licence, including a resolution of approval, is not effective as an approval of any application and must not be relied upon as such.

Any person or entity who has an application before the City must obtain, and should only rely on, written notice of the City's decision and any conditions attaching to the decision, and cannot treat as an approval anything said or done at a Council meeting.

Any advice provided by an employee of the City on the operation of a written law, or the performance of a function by the City, is provided in the capacity of an employee, and to the best of that person's knowledge and ability. It does not constitute, and should not be relied upon, as a legal advice or representation by the City. Any advice on a matter of law, or anything sought to be relied upon as a representation by the City should be sought in writing and should make clear the purpose of the request. Any plans or documents in agendas and minutes may be subject to copyright.

CITY OF BELMONT

Ordinary Council Meeting

Agenda

Table of Contents

23 May 2023

Item	Subject Heading	Page
1	Official Opening.....	6
2	Apologies and leave of absence	6
3	Declarations of interest that might cause a conflict	6
3.1	Financial Interests	7
3.2	Disclosure of interest that may affect impartiality	7
4	Announcements by the Presiding Member (without discussion) and declarations by Members	7
4.1	Announcements.....	7
4.2	Disclaimer.....	8
4.3	Declarations by Members who have not given due consideration to all matters contained in the business papers presently before the meeting	8
5	Public question time	8
5.1	Responses to questions taken on notice.....	8
5.1.1	Ms L Hollands on behalf of Belmont Resident and Ratepayer Action Group (BRRAG).....	8
5.1.2	Ms L Hollands, Redcliffe	10
5.1.3	Ms D Ransome, Ascot	10
5.2	Questions from members of the public.....	11
6	Confirmation of Minutes/receipt of Matrix	12
6.1	Ordinary Council Meeting held 26 April 2023	12
6.2	Matrix for the Agenda Briefing Forum held 16 May 2023	12
7	Questions by Members on which due notice has been given (without discussion)	12

8 Questions by members without notice	12
8.1 Responses to questions taken on notice.....	12
8.2 Questions by members without notice.....	12
9 New business of an urgent nature approved by the person presiding or by decision	12
10 Business adjourned from a previous meeting	12
11 Reports of committees	13
11.1 Standing Committee (Audit and Risk) held 8 May 2023 (circulated under separate cover).....	13
12 Reports of administration.....	13
12.1 Vehicle Access Plan - Lots 12 And 24 (393 and 395) Orrong Road, Kewdale....	13
12.2 Economic Development Strategy 2023 - 2028 - Final Endorsement.....	25
12.3 Streetscape Enhancement Strategy 2022 - 2027 - Final Endorsement	51
12.4 Recreation Strategy 2022 - 2025 - Final Endorsement	76
12.5 Community Infrastructure Plan 2022 - 2040 - Final Endorsement	97
12.6 Q06-2023 - Supply and Install Irrigation Systems	171
12.7 Q11-2023 - Waste Management Facilities	199
12.8 Request for Rate Exemption - Stellar Living - 5 Dray Court, Belmont.....	204
12.9 Accounts for Payment - April 2023	209
12.10 Monthly Activity Statement for April 2023.....	218
13 Reports by the Chief Executive Officer	230
13.1 Request for leave of absence	230
13.2 Notice of motion.....	230
14 Matters for which the meeting may be closed.....	230
15 Closure	230

Attachments Index

Attachment 12.1.1 – Item 12.1 refers
Attachment 12.2.1 – Item 12.2 refers
Attachment 12.3.1 – Item 12.3 refers
Attachment 12.4.1 – Item 12.4 refers
Attachment 12.5.1 – Item 12.5 refers
Attachment 12.5.2 – Item 12.5 refers
Attachment 12.6.3 – Item 12.6 refers
Attachment 12.6.4 – Item 12.6 refers
Attachment 12.6.5 – Item 12.6 refers
Attachment 12.6.6 – Item 12.6 refers
Attachment 12.6.7 – Item 12.6 refers
Attachment 12.6.8 – Item 12.6 refers
Attachment 12.6.9 – Item 12.6 refers
Attachment 12.6.10 – Item 12.6 refers
Attachment 12.9.1 – Item 12.9 refers
Attachment 12.10.1 – Item 12.10 refers

Confidential Attachments Index

Confidential Attachment 12.6.1– Item 12.6 refers
Confidential Attachment 12.6.2– Item 12.6 refers
Confidential Attachment 12.7.1– Item 12.7 refers
Confidential Attachment 12.7.2– Item 12.7 refers

**Councillors are reminded to retain any
confidential papers for discussion with the minutes.**

I Official Opening

The Presiding Member will read aloud the Acknowledgement of Country.

Acknowledgement of Country

Before I begin, I would like to acknowledge the Whadjuk Noongar people as the Traditional Owners of this land and pay my respects to Elders past, present and emerging.

I further acknowledge their cultural heritage, beliefs, connection and relationship with this land which continues today.

The Presiding Member will cause the Affirmation of Civic Duty and Responsibility to be read aloud by a Councillor.

Affirmation of Civic Duty and Responsibility

I make this affirmation in good faith and declare that I will duly, faithfully, honestly, and with integrity fulfil the duties of my office for all the people in the City of Belmont according to the best of my judgement and ability.

I will observe the City's Code of Conduct and Standing Orders to ensure efficient, effective and orderly decision making within this forum.

2 Apologies and leave of absence

Cr G Sekulla (leave of absence) West Ward

3 Declarations of interest that might cause a conflict

Councillors/Staff are reminded of the requirements of s5.65 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, to disclose any interest during the meeting when the matter is discussed, and also of the requirement to disclose an interest affecting impartiality under the City's Code of Conduct.

3.1 Financial Interests

A declaration under this section requires that the nature of the interest must be disclosed. Consequently, a member who has made a declaration must not preside, participate in, or be present during any discussion or decision-making procedure relating to the matter the subject of the declaration.

Other members may allow participation of the declarant if the member further discloses the extent of the interest and the other members decide that the interest is trivial or insignificant or is common to a significant number of electors or ratepayers.

Name	Item No and Title	Nature of Interest (and extent, where appropriate)

3.2 Disclosure of interest that may affect impartiality

Councillors and staff are required (Code of Conduct), in addition to declaring any financial interest, to declare any interest that might cause a conflict. The member/employee is also encouraged to disclose the nature of the interest. The member/employee must consider the nature and extent of the interest and whether it will affect their impartiality. If the member/employee declares that their impartiality will not be affected then they may participate in the decision-making process.

Name	Item No and Title	Nature of Interest (and extent, where appropriate)

4 Announcements by the Presiding Member (without discussion) and declarations by Members

4.1 Announcements

4.2 Disclaimer

Any plans or documents in agendas and minutes may be subject to copyright. The express permission of the copyright owner must be obtained before copying any copyright material.

Any statement, comment or decision made at a Council meeting regarding any application for an approval, consent or licence, including a resolution of approval, is not effective as an approval of any application and must not be relied upon as such.

Any person or entity that has an application before the City must obtain, and should only rely on, written notice of the City's decision and any conditions attaching to the decision, and cannot treat as an approval anything said or done at a Council meeting.

Any advice provided by an employee of the City on the operation of a written law, or the performance of a function by the City, is provided in the capacity of an employee, and to the best of that person's knowledge and ability. It does not constitute, and should not be relied upon, as a legal advice or representation by the City. Any advice on a matter of law, or anything sought to be relied upon as a representation by the City should be sought in writing and should make clear the purpose of the request. Any plans or documents in agendas and minutes may be subject to copyright.

4.3 Declarations by Members who have not given due consideration to all matters contained in the business papers presently before the meeting

5 Public question time

5.1 Responses to questions taken on notice

5.1.1 Ms L Hollands on behalf of Belmont Resident and Ratepayer Action Group (BRRAG)

The following questions were taken on notice at the 26 April 2023 Ordinary Council Meeting. Ms Hollands was provided with a response on 10 May 2023. The response from the City is recorded accordingly:

1. At the last Council meeting, I asked what the capacity was of the Seniors Centre and how many car bays are allocated. The response I received on the 12 April and found on page 10 on tonight's agenda was that the maximum capacity is 253 and there are 12 shared parking bays for Belmont seniors and Councillors along with two ACROD bays at the rear of the civic building and adjacent to the Hub. In addition, there is a provision of two parking bays for seniors for the Hub in the basement. On page 244 of tonight's agenda it states in the Annual Electors' Meeting report, in reference to senior parking bays, the seniors currently have 10 car bays allocated at the rear of the civic centre

building adjacent to Belmont Hub along with two ACROD bays. There are two different answers in the same agenda, which one is correct and how many square metres is the Senior Citizen Centre?

Response

The current provision of parking bays for Belmont seniors and Councillors is confirmed as 12 shared bays, along with two additional ACROD bays at the rear of the civic building and adjacent to the Hub. In addition, there are two parking bays for seniors in the Hub.

The later reference to only 10 shared bays was not inclusive of 2 bays partially under shelter, so was in error.

The Belmont Senior Citizens Club, under the current licence terms has access to 125 sqm of exclusive areas and 465 sqm non-exclusive space, providing access to an overall total of 590 sqm.

2. Can the Chief Executive Officer clarify the difference between a complaint which is a breach of the Code of Conduct and a breach of the Rules of Conduct?

Response

The prescribed code of conduct for Council Members details expected behaviours for Councillors. The behaviours are categorised under personal integrity, relationships with others, accountability and council and committee meetings. Alleged breaches of the code of conduct are processed in accordance with the code of conduct and adopted council policy.

In relation to the Rules of Conduct, there are 9 minor breaches of the Local Government Act 1995 and associated regulations that can apply to Councillors. These can be found on the Department of Local Government website at [Making a complaint of a minor breach | DLGSC](#). Minor breaches are referred to the Standards Panel.

As previously advised, any complainant can contact the City's Complaints Officer who can advise on the appropriate course of action.

9. Are the Stanton Road calming measures likely to be completed before the election and has there been steps taken to organise these temporary calming devices?

Response

The City is currently considering temporary traffic calming devices that would be suitable for this location, which are planned for implementation before the election, subject to product availability and any external approvals required such as Main

Roads WA. In addition, permanent measures are also under consideration that may qualify for funding under the Black Spot program criteria for implementation in 2024/25.

This matter will be presented to Council at a future Information Forum, which will then be the subject of an OCM Report.

5.1.2 Ms L Hollands, Redcliffe

The following question was taken on notice at the 26 April 2023 Ordinary Council Meeting. Ms Hollands was provided with a response on 10 May 2023. The response from the City is recorded accordingly:

1. According to the response I got regarding the 2,000 trees planted in parks and on verges, only 280 of those were planted on verges, what was the reason that so few were planted on verges?

Response

The information provided is correct 280 trees were planted on verges during the last planting season (April – August 2022). The number of trees planted reflected the availability of suitable quality stock which met the criteria required to meet the long-term requirements of both the Urban Forest Strategy and Canopy Plan. In December 2021 Council endorsed the Tree Growing Tender to provide high quality tree stock suitable for the City's annual Street Tree Planting Program.

The City now sources and grows its street tree stock from seed in line with Australian Standards which is acknowledged as industry best practice.

5.1.3 Ms D Ransome, Ascot

The following question was taken on notice at the 26 April 2023 Ordinary Council Meeting. Ms Ransome was provided with a response on 10 May 2023. The response from the City is recorded accordingly:

3. Why was an arborist's report included in the DA9 structure plan?

Response

To inform the preparation of the Development Area 9 Structure Plan an internal Arboriculturist surveyed trees within the precinct and provided advice regarding the significance of each tree. The Arboriculturist determined all surveyed trees were in good condition and that one tree in particular (Tree 205 on the plan below) should be retained due to its ability to house native fauna within existing hollows.



During advertising of modifications to the Development Area 9 Structure Plan and an associated Local Planning Scheme amendment, submissions raised concerns in relation to the potential impact that future development of the land may have on existing trees. Given several trees were not assessed as part of the original Structure Plan, officers recommended that Council include a requirement within the Local Planning Scheme for an arborist report to be prepared prior to any site works on a property. The intent of this provision is to ensure that trees within the precinct are assessed by a certified arborist and where appropriate, retained and protected.

When the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage considered the modified Structure Plan and associated Local Planning Scheme amendment in 2022, they determined it was more appropriate for the arborist report provision to be included within the Structure Plan as opposed to the Local Planning Scheme. This provision is now contained within the Development Area 9 Structure Plan.

5.2 Questions from members of the public

6 Confirmation of Minutes/receipt of Matrix

6.1 Ordinary Council Meeting held 26 April 2023

Officer Recommendation

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 26 April 2023, as printed and circulated to all Councillors, be confirmed as a true and accurate record.

6.2 Matrix for the Agenda Briefing Forum held 16 May 2023

Officer Recommendation

That the Matrix of the Agenda Briefing Forum held on 16 May 2023, as printed and circulated to all Councillors, be received and noted.

7 Questions by Members on which due notice has been given (without discussion)

8 Questions by members without notice

8.1 Responses to questions taken on notice

8.2 Questions by members without notice

9 New business of an urgent nature approved by the person presiding or by decision

10 Business adjourned from a previous meeting

11 Reports of committees

11.1 Standing Committee (Audit and Risk) held 8 May 2023 (circulated under separate cover)

Officer Recommendation

That the Minutes of the Standing Committee (Audit and Risk) held on 8 May 2023 as previously circulated to all Councillors, be received and noted.

12 Reports of administration

12.1 Vehicle Access Plan - Lots 12 And 24 (393 and 395) Orrong Road, Kewdale

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	117/016 – Vehicle Access Plan (VAP)
Location/Property Index	:	Lot 12 and Lot 24 (393 and 395) Orrong Road, Kewdale
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	Nil
Applicant	:	Urbanista Town Planning
Owner	:	Abraham Mathew
Responsible Division	:	Development and Communities

Council role

Executive The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

Purpose of report

To consider the adoption of a Vehicle Access Plan (VAP) for Lots 12 and 24 (393 and 395) Orrong Road, Kewdale.

Summary and key issues

- The landowner of 393 and 395 Orrong Road, Kewdale has prepared a VAP for the subject land.

- A VAP is required in order for development to be considered above a R20 density on the subject lots.
- The VAP has been designed taking into consideration:
 - The removal of direct access to Orrong Road;
 - Providing sufficient setback to the intersection between Orrong Road and Orrong Place; and
 - Accounting for the street trees and services within the verge to allow retention.
- The VAP was referred to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) and Main Roads Western Australian (MRWA) for comment. Both departments had no objections to the proposal.
- The VAP will allow for 393 and 395 Orrong Road to develop above an R20 density. Any future development will require access via a driveway in the VAP location.
- It is recommended that the proposed VAP be adopted by Council.

Officer Recommendation

That Council:

- Adopt the Vehicle Access Plan for Lots 12 and 24 (393 and 395) Orrong Road, Kewdale.
- Forward a copy of the adopted Vehicle Access Plan to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage and Main Roads Western Australia.
- Direct the Chief Executive Officer to write to all landowners/occupiers of properties associated with the adopted Vehicle Access Plan to inform them of Council's decision.

Location

The proposed VAP includes two properties located at the corner of Orrong Road and Orrong Place in Kewdale (refer Figure 1 below).

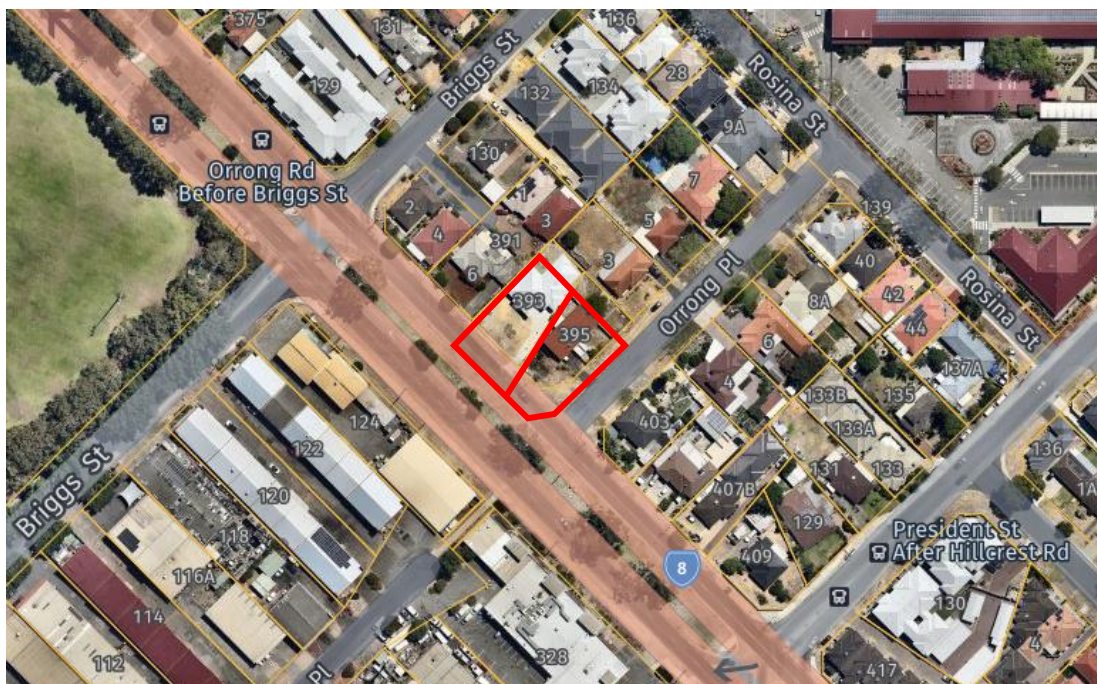


Figure 1: Aerial of the subject properties outlined in red

Consultation

Category C applications are those that need external referrals from third parties such as the Environmental Protection Authority, Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC), Swan River Trust, Heritage Council etc. Category C applications may also require statutory advertising, referral to neighbours or consideration by Council.

The proposed VAP was advertised to MRWA and the DPLH. Both referral authorities confirmed that they are supportive of the VAP as it seeks to remove access directly to Orrong Road by shifting access to Orrong Place.

As the applicant owns both 393 and 395 Orrong Road, and all other properties within the streetblock already have alternative access to Durham Place, the proposed VAP did not require referral to landowners/occupiers of other properties.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 2: Connected Belmont

Strategy: 2.3 Facilitate a safe, efficient and reliable transport network.

Policy implications

Western Australian Planning Commission Development Control Policy No. 5.1 – Regional Roads (Vehicular Access)

Development Control Policy No. 5.1 (DC 5.1) outlines the planning principles to be considered when determining proposals for access to regional roads. Policy Measure No. 3.3 'Development Requirement' 3.3.3 of DC 5.1 states:

“An arrangement whereby adjoining owners enter into a cross-easement agreement to provide reciprocal rights of access across adjacent lots may be required as means of rationalising access to the regional road”.

The proposed VAP aligns with Clause 3.3.3 of DC 5.1 as it will allow for reciprocal rights of access for lots and ensures long-term access is taken from Orrong Place and not Orrong Road.

Local Planning Policy No. 2 – Orrong Road

Policy Provisions

The properties are located within the Local Planning Policy No. 2 (LPP 2) policy area and are coded R20/60. The LPP 2 policy provisions specify that to develop above the R20 base code within a split coded area, there must be an adopted VAP in place. This enables the redevelopment of what the Policy refers to as 'streetblocks'.

The 'streetblock' in this instance refers to properties between Briggs Street and Orrong Place, as highlighted blue in Figure 2 below.



Figure 2: Aerial image showing the streetblock

All properties within the 'streetblock' with the exception of 393 and 395 Orrong Road and 3 Orrong Place have alternative access via Durham Place. Only 393 Orrong Road relies on access via Orrong Road.

The adoption of the proposed VAP would provide the subject properties with the ability to develop above the base coding of R20, subject to a development application being submitted which demonstrates compliance with the provision of Local Planning Scheme No 15 (LPS15) and LPP2.

Statutory environment

Local Planning Scheme No. 15

The properties subject to the proposed VAP are zoned 'Residential R20/60' under the City of Belmont LPS 15 (refer Figure 3 below).

Orrong Road is classed as an 'Other Regional Road' reserve under the Metropolitan Region Scheme (MRS). Clause 4.7.1 of LPS 15 states:

"Where residential land abuts a regional road reserve, vehicular access to that road shall not be permitted for residential development other than for a single house, unless a vehicular access plan has been approved by the responsible authority".

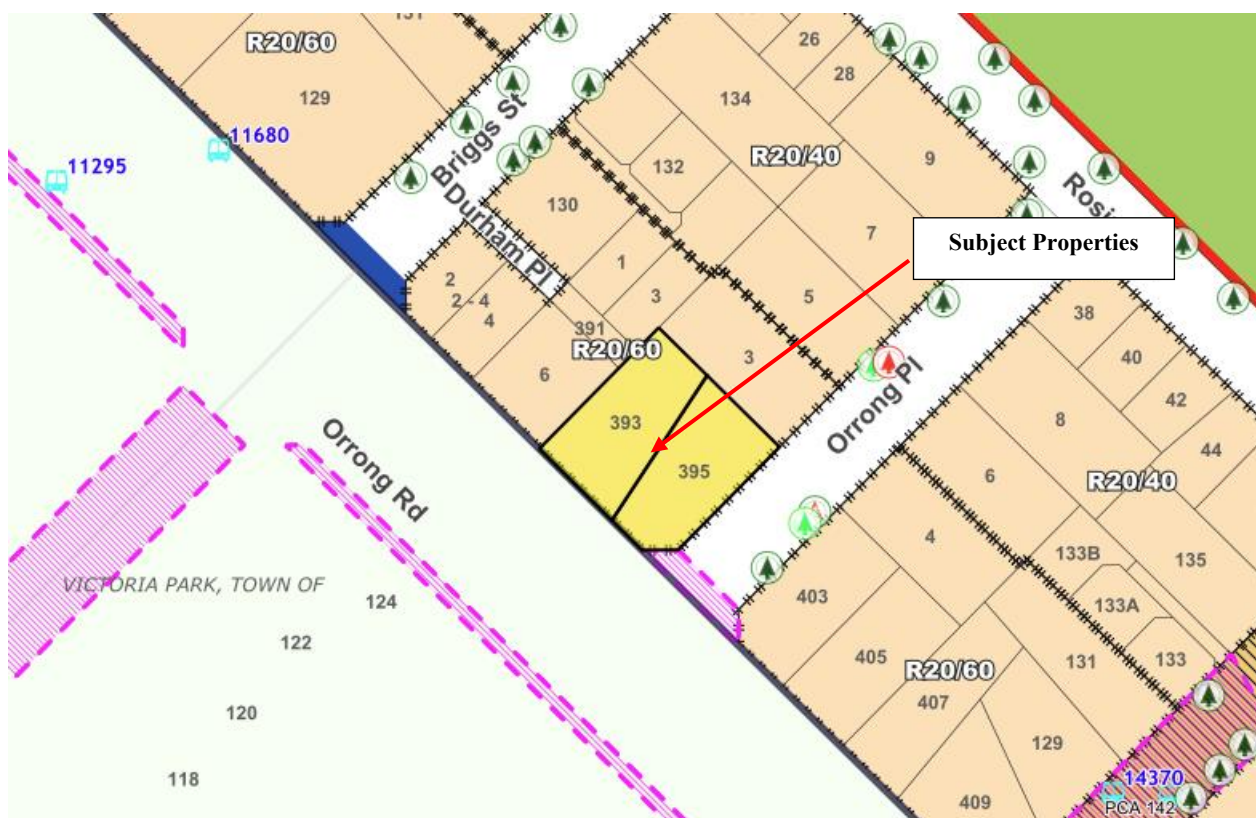


Figure 3: LPS 15 zoning – Residential R20/60, properties shaded yellow

Both LPS 15 and LPP 2 require that if development is to occur on the subject land above the base code of R20, an adopted VAP must be in place.

Planning Control Area 142 – Orrong Road

The subject properties abut Orrong Road. Portions of Orrong Road have been declared a Planning Control Area (PCA) (refer Figure 4 below). The WAPC considers that a PCA is required to ensure that no development on or abutting the regional road reserve will prejudice its future purpose until it is reserved Primary Regional Road under care and control of MRWA.

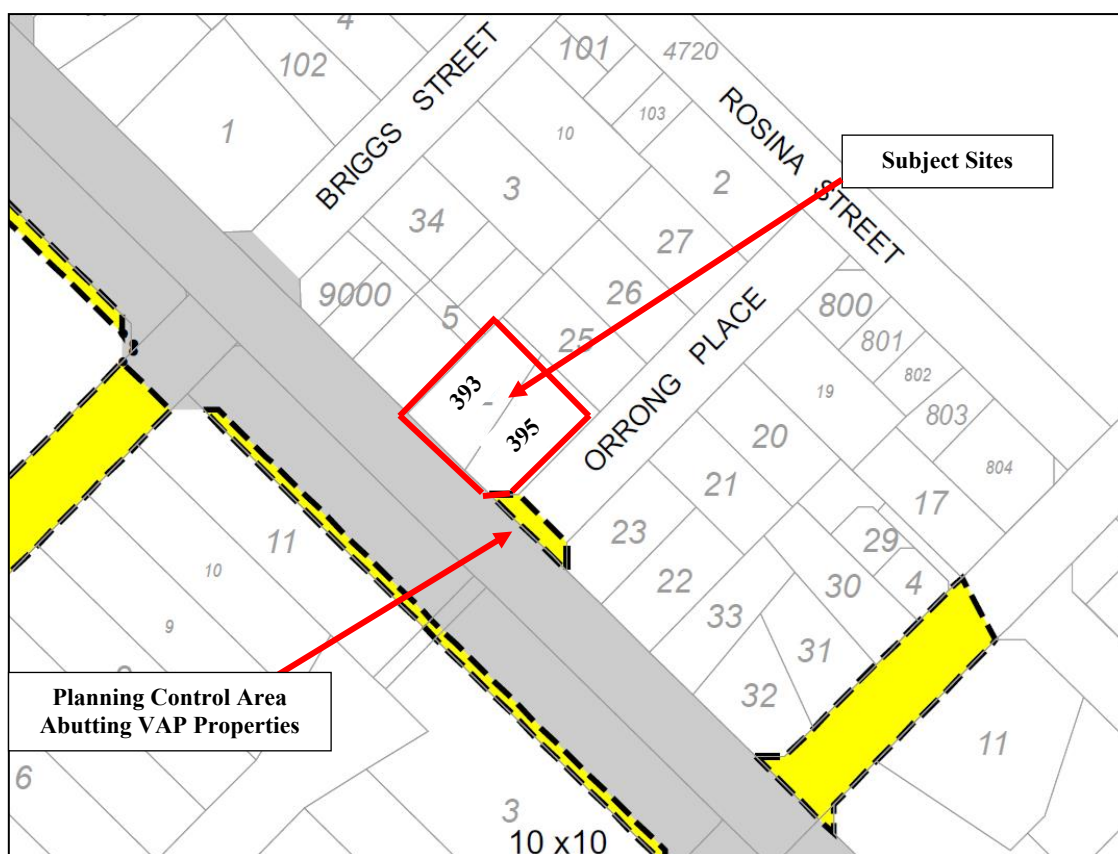


Figure 4: Orrong Road Planning Control Area – shaded yellow

Due to the proximity of the VAP to Orrong Road, the proposal was referred to the DPLH and MRWA for comment.

Deemed Refusal

Applicants do not have deemed refusal rights as a VAP only sets out future strategic access. The adoption of the proposed VAP is not an application for development approval requiring a quasi-judicial decision of Council.

Right of Review

Is there a right of review? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Background

Lodgement Date:	N/A	Use Class:	N/A
Lot Area:	393 Orrong Road: 809m ² 395 Orrong Road: 792m ²	TPS Zoning:	Residential R20/60
Estimated Cost of Development:	N/A	MRS:	Urban and abuts Other Regional Road (Orrong Road)

Purpose of a Vehicle Access Plan

A VAP provides alternative access to properties that abut a regional road reserve. A VAP allows strategic and coordinated planning of 'streetblocks' to occur and reduces the impact of vehicular access onto regional roads. The VAP will unlock the potential of the two sites to develop above the base R20 density, subject to compliance with the LPS15 and LPP2, while orientating access to Orrong Place.

While the VAP appears to impose on 395 Orrong Road for vehicle access, the landowner of this property can receive a density bonus when developing in accordance with the VAP. If either property is sold, and a future owner does not wish to develop at the higher density, then the VAP does not impede the development of a single house in any way.

Existing Development

The proposed VAP relates to the following properties:

- Lot 12 (393) Orrong Road, Kewdale
- Lot 24 (395) Orrong Road, Kewdale

Both properties are currently developed with single houses. No property has been developed above the R20 base code. The property at 393 Orrong Road has access via a driveway to Orrong Road, whereas 395 has access via a driveway to Orrong Place. There are no street trees located out the front of the subject properties.

The existing dwelling at 393 Orrong Road was constructed in 2022 and has been designed to account for the proposed VAP location.

Previous VAP Options

A request for a VAP has previously been assessed by staff, however the request was withdrawn before the VAP was considered at a Council meeting. Previous options for the location of the VAP considered:

- Extending the access from Durham Place north-west of the sites; and
- A single access to Orrong Place which runs through 3 Orrong Place and 393 and 395 Orrong Road.

Extending the existing access from Durham Place is not feasible. Firstly, it is not possible to retrospectively adopt a VAP that takes access from private land, as the full length of Durham Place is not a gazetted road. Secondly, the landowner of 393 and 395 Orrong Road originally approached the owners of properties that front Durham Place to discuss an access agreement to use the common property. These discussions did not result in agreement and therefore the option was not pursued. The applicant has now also constructed a new dwelling to the rear of 393 Orrong Road, making this VAP location not possible.

The second option that proposed a single access through 3 Orrong Place and 393 and 395 Orrong Road was also explored. At the time this option was previously considered, the owner of 3 Orrong Place advised that they had no interest in being part of a VAP arrangement.

Given the history associated with the site, and recent discussions between property owners, it is considered that the proposed VAP is the optimal outcome for the properties.

Report

Proposal

The landowner of 393 and 395 Orrong Road, Kewdale is requesting that Council consider the adoption of a VAP to allow for the future development of the properties at a R30 density. Development of the properties at R30 would mean that each property can be developed to support two dwellings. As detailed above, LPS15 and LPP2 require that strategic access must first be adopted by Council in the form of a VAP prior to development above an R20 density.

The proposed VAP has been designed having regard for the following considerations:

- The objectives of the planning framework (LPS15 and LPP2).
- Accounting for the existing development within the streetblock.
- The design and orientation of future lots.
- The layout and function of the existing road network.
- Street trees and verge infrastructure.

A copy of the proposed VAP is provided as Attachment 12.1.1.

The proposed VAP option provides a single access point from Orrong Place with an internal driveway located through the center of 393 and 395 Orrong Road. The VAP design includes:

- A 4m wide easement for the future shared vehicle access for affected properties.
- The proposed crossover location provided with a 9.7m setback to the corner truncation, and 11m setback to the intersection between Orrong Road and Orrong Place.
- The location of the VAP accounts for the positions of street trees and services within the verge to allow retention.

Figure 5 shows an extract of the proposed VAP.

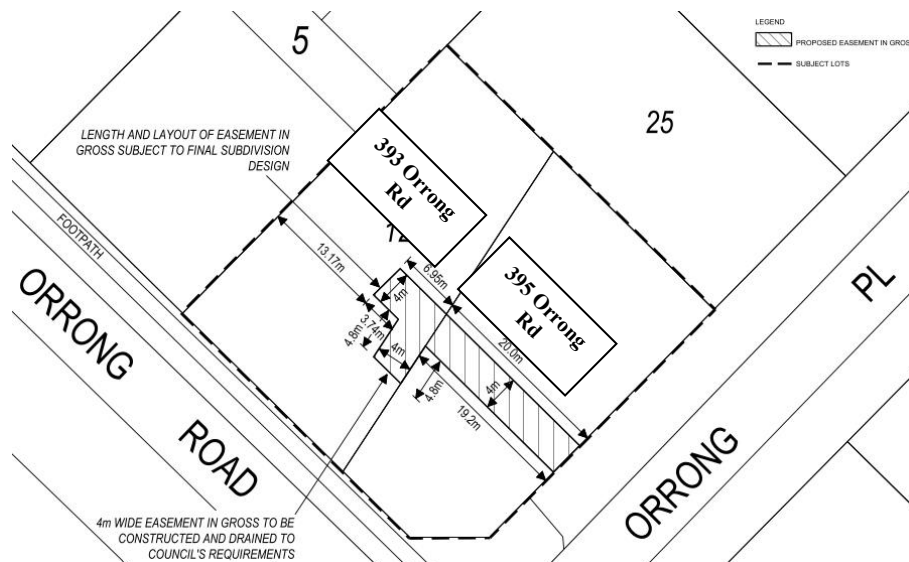


Figure 5: Extract of the proposed Vehicle Access Plan

Layout of Vehicle Access Plan

The subject sites (393 and 395 Orrong Road), 3 Orrong Place, 130 Briggs Street and 6 Durham Place are the remaining properties which form the 'streetblock' between Orrong Place and Briggs Street that have not been redeveloped. As seen in Figure 6, 393 Orrong Road is the last property that relies solely on Orrong Road for access. The properties highlighted in blue have access via Durham Place.



Figure 6: Image showing the streetblock and current access arrangement

The proposed VAP will allow for 393 and 395 Orrong Road to both benefit with direct access from Orrong Place. As 3 Orrong Place currently has direct access to Orrong Place, it is not necessary for the site to be included in the VAP.

The proposed VAP does not restrict the development potential of the surrounding sites within the 'streetblock'. There are no foreseeable adverse impacts on the surrounding developments as a result of adopting the VAP.

Interim Access Arrangements

Should 393 Orrong Road wish to develop above the R20 density coding prior to 395 Orrong Road, an interim access arrangement will be required. The subject land will be able to retain access onto Orrong Road on a temporary basis until such a time that 395 Orrong Road develops above a base code of R20. Once both properties develop above R20 the VAP will need to be constructed and the temporary access closed. The temporary access is highlighted in red as seen in Figure 7.

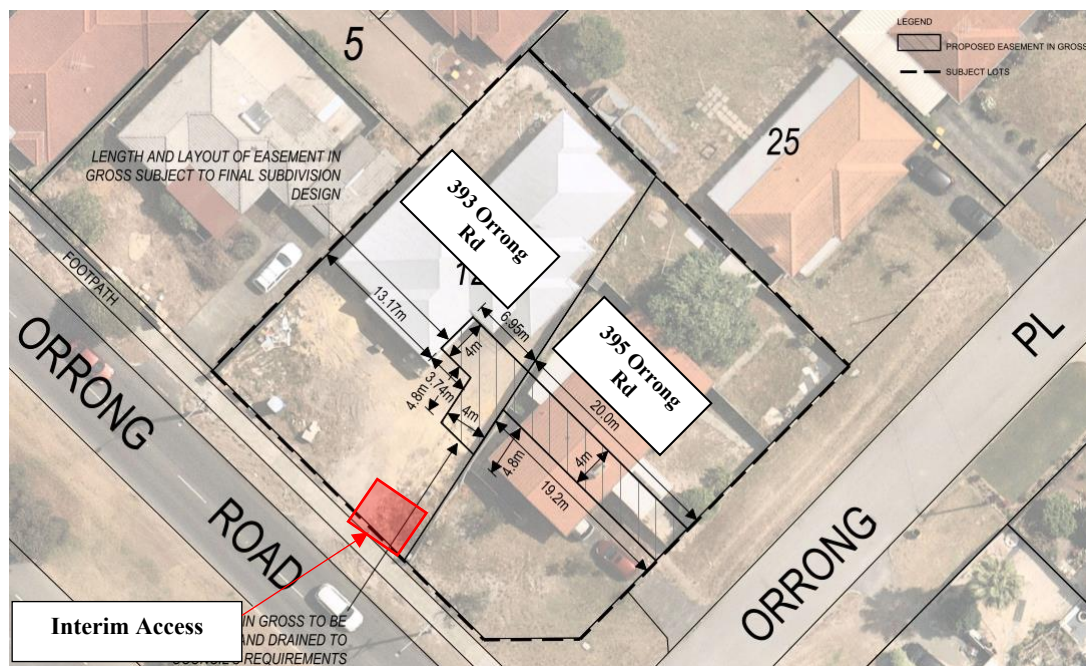


Figure 7: Potential location of Interim Access

This means the landowner of 393 Orrong Road would need to design and accommodate the dwellings on the lot in a manner that provides for the future VAP accessway and the temporary access arrangement. It is noted that the owner designed the recently constructed dwelling on 393 Orrong Road so that it can utilise the future VAP access.

Conclusion

The VAP will meet the objectives of LPP2 and LPS15 as it rationalises access to a single location at Orrong Place for both properties and facilitates redevelopment above the base density code of R20. It is therefore recommended that the VAP be adopted by Council.

Financial implications

There are no financial implications evident at this time.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

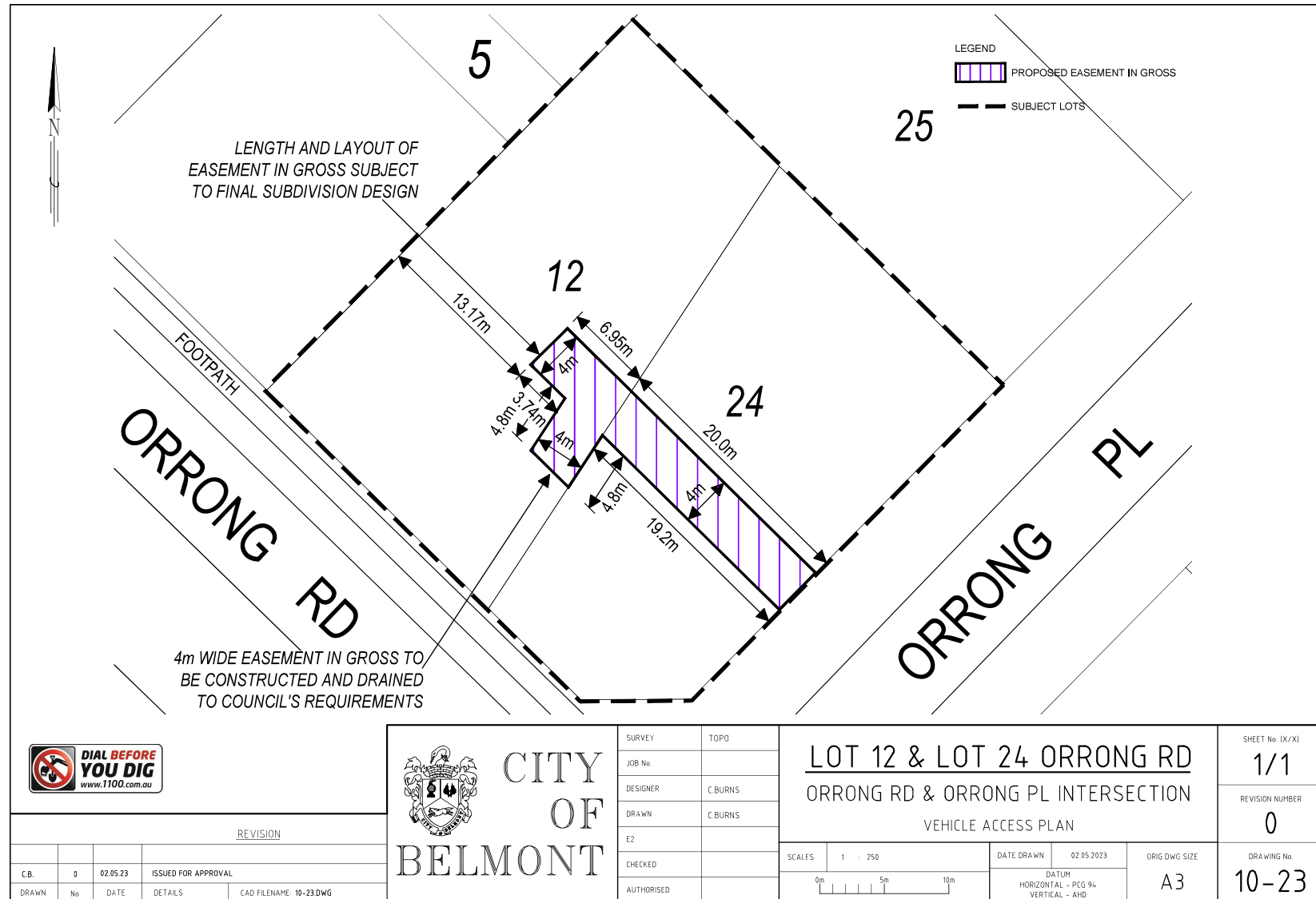
Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Attachment details

Attachment No and title	
1.	Vehicle Access Plan [12.1.1 - 1 page]

Attachment 12.1.1 Vehicle Access Plan



12.2 Economic Development Strategy 2023 - 2028 - Final Endorsement

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	43/029 Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	OCM - 13 December 2022 - Item 12.3.1
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Development and Communities

Council role

Executive The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

Purpose of report

To seek Council endorsement of the Economic Development Strategy 2023 - 2028, as provided in Attachment 12.2.1.

Summary and key issues

- The City of Belmont has completed the final inaugural Economic Development Strategy (EDS) 2023 – 2028 (Attachment 12.2.1).
- Council endorsed the draft EDS for the purpose of advertising for public comment for a minimum period of 28 days.
- Business and stakeholder engagement included a presentation to Belmont businesses and stakeholders during a business networking event and a progress update to the Belmont Business Advisory Group (BBAG) on 23 February 2023.
- The final stage included a marketing campaign and an extensive range of promotional activities as part of the public consultation that was undertaken between 23 February 2023 and 24 March 2023.
- Feedback was received from 16 submissions that did not require significant changes to the EDS.

Officer Recommendation

That Council endorse the Economic Development Strategy 2023 - 2028 as contained in Attachment 12.2.1.

Location

The Economic Development Strategy 2023 – 2028 applies City-wide.

Consultation

In developing the EDS, extensive internal and external consultation has been undertaken.

Engagement and feedback was provided by the business community and stakeholders through workshops attended by stakeholders representing a diverse mix of business types and industry bodies, community events, Belmont Business Advisory Group meetings, an online business perception survey, City of Belmont business e-newsletters and presentations at networking events.

At the 13 December 2022 Ordinary Council Meeting (OCM) (Item 12.1), Council endorsed the draft EDS to be advertised for public comment for a minimum of 28 days. Public consultation was undertaken between 23 February 2023 and 24 March 2023 via Belmont Connect and promoted through the following channels:

- Belmont Bulletin
- PerthNow Southern and Belmont Chronicle newspapers
- City of Belmont website
- City of Belmont social media posts (Facebook, LinkedIn, Belmont Business Talk)
- City of Belmont BeNews
- Business e-newsletters
- Direct phone calls and emails to key stakeholders.

A total of 16 responses were received. Feedback relevant to the EDS is discussed in the table below.

Public Consultation Feedback	Updates / Comments
In Theme 2 it would be good to see the City administration maintain its regulation however also provide innovative	Minor change to EDS proposed.

Public Consultation Feedback	Updates / Comments
<p>approaches that would support businesses rather than a black and white policy response. I think 2.3 picks this up however it says "encourage", possibly this could be modified to "work with" or "partner".</p>	<p>The final EDS document has been updated in support of this suggestion.</p>
<p>It wasn't clear whether the EDS will be informing the LPS or the other way round as both are either under development or review?</p> <p>There is also little mention about underutilised land / vacant land in the City. It would be good to know how strategically the City may incentivise or use its planning powers to support commercially viable development.</p>	<p>No change to EDS proposed. Wording is considered to be suitably clear in the Strategy.</p> <p>The Section "Informing the EDS" under "Planning Context" (page 4) mentions:</p> <p>"The EDS is an 'informing plan' within the City's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework (IPRF).</p> <p>Guided by the higher-level, longer-term vision, goals and strategies in the Local Planning Strategy (LPS) and Strategic Community Plan (SCP), informing plans like the EDS provide more detail into the medium term about specific issues. These in turn guide specific activities captured in the Corporate Business Plan (CBP) and shorter-term documents like the Annual Plan and Annual Budget."</p> <p>Land development opportunity assessments are operational recommendations below the Strategy level and are anticipated for priority inclusion within the Implementation Plan.</p>
<p>The plan is rather broad and doesn't really say how the Council will achieve its strategic goals, just that it has them.</p>	<p>No change to EDS proposed.</p>
<p>Whilst Perron generally supports these activities as they are likely to have a positive impact on the City; the City's methodology to achieve enhanced outcomes envisaged under the activities is unclear.</p> <p>It is respectfully requested that further clarification / expansion be included in the</p>	<p>Feedback is supported, however addressed via future stakeholder engagement as part of the development and implementation of priority actions. Strategies communicate high level strategic direction priorities. This is considered clear in the EDS "Implementation" section:</p> <p>"EDS implementation will be guided by an operational plan to inform the annual</p>

Public Consultation Feedback	Updates / Comments
<p>EDS on the proposed initiatives that will achieve these activities.</p>	<p>Corporate Business Planning and Budget processes.</p> <p>Actioning can be highly variable with dynamic planning considering community input, potential partnerships, resourcing implications, timing opportunities, associated risk and financial implications closer to intended implementation timing.”</p>
<p>It is respectfully requested that the content of the operational plan be clarified and that the plan be subject to further engagement with stakeholders in the business community before it is finalised.</p>	<p>No change to EDS proposed.</p> <p>Feedback is supported, however addressed via future stakeholder engagement as part of the development and implementation of priority actions. Strategies communicate high level strategic direction priorities. This is considered clear in the EDS “Implementation” section:</p> <p>"EDS implementation will be guided by an operational plan to inform the annual Corporate Business Planning and Budget processes.</p> <p>Actioning can be highly variable with dynamic planning considering community input, potential partnerships, resourcing implications, timing opportunities, associated risk and financial implications closer to intended implementation timing.”</p>
<p>Page 5 there is no Goal 4 current has Goal 1, Goal 2 and Goal 4</p>	<p>No change to the EDS proposed.</p> <p>The Goals in this Section refer to the SCP and not to the EDS, and as such only references SCP Goals 1, 2 and 4. The wording in the Strategy is considered suitably clear.</p>
<p>Belmont is a proactive and progressive Council,The contribution migrants make is overlooked and I speak from personal experience.</p>	<p>No change to the EDS proposed.</p> <p>The EDS has considered the significant role of the multicultural community, in the Section “Opportunity Context”. Key economic development activities 1.3 and 2.2. will be actioned to both continue the multiple existing economic development programs the City runs focused on our</p>

Public Consultation Feedback	Updates / Comments
	multicultural community, along with further developing new actions to value and support business entrepreneurship, small and home-based businesses, workforce development, tourism and visitor attractions that celebrate local cultural diversity as a strength.

Comments with positive feedback that do not require action are included below.

Comments/feedback not requiring action
The introduction is clear and concise and neatly links to the WALGA framework.
<p>Congratulations CoB, this is a really good EDS.</p> <p>I think the four themes are correct, especially the introduction of Theme 4 - Wellbeing Economy, which considers that economic development occurs in a broader context of environmental, social and governance issues. Having this theme in your plan now, even if you are a bit unsure what actions will drop out of it, will put CoB in a good position into the future, and it is ahead of other local governments' thinking.</p> <p>Nothing else to comment on or suggest at this stage.</p>
It is great to see the City be so proactive and our business is looking forward to further growing under the new direction.
I applaud the forward-thinking approach to medium-density housing.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 1: Liveable Belmont

Strategy: 1.4 Attract public and private investment and businesses to our City and support the retention, growth and prosperity of our local businesses

Goal 2: Connected Belmont

Strategy: 2.3 Facilitate a safe, efficient and reliable transport network

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.1 Support collaboration and partnerships to deliver key outcomes for our City

Strategy: 5.3 Invest in services and facilities for our growing community

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report.

Statutory environment

All local governments are required to produce a plan for the future under section 5.56(1) of the *Local Government Act 1995*. The Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework facilitates compliance with this requirement.

The EDS is an 'informing plan' within the City's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework (IPRF). Guided by the higher-level, longer-term vision, goals and strategies in the Local Planning Strategy (LPS) and Strategic Community Plan (SCP), informing plans like the EDS provide more detail into the medium term about specific issues. These in turn guide specific activities captured in the Corporate Business Plan (CBP) and shorter-term documents like the Annual Plan and Annual Budget.

Background

The City has a long history of successfully delivering Economic Development (ED) activities but does not yet have an approved EDS. To support the City's economic activities the Corporate Business Plan for 2022 – 2026 identified the development of an EDS as an action that will help achieve the economic development goals identified in the City's SCP 2020-2040.

Consultation both internally and with a range of local businesses, groups, government stakeholders, the Belmont Business Advisory Group and broader community was conducted as part of the Strategy's development process through business and community engagement sessions.

The aim of these sessions was to identify strengths and opportunities and to capture ideas to inform the development of future activities where economic development actions can be best targeted to support businesses for enhancing our community's development and creating positive outcomes for residents living in Belmont, resulting in the development of the Draft EDS.

Following review of the Draft EDS by Council and approval for formal public advertising, the final stage of business and stakeholder engagement included a presentation to Belmont businesses and stakeholders during a business networking event and a progress update to the Belmont Business Advisory Group on 23 February 2023, and a public comment period from 23 February 2023 and 24 March 2023 via Belmont Connect, and promoted via the local newspapers (Perth Now and Belmont Chronicle), the City of Belmont website, City of Belmont social media posts, City of Belmont BeNews and Business e-newsletters, and direct phone calls and emails to stakeholders to encourage feedback.

Report

In light of stakeholder input and contextual considerations, the EDS focuses on four key Themes:

THEME 1: Promotion and Attraction: To increase Belmont's attractiveness for encouraging investment the City will prioritise activities to retain and enhance existing preferred businesses, attract new preferred investment, capture newcomers and enhance local employment.

THEME 2: Business Support and Engagement: To respond to the needs of the business community, create a sustainable business environment and activity centres with a thriving economy, the City of Belmont aims to establish a positive external perception and create a vibrant and attractive City.

THEME 3: Planning for Business: To demonstrate industry leading practice in facilitating land-uses, infrastructure, regulatory processes and services that maximising economic development opportunities.

THEME 4: Wellbeing Economy: Create a community that places people at the heart of our City's economic opportunities. The City will focus on interrelationship between businesses and the community and seek innovative approaches to improve the livelihood, wellbeing and quality of life for our local community and our residents. We believe in building a future that is inclusive, vibrant and sustainable – one that will bring economic benefits and social rewards to our diverse and dynamic community.

Under each of these four Themes, the EDS articulates more specific economic development activities to prioritise. Specific tasks and projects under each activity will be planned and captured at the operational level through implementation planning and the annual CBP and Budget.

The Themes and accompanying text of the EDS has not been significantly updated since Council reviewed the Draft EDS and approved it for public advertising, apart from the one edit referenced above as a result of consultation feedback, and some final updating of relevant statistics following release of the 2021 Census data.

It should be noted that the final print-ready format of the EDS will be finalised following Council endorsement and prior to public launch, to include additional photographic imagery and info-graphics.

Financial implications

The EDS is identified as a key target for 2022–2023. Once the strategy is adopted by Council, additional staff resources and operational funding to implement and achieve the proposed actions will be presented through the budget process for the 2023-2024 financial year.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Attachment details

Attachment No and title	
1.	Economic Development Strategy 2023 - 2028 [12.2.1 - 18 pages]

CITY OF BELMONT Economic Development Strategy 2023 - 2028

Date of Publication:



City of Belmont

215 Wright Street, Cloverdale Western Australia 6105

Locked Bag 379, Cloverdale Western Australia 6985

Open 8:30am - 4:45pm, Monday - Friday

9477 7222

9477 7224 (A/H)

belmont@belmont.wa.gov.au

belmont.wa.gov.au



Contents

Introduction	3
What is Economic Development?	3
Why Prepare an Economic Development Strategy?.....	3
Informing the EDS	4
Planning Context	4
Locational Context.....	5
People, Industry and Employment Context	8
Major Project Context.....	11
Current City Economic Development Activity Context	11
Opportunity Context	12
Consultative Context	15
Future Strategic Priorities.....	16
Future Economic Development Themes and Activity Priorities.....	16
Implementation.....	17
Monitoring and Review	17

Alternative Formats

This document is available on the City of Belmont website and can be requested in alternative formats including electronic format by email and in standard print.

Acknowledgement of Country

The City of Belmont acknowledges the Whadjuk Noongar people as the Traditional Owners of this land and we pay our respects to Elders past, present and emerging. We further acknowledge their cultural heritage, beliefs, connection, and relationship with this land which continues today.
We acknowledge all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples living within the City of Belmont.

Introduction

What is Economic Development?

Economic development at a local government level is a process that focusses on job and wealth creation in a way that is linked directly to improving quality of life outcomes for a local community. Economic development is inherently distinct from economic growth. It focuses on strategically aligning the principles of economic growth to achieve broader social, economic and environmental benefits.

The Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) developed a useful Economic Development Framework in 2019 which identifies the range of outcomes and functions for local government in economic development:

Potential local government economic development outcomes	Potential local government functions to achieve outcomes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attract new business • Retain existing business • Encourage the growth of existing business • Attract investment • Diversify the economy • Improve community outcomes through job creation, training and education • Enhance infrastructure • Grow the population • Attract visitors • Reduce impediments to commercial activity 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strategic Planning • Policy and Regulation • Supporting Local Business to Succeed • Cooperation and Partnerships • Promotion and Attraction • Customer Service • Direct Service Delivery • Infrastructure Provision • Advocacy

The framework does not suggest that local governments will focus on all of these outcomes and functions, but instead focus their efforts on strategic priorities relevant to their specific context and capacity.

Why Prepare an Economic Development Strategy?

Given the range of outcomes and functions that local government might focus on, the City of Belmont (the City) has developed this Economic Development Strategy (EDS) to articulate how the City has decided to focus its economic development activities.

The process involved in developing the EDS ensures that these decisions were informed by researching the unique contexts of the City of Belmont local government area (City area), contemporary economic development trends and practices, the City's broad strategic priorities, its capacity, and most importantly, the input of businesses and other stakeholders through consultation, as detailed below.

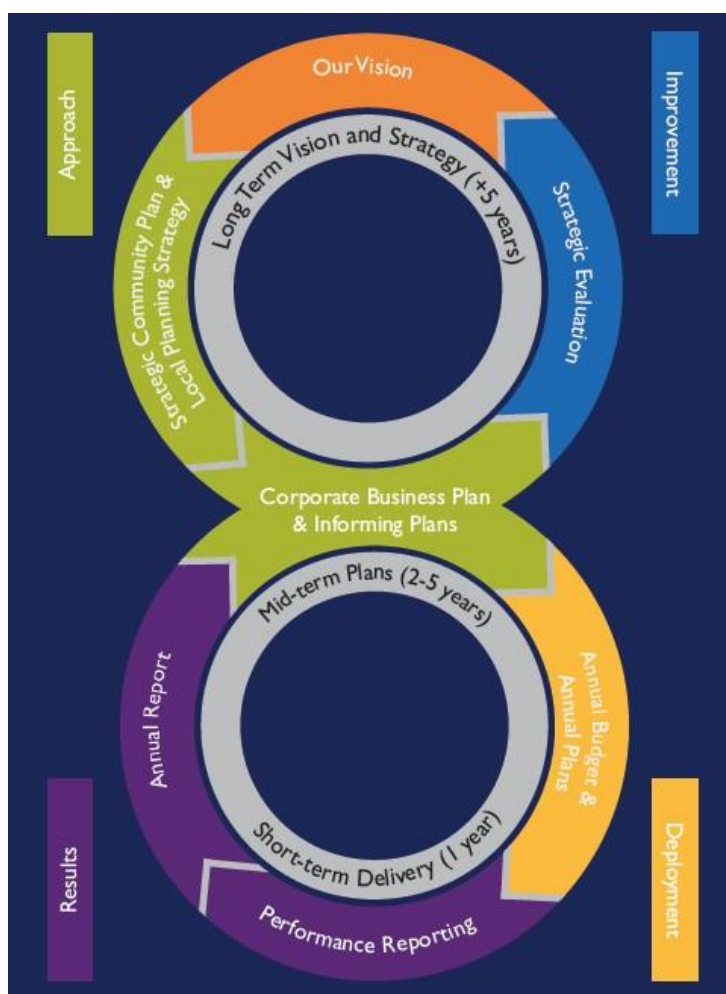
Informing the EDS

Planning Context

The EDS is an 'informing plan' within the City's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework (IPRF).

Guided by the higher-level, longer-term vision, goals and strategies in the Local Planning Strategy (LPS) and Strategic Community Plan (SCP), informing plans like the EDS provide more detail into the medium term about specific issues. These in turn guide specific activities captured in the Corporate Business Plan (CBP) and shorter-term documents like the Annual Plan and Annual Budget.

The current City of Belmont Strategic Community Plan 2020-2040 emphasises the importance of the City area's business community and the need for a strong local and regional economy, with three Community Goals and associated strategies particularly applicable to supporting economic development activity:



(Source: City of Belmont Strategic Community Plan 2020-2040)

Goal 1: Liveable Belmont

Outcomes:

- Business is attracted to the City creating more local jobs.
- All ages can live, work and play in the City.
- Our neighbourhoods are well serviced by local activity centres which are exciting and attractive.

Strategies:

- 1.2 Plan and deliver vibrant, attractive, safe and economically sustainable activity centres.
- 1.3 Ensure activity centres have a thriving economy.
- 1.4 Attract public and private investment and businesses to our City and support the retention, growth and prosperity of our local businesses.

Goal 2: Connected Belmont

Outcomes:

- People and goods are able to move sustainably in and out of the City.

Strategies:

- 2.3 Facilitate a safe, efficient and reliable transport network.

Goal 4: Creative Belmont

Outcomes:

- Innovative businesses will look to the City as a preferred location due to its proximity to the airport and links to universities.
- The City runs awards programs for arts and innovation.
- The City works with local schools and businesses to run programs and a wide variety of public art will be located across the City.

Strategies:

- 4.2 Embrace technology, creativity and innovation to solve complex problems and improve our City.
- 4.3 Support and collaborate with local schools and businesses.

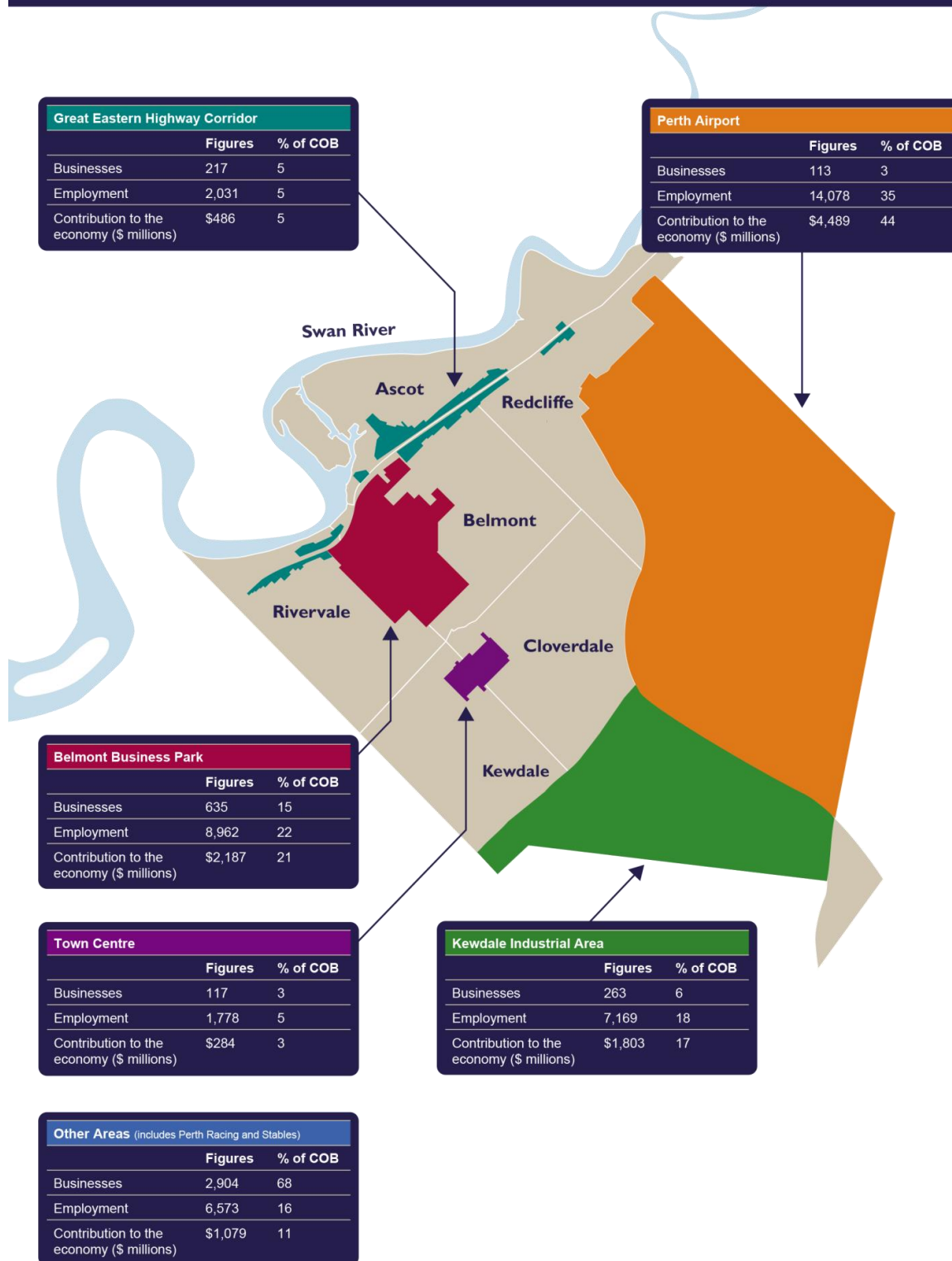
The LPS is the City's long-term plan regarding land use. It identifies from a geographical perspective where there are opportunities and constraints to permit certain uses of land to improve environmental, social and economic outcomes. As such, the LPS is a key for driving economic development, as it identifies opportunities for improved movement infrastructure, land use intensification and diversity, and can protect natural amenity and encourage sustainability and wellbeing. The LPS is accompanied by other more detailed land-use related informing plans relevant to Economic Development activity (including the Activity Centres Planning Strategy). The City's current LPS is under review.

Locational Context

The City area has a strong locational economic advantage, being only six kilometres from the Perth Central Business District and intersecting with Graham Farmer Freeway and Tonkin, Roe, Leach and Great Eastern Highways, as well as connecting to the metropolitan passenger rail network via Redcliffe Station.

The City LGA consists of the suburbs of Ascot, Belmont, Cloverdale, Kewdale, Redcliffe and Rivervale, and contains a number of key economic locations:

Economic Locations



Source: REMPLAN, 2021)

Economic Development Strategy 2023-2028

Belmont Business Park

This area takes advantage of its excellent transport linkages, consisting of a mix of new modern developments alongside older properties with long-established family-owned businesses. It is home to around 800 businesses, representing approximately 15% of all businesses in the City and is the second highest precinct in terms of total employment. The predominant industry makeup is in construction, manufacturing, professional, scientific, and technical services.

Great Eastern Highway Corridor

The Great Eastern Highway Corridor is a strategically important transport route for business with a diverse mix of head office, industrial, tourism/hospitality purposes, as well as highway retail and commercial uses, mixed amongst residential apartments. It provides close connectivity to several key national and international attractions including the Ascot Racecourse, Swan River (including Bilya Kard Boodja Lookout) and the Outdoor Airport Viewing Area. Crown Casino and Optus Stadium are also just outside the City's boundary.

Kewdale Industrial Area

The Kewdale Freight Terminal is a significant transport, storage, manufacturing and logistics hub servicing the State's freight, logistics, construction and resource sector, and is home to distribution centres for some of Australia's largest companies. Rail-borne containers unloaded from Fremantle Port that are delivered to the Kewdale Freight Terminal are distributed within Western Australia and to the eastern states.

Perth Airport

The Perth Airport location is a highly productive area and supports the most jobs within the City area's economy at 33% (REMPPLAN, 2021). The strong growth in passenger traffic through the airport terminals adds significant commuter traffic to the region that contributes to economic growth, but the precinct has also recently undergone significant development of its surrounding lands to create a major passenger, freight, commercial and retail hub for the metropolitan region, including the recently completed Forrestfield-Airport passenger rail link and Redcliffe Station within the City. This has led to it now being classified by the state government as a 'Specialised Activity Centre'.

Future infrastructure developments for the Perth Airport location will include an additional runway, as well as continuing high-quality commercial, logistic, freight, distribution and light industrial development. This will support continued rapid growth and development of the City area's economy.

Town Centre and other retail centres

A significant proportion of the City area's major retail industry is located within the Belmont Town Centre. Containing approximately 3% of businesses and approximately 5% of employment, the location is a significant destination precinct that attracts visitors. It features civic and social servicing, high amenity retail and hospitality businesses, and recreational and leisure destinations. Adjacent to the City's largest shopping centre (classified as a Secondary Activity Centre), the City's civic precinct is a destination anchor, complete with the new state of the art Belmont Hub (featuring library, museum, café), recreation centre and parklands (featuring a regional playground).

Retail is the City's third largest employer by industry. In addition to the major retail precincts there are three Neighbourhood Activity Centres along Belvidere Street, Kooyong Road and Eastgate. Two more are proposed as part of the Golden Gateway and Airport West future developments. Smaller Local Centres are located at Ascot, Ascot Waters, Belgravia Street, Belmay, Belmont Square, Epsom Avenue, Francisco Street, Love Street, The Springs and Wright Street. These commercial streetscapes are continually being improved and upgraded to provide a quality, attractive location for people to shop locally and interact.

People, Industry and Employment Context

The City area accommodates a diverse blend of commercial, industrial, retail and mixed-use business sectors that have ensured that it remains a key employment centre creating a multitude of jobs and fuelling economic growth. Unlike most local government areas characterised by a dominance of residential areas with some industry or commercial precincts, unique to the City of Belmont area there are more local jobs (52,692) than there are residents (43,873) living in the City (ABS, 2021).

The City of Belmont area's Gross Regional Product of nearly \$9 billion (NEIER, 2021) equates to around 3% of Western Australian GDP, and has strong growth outpacing the WA average with 38% increase in GRP compared to the WA average of 31%.

The City area's locational advantage leads to the freight and logistics sector being its largest industry by employment. Manufacturing, construction and the accommodation and food services industries reflect the function of major connectivity to Kewdale Industrial Area, Belmont Business Park, Great Eastern Highway, Perth CBD and Perth Airport.

Perth Airport is one of the largest economic land assets outside of the Perth CBD and together with the Kewdale Freight Terminal and the Belmont Business Park have attracted multinational, national and state company headquarters, as well as some of the most significant remote mining capability in the State.

Other significant industries include Retail Trade and Health Care and Social Assistance, indicating a diversity of employment within the locality.

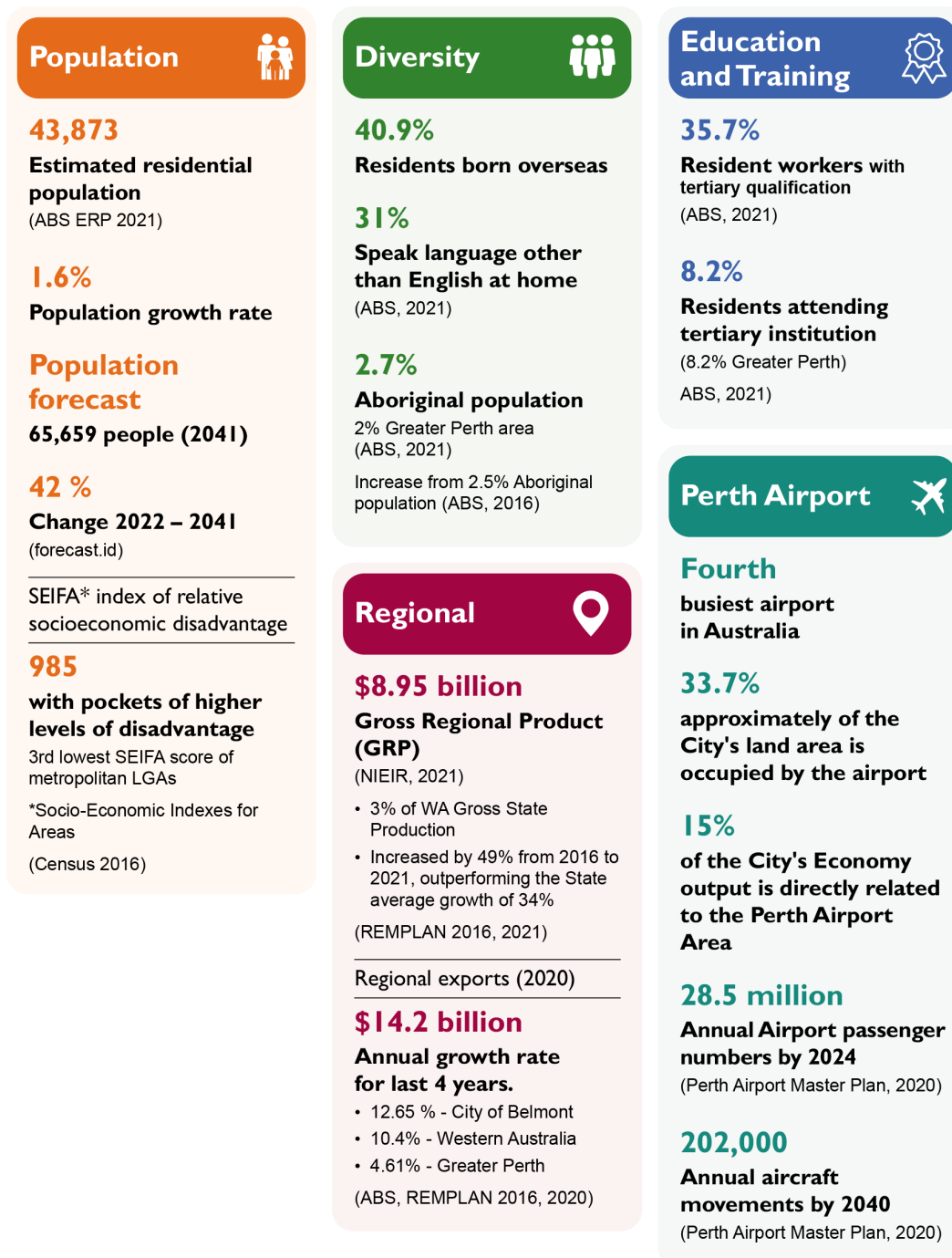
The major regional shopping complex ranks in the ten largest in Western Australia and the smaller neighbourhood shopping precincts enjoy a strong level of support while servicing the daily needs of the local community.

The City is an industry leader amongst local governments in several economic development areas. The findings from a study finalised during August 2021 that evaluates business priorities and measures performance showed scores that were at a 10 year high. The MARKYT® Business Scorecard, by Catalyse, collected data using computer assisted telephone interviews with a senior representative of 100 randomly selected businesses. The City's strength as a 'Place to work or operate a business' scored 8 Index points above the WA average, also representing an increase of 8 index points since the 2019 Scorecard.

Economic development was regarded as one of the City's greatest strengths relative to MARKYT® Industry Standards for WA, with the highest comparative score for the shopping strips and centres development category, while 98% of businesses rate the City of Belmont positively as a place to work or operate a business. The economic confidence within City of

Belmont is also relatively high where almost 80 percent of businesses were confident that they would still be operating their businesses in the City area in five years' time.

The following statistical snapshot shows that the business community continues to prosper.



Business and Employment



4,240

Local businesses
(ABS, 2021)

5.89%

Increase in businesses
(2019 - 2021)

- 3.8% Western Australia
 - 4.26% Greater Perth
- (ABS, REMPLAN 2019,2021)

95%

Small businesses
(ABS, 2020)

Top employing industries

24%

**Transport, postal,
warehousing**

11.2%

Mining

10.4%

Retail Trade
(ABS, REMPLAN 2021)

52,692

Local jobs
(NIEIR,2021)

40,375
(Census 2016)

21,996

Employed residents
(ABS, 2021)

4.7%

**Unemployed
(as at June 2022)**
• 3.1% (Western Australia)
(REMPLAN, 2021)

Employment location of
resident workers

21.4%

**Live and work in the
area**

74%

**Live in the area, but
work outside**
(ABS, 2021)

98%

**of businesses say City of
Belmont gave a positive
rating as a place to work
or operate a business**
(Catalyse, 2021)

High Economic Confidence

80%

**of businesses are
confident for operating in
the City in five years' time**
• Highest comparative score for
the shopping strips and centres
development
(Catalyse, 2021)

Employment

13,446

Airport jobs (33.1%)

8,962

**Belmont Business Park
jobs (22.1%)**

7,169

Kewdale jobs (17.7%)
REMPLAN 2022)



Strengths

- Proximity to the Perth CBD
- Proximity to Perth Airport
- Access to major arterial routes, transport links
- Unique character of community
- Cultural diversity, larger Aboriginal population (significant history, heritage)

Major Project Context

Forrestfield-Airport Rail Link

The newly constructed Forrestfield-Airport Rail Link rail service connects the eastern suburbs of Perth and the airport to the broader metropolitan passenger rail network, and provides the City area's sole station at Redcliffe. This will also catalyse surrounding new infrastructure and redevelopment that supports growth, but also give cause to consider impacts on surrounding economic and residential locations. Impacts could include new job creation, risks of drawing trade from other economic locations, changing internal transport flow, and generating additional visitor traffic.

Increased Residential Density and Housing Diversity

An increase in residential and commercial development in recent years has resulted from substantial growth and urban renewal.

The City's robust economic profile suggests that targeted upgrading of existing low-density suburbs with ageing housing stock through land-use planning and development activity (such as in and around Development Area 6 and the Golden Gateway Precinct), will further strengthen the City area's economy through increased population and employment opportunities.

The vision for both areas is high quality, high amenity areas with a mix of open space, activity centres and medium to high density residential land uses. Development will be guided by the *Golden Gateway Draft Local Structure Plan (2020)* and the *Development Area 6 Vision Plan and Implementation Strategy (2016)*.

At the same time, the City is mindful to retain housing diversity and prioritise housing affordability. Current unaffordability of purchasing and renting homes means that there is less disposable income injected into non-housing sectors of the local economy.

Other City of Belmont Priority Projects

The City has identified a number of major priority projects in the Corporate Business Plan (2022 – 2026) that will contribute to economic development. These include Esplanade Park/Foreshore Upgrade, Garvey Park Section 2, Abernethy Road Master Plan, Belvidere Street Activity Centre Revitalisation, Wilson Park Precinct upgrade, and Belmont Oasis Leisure Centre redevelopment.

Current City Economic Development Activity Context

In addition to traditional local government functions to support economic development such as land-use planning, infrastructure development, major projects and business approval and compliance support, marquee events and public realm enhancement in economic precincts, the City also currently undertakes specific economic development focused activity including:

- *Business support.* The City contributes significant funding support to local not for profit business enterprise and support providers, as well as employing economic development staff able to provide general advice and support.
- *Celebrating business success.* The City sponsors business awards.
- *Encouraging innovation.* Seed funding is provided to businesses with innovative ideas via the City of Belmont Business Innovation Grants Program.

- *Business networking.* A range of networking breakfast events, sundowners and other business focused networking opportunities are delivered by the City. The City is actively involved in a regional partnership (Link WA) with local governments to further strengthen the freight and logistics industry.
- *Business leadership and engagement.* The City has an active Belmont Business Advisory Group with diverse representation from the business community to help guide the City's decision making.
- *Employment, training and job-readiness.* A range of targeted programs are supported including job-readiness programs for culturally and linguistically diverse residents, small-business information sessions and youth training and education programs.
- *Wellbeing Economy.* Acknowledging a need for a socially and environmentally responsible and sustainable approach to economic development, the City recently combined its Economic Development Team and Community Development Team under one Department. The City also undertakes some of its own CSR initiatives including prioritising local businesses in procurement and the sponsoring of significant social and environmental programs and infrastructure, as well as informally connecting businesses and community partners.

These current activities will be reviewed as part of future economic development activity planning to ensure they continue to meet identified strategic economic development priorities.

Opportunity Context

Emerging technology and IT

The strong freight and logistics sector is further supported by modern manufacturing, professional services as well as numerous niche sectors (such as a large proportion of Australia's mine automation industry). Soon to be home to Western Australia's largest data centre, as well as having some niche robotics manufacturing companies, there is a strong opportunity to further grow emerging technology and IT related industries.

Freight and logistics

The freight industry is growing rapidly and the volume and number of freight movements are expected to increase significantly into the future. The closely connected freight and logistics areas that stretch across neighbouring local government areas present an opportunity for cooperation to develop a larger 'best practice' freight and logistics region called Link WA. The Link WA alliance is between the Cities of Belmont, Canning, Kalamunda and Swan.

The Link WA alliance will encourage the joint promotion, advancement and development of each City's major hubs into a coordinated inland Freight and Logistics Hub.

Small and home-based business

Small businesses (with less than 20 employees) make up the majority of businesses (94.8%) in the City area's economy. It is estimated that the small business sector contribution to the Australian economy is substantial and estimated to generate 34% of total Industry Value Added and 29% of all wages and salaries paid in selected industries (APH, 2020).

Approximately two-thirds of all businesses in the City are not within one of the defined economic precincts, demonstrating a significant level of home-based businesses and sole-traders.

Small business opportunities include:

- Micro-businesses moving out of the home-based environment as well as those employing additional staff would benefit from having higher levels of collaboration amongst local businesses as well as the facilitation of business support, seed resourcing and training.
- A significantly high percentage of local workers born overseas (40.9%) when benchmarked against Western Australian (32.2%) and Australian (27.7%) figures (ABS, 2021). The City's cultural engagement activity reveals a strong interest amongst this community in small business entrepreneurship.

Workforce development and alignment

The City area is a significant employment generator, producing more jobs than it has residents. There were over 52,692 jobs in the City in 2021 (NIEIR, 2021), equating to almost 4% of the WA jobs. As a result the City area has a high *employment self-sufficiency* rate at 227% (REMPPLAN, 2021), which indicates 227 jobs for every 100 employed residents. However, in contrast the City area has a low *employment self-containment* of 26.6% (REMPPLAN, 2021) which means that almost three-quarters of the City area's working residents are employed outside of the City area.

Low employment self-containment is more common in outer-urban local government areas with less jobs than resident workers. However low employment self-containment is also typically correlated with lower socio-economic areas. The City area has a relatively skilled local labour force with approximately 35.7% of resident workers with a tertiary qualification (ABS, 2021), and 8.2% of the residents attending a tertiary institution (University/TAFE) compared to 7.2% for the Greater Perth area (ABS, 2021) which could indicate local residents do not possess the skills and qualifications most suited to the predominant local industries. The potential mismatch presents a challenge to increasing employment self-containment but suggests opportunities for job-alignment focused workforce development, alignment and industry-jobseeker connecting activities. These could be particularly targeted at youth, new migrant and unemployed or underemployed residents, especially given the complimentary job-readiness support needs that exist due to having a higher unemployment rate (4.7%) than 3.4% for Western Australia (REMPPLAN, 2021).

Tourism and Visitor Attraction

Tourism is an emerging local industry, which coupled with support from the City, could provide significant future investment opportunities:

- *Capturing through-traffic visitors.* Located between the Perth CBD and Perth Airport, most people who fly into Western Australia visit the City area first, even if travelling through. This presents a unique opportunity to play a lead role in the metropolitan tourism market so that more visitors stop, rather than pass through. Developing key destination attractors, as well as visitor focused marketing could realise this opportunity.
- *Aboriginal and multicultural focused attractors.* With a higher proportion of Aboriginal residents (2.7%) than the Greater Perth (2%) average (ABS, 2021), this rich culture, history and knowledge can provide economic development opportunities in the fast-growing Aboriginal tourism sector. Building upon the iconic Bilya Kard Boodja Lookout

example, additional riverfront or other opportunities warrant exploration, in partnership with Aboriginal stakeholders.

- Similarly, as compared to the metropolitan local average, the City area has a significantly higher proportion of residents born overseas (City 40.9%; Greater Perth 36%) and speaking a language other than English at home (City 31%; Greater Perth 21.2%) according to the ABS, 2021. This also presents a unique opportunity to build attracting events or other destination opportunities that celebrate this local cultural diversity as a strength.
- *Accommodation and hospitality.* The City is well positioned directly between the airport and popular tourism destinations on our doorstep (such as the casino and stadium to the west, and Swan Valley to the north which lack accommodation options). Further development of high-quality accommodation and other hospitality opportunities presents economic development opportunities, particularly along the Great Eastern Highway corridor where there are some existing low quality or low intensity uses, along with extensive river views and amenity.
- *Recreation and adventure.* A variety of recreation and adventure-based businesses are located throughout Belmont Business Park, including indoor skydiving, indoor rock climbing, indoor go-karts, shooting and mini golf. They present opportunities for collaborative destination marketing and potential expansion of the activity type given proximity to the airport and accessibility to the wider metropolitan area.

Developing a Wellbeing Economy

The concept of a Wellbeing Economy emphasises the aspect of economic development focused beyond economic growth, on responsible economic growth. It deals with what benefit improved economic growth provides the local community, and seeks to maximise how local economies do benefit local residents, through contemporary approaches to circular economies, community wealth-building, and corporate social responsibility.

The City's unique characteristic of having a significantly high ratio of local businesses and jobs to residents, also reflects a significant interrelationship between the business and social contexts of the City. Rather than a typical local government situation of predominantly residential land use with isolated pockets of business land use, the City observes strong interrelationships between both realms. There is strong local participation in networking, sponsorship, civic participation, corporate volunteering and other social and environmental sustainability activity by the local business sector, evidencing a strong sense of corporate social responsibility (CSR). This was also referenced within consultation feedback.

CSR has seen a marked upward trend globally as a priority for many businesses. There is an increasing intent to align branding to positive social and environmental imaging increasingly expected from a socially aware customer base. This is accompanied by an observed increase in genuine philanthropic and social responsibility activity, as business owners increasingly seek to 'give-back' to the communities in which they operate.

There is opportunity to further develop CSR and other initiatives that contribute to a Wellbeing Economy, as an identifying characteristic of the City, that could be marketed and celebrated as a positive point of difference.

Consultative Context

Achieving the desired economic development outcomes requires ongoing communication and cooperation between the City, local businesses and the broader community, so community engagement has played a vital role in preparing the EDS.

Engagement included individual interviews, an online business perception survey, presentations at networking events, Belmont Business Advisory Group meetings and workshops. The workshops saw approximately 50 local business stakeholders participating, representing a diverse mix of business types.

An EDS Consultation Report is available with full details of engagement feedback, with summary highlights including:

Economic development advantages identified in consultation:

- Strategic infrastructure quality including roads and strong economic precincts
- Geographic location and surrounding transport network provides easy linkages
- Strong economic resilience due to diverse business types
- Unique cultural diversity brings vibrancy and opportunity.

Economic development barriers as identified in consultation:

- Relatively high levels of socio-economic disadvantage
- Poor external perception of area, but incongruent with reality
- Low levels of employment self-containment
- Increasing external competition from new freight and logistics hub developments.

Future desired outcomes as identified in consultation:

- Continued development of a vibrant, diverse and dynamic economy
- A strong and unique identity that reflects local character and culture and is positively regarded outside of the City area
- More local jobs for local people
- A sustainable future economy focused around environmental and social sustainability.

Desired role of the City in economic development as identified in consultation:

- Support businesses with strategic leadership, networking and advocacy. From the workshops feedback: *"It's about being an enabler, not a provider."*
- Continue providing steady governance and planning that enables economic growth and aligns it with community, sustainability and wellbeing outcomes. From the workshops feedback: *"It's about an evolution, not a revolution."*

Future Strategic Priorities

The preceding informing contexts combines to suggest some key strategic themes for the City's role in economic development going forward.

In summary, the local economy is strong, diverse and resilient, with the City's own economic development activity well regarded by the business and residential communities. The locational and connectivity advantages will continue to drive rapid growth and an evolving industry typology in line with emerging opportunities. This will be aided by targeted marketing and attraction of preferred industries, as well as business support to new and existing businesses. There is also a potential to improve alignment of local skill-matching and employability to local industry type, as well as enhancement of the existing culture of corporate social responsibility.

As a result, the City has aligned its focus areas into four key themes and activity priorities:

Future Economic Development Themes and Activity Priorities

Theme 1 – Promotion and Attraction

The City of Belmont should be front-of-mind for preferred businesses looking to relocate or establish operations in Western Australia. To encourage investment the City will prioritise activities to retain and enhance existing preferred businesses, attract new preferred investment, capture new customers and enhance local employment.

Key economic development activity under this Theme include:

- 1.1. Enhance and promote the City's locational, connectivity and other competitive advantages.
- 1.2. Enhance and promote the City as a safe, sustainable and vibrant place to live, work, invest and visit.
- 1.3. Enhance and promote the benefits for residents of working locally to increase local employment containment.
- 1.4. Explore opportunities for specific tourism or destination activity enhancement that attracts new visitors.

Theme 2 – Business Support and Engagement

The City will continue to support the needs of the business community. In creating a sustainable business environment and activity centres with a thriving economy, the City of Belmont aims to establish a positive external perception and create a vibrant and attractive City.

Key economic development activities under this Theme include:

- 2.1. Enhance the relationships and interactions between businesses within the City.
- 2.2. Enhance availability and access to support and advice for businesses.
- 2.3. Partner with local businesses to support innovation and excellence and celebrate success.

Theme 3 – Planning for Business

The City should demonstrate industry leading practice in facilitating land-uses, infrastructure, regulatory processes and services that maximise economic development opportunities.

Key economic development activities under this Theme include:

- 3.1. Support appropriate regional planning and policy collaboration with other local governments.
- 3.2. Facilitate appropriately zoned land to encourage preferred business typology and growth.
- 3.3. Support business development with enabling, customer-centred planning, regulatory and approvals processes.
- 3.4. Plan for infrastructure and services that enhance economic precinct connectivity, amenity, functionality and activation.
- 3.5. Strategically engage key stakeholders in the planning and resourcing of business related infrastructure and service provision.
- 3.6. Ensure good information is available to enhance informed planning and decision making.

Theme 4 – Wellbeing Economy

The City's business and residential community have a shared identity by nature of a unique near-balance between the numbers of local jobs and local residents. The business community is already very socially-minded and active in civic and community life, which should be enhanced and celebrated as a unique point of difference and pride.

Key economic development activities under this Theme include:

- 4.1. Enhance corporate social responsibility and promote the benefits this brings to both the business sector, the environment and the wider community.
- 4.2. Facilitate the development of community wealth-building, circular economies and other aspects of enhancing a wellbeing economy.

Implementation

The Economic Development Strategy implementation will be guided by an operational plan to inform the annual Corporate Business Planning and Budget processes.

Actioning can be highly variable with dynamic planning considering community input, potential partnerships, resourcing implications, timing opportunities, associated risk and financial implications closer to intended implementation timing.

Monitoring and Review

The EDS will be monitored and reviewed broadly through the City's quarterly reporting on the Corporate Business Plan and more specifically in evaluation reports for specific initiatives, incorporating impact measures. The Implementation Plan will be updated quarterly and reviewed annually to adapt to changing context or opportunities, with the EDS to be reviewed in 2028.

References

- ABS (2016). Census of Population and Housing, 2016. Australian Bureau of Statistics, Canberra.
- ABS (2021). Census of Population and Housing, 2021. Australian Bureau of Statistics, Canberra.
- Australian Parliament House (APH) (2020). Small business sector contribution to the Australian economy – Parliament of Australia (aph.gov.au).
- City of Belmont (2016). Development Area 6 Vision Plan and Implementation Strategy. Belmont, Perth.
- City of Belmont (2020). Golden Gateway Draft Structure Plan. Belmont, Perth.
- City of Belmont (2020). Strategic Community Plan 2020-2040. Belmont, Perth.
- Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council (2017). Regional Economic Development Strategy 2017 – 2021
- Economic Development Facilitation Report (2021). Lucid Economics, City of Belmont, Perth.
- MARKYT® Business Scorecard (2021). Catalyse, Perth.
- National Institute of Economic and Industrial Research (NEIER) (2021), Australia.
- Profile. Id (2021). Id Consulting, Collingwood.
- REMPPLAN (2021). Business Focus Area Assessment for City of Belmont. November 2021. Belmont.
- REMPPLAN (2020, 2021). REMPLAN Economy. Bendigo.
- Western Australian Local Government Association (2019). Economic Development Framework, Perth.
- WA Tomorrow (2019). Western Australia Tomorrow population forecasts. WA Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage, Perth.

12.3 Streetscape Enhancement Strategy 2022 - 2027 - Final Endorsement

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	47/016
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	OCM 27/09/2022 Item 12.7
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Infrastructure Services

Council role

Executive The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

Purpose of report

The purpose of this report is to seek Council endorsement of the Streetscape Enhancement Strategy 2022 - 2027 (SES), as provided in Attachment 12.3.1, and provide Council with an update in relation to feedback received from the community during the public consultation period.

Summary and key issues

The SES outlines the planned approach to developing and enhancing streetscapes within the City of Belmont (City) during the life of the SES.

The draft SES was presented to Council at the Ordinary Council Meeting (OCM) on the 27 September 2022 and approved for public comment.

During the consultation period three comments were received and have been considered as noted in the 'consultation' section below.

The SES is now ready for final Council endorsement, after which the document will be available on the City's website.

Officer Recommendation

That Council:

1. Endorse the Streetscape Enhancement Strategy 2022 - 2027 (refer Attachment 12.3.1).
2. Directs the Chief Executive Officer to advise those who provided feedback as part of the public consultation phase of the Draft Streetscape Enhancement Strategy 2022 - 2027, of Council's final endorsement and the City's response in relation to their feedback.

Location

The SES outlines priority streetscapes and entry features within the City of Belmont.

Consultation

In developing the SES, extensive internal consultation has been undertaken, and feedback provided by the community through stakeholder engagement events and community surveys have been reviewed, to assist with informing the development of the SES.

At the 27 September 2022 OCM, Council endorsed the draft SES for the purposes of advertising for a period of 28 days, to seek public comment. Public consultation was undertaken between 20 October 2022 and 17 November 2022 (inclusive) via Belmont Connect and promoted through the following channels:

- City of Belmont website
- Perth Now Southern Newspaper
- City of Belmont social media posts (Facebook)
- Belmont Hub Digital Screen
- City of Belmont BeNews

A total of three responses were received with no changes required to the draft SES. Public feedback received, and Officers' responses are outlined in the table below:

Public Consultation Feedback (verbatim)	Officer Comment/Recommendation
Belvidere St shopping strip desperately needs upgrading.	Noted. There is currently planning underway for the redevelopment of Belvidere Street which is in line with the principles and outcomes identified within the SES.

Public Consultation Feedback (verbatim)	Officer Comment/Recommendation
	No changes recommended to the SES.
<p>Hardey Road is like a hot arid desert in summer between Frederick and Alexander Road. I and so many others given its a bus route frequent this on foot in summer and would love street trees to be planted. We need a leafy canopy the chance to grow on Hardey. It'll also improve its overall look if you mulch and add natives to the verges like on the Belmont Ave Rivervale upgrade. Please consider this as well.</p>	<p>Noted.</p> <p>The SES acknowledges the benefits associated with the inclusion of vegetation in streetscapes and also notes the link to the Urban Forest, which guides the establishment of the City's tree canopy.</p> <p>No changes recommended to the SES.</p>
<p>Underground Power - It is noted in the Strategy that underground power will be considered when opportunities arise through the Western Power renewal programs and major infrastructure upgrades. However, underground power should become a higher priority for the City of Belmont by including a vision in the Strategy to have underground power throughout the entire City. There are many benefits of underground power including enhanced streetscape amenity; improved reliability and efficiency of power services; improved property values; and reduction in annual tree pruning costs for the City.</p>	<p>Noted.</p> <p>The City acknowledges the benefits associated with the conversion of overhead power lines to underground services. A considered approach is applied to the prioritisation of new capital projects throughout the City and while the feedback is noted, the City has not proposed a City wide conversion to underground power within the current schedule of upcoming projects. Such a project would need to be weighed against competing priority projects, the considerable cost associated with a City wide conversation and lack of external funding for such an initiative.</p> <p>Under SES and the associated Policy, the City monitors opportunities associated with underground power on an ongoing basis. The City will also continue to consider underground power opportunities through major streetscape upgrades.</p> <p>No changes recommended to the SES.</p>

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 1: Liveable Belmont

Strategy: 1.2 Plan and deliver vibrant, attractive, safe and economically sustainable activity centres

Strategy: 1.5 Encourage and educate the community to embrace sustainable and healthy

lifestyles

Goal 2: Connected Belmont

Strategy: 2.1 Design our City so that it is accessible by people of all ages and abilities

Strategy: 2.2 Make our City more enjoyable, connected and safe for walking and cycling

Strategy: 2.4 Promote alternative forms of transport

Goal 3: Natural Belmont

Strategy: 3.3 Keep our City clean

Strategy: 3.4 Provide green spaces for recreation, relaxation and enjoyment

Strategy: 3.5 Promote energy and water efficiency, renewable energy sources, and reduce emissions and waste

Goal 4: Creative Belmont

Strategy: 4.1 Promote the growth of arts and culture

Strategy: 4.2 Embrace technology, creativity and innovation to solve complex problems and improve our City

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.2 Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community

Strategy: 5.5 Engage and consult the community in decision-making

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report. The SES will support Council Policy No.3 Streetscape.

Statutory environment

Verge treatments permitted to be installed on the verge within the streetscape, must be in accordance with the City of Belmont's Consolidated Local Law 2020.

Background

The City's previous SES (Streetscape Strategy – Parks and Gardens) was developed in 2006. The revision of the SES has been undertaken to include reference to various City policy, plans and strategies that have been developed since, including:

- Streetscape Policy
- Access and Inclusion Plan
- Community Placemaking Strategy
- Community Safety Strategy
- Environment and Sustainability Strategy

- Local Planning Scheme/Activity Centre Strategy
- Public Art Master Plan
- Sustainable Transport Plan
- Urban Forest Strategy
- Waterwise Council Action Plan, Groundwater Use Management Plan and Operating Strategy
- Public Open Space Strategy (POSS).

The revised SES now references updated City objectives, strategies and plans to assist in the provision of high-quality streetscapes. In addition to this, the SES identifies priority areas for enhancement and beautification, whilst addressing present and emerging streetscape design elements.

Report

Following the endorsement to seek public comment on the draft SES by Council at the 27 September 2022 OCM, three responses were received and considered by City Officers.

While no changes have been made to the SES through public consultation, feedback received has been provided to relevant departments involved in the delivery and management of streetscapes for their future consideration.

Minor amendments have been made in relation to the following:

- Welcome to Country (to align with current practice)
- To address feedback received from Council (associated with the September 2022 OCM item).

The SES is now ready for finalisation with the inclusion of updated images, infographics etc.

Following Council endorsement, the SES will be uploaded to the City's website, while the implementation plan will remain an operational document.

Financial implications

Actions identified in the implementation plan will have financial implications which will predominantly consist of officer time and additional funding will be required for capital expenditure. New projects will be undertaken in accordance with the City's Project Management Framework.

Specific projects and initiatives identified, will be subject to a detailed Feasibility Study and Business Case development, to be considered as part of the annual budget process and long-term financial plan, for consideration and approval by Council.

Environmental implications

The SES will ensure streetscape enhancement opportunities are in accordance with current environmental and sustainability best practices and individual projects may have environmental considerations, which will be outlined in the relevant Feasibility Study and Business Case.

Social implications

The Strategy will contribute to:

- Enhanced streetscape safety and compliance
- Improved serviceability
- Increased shade and amenity
- Sustainable landscapes and plantings.

Attachment details

Attachment No and title	
1.	Streetscape Enhancement Strategy 2022 - 2027 [12.3.1 - 19 pages]

CITY OF BELMONT Streetscape Enhancement Strategy 2022 - 2027

Date of Publication:



City of Belmont

215 Wright Street, Cloverdale Western Australia 6105

Locked Bag 379, Cloverdale Western Australia 6985

Open 8:30am - 4:45pm, Monday - Friday

9477 7222

9477 7224 (A/H)

belmont@belmont.wa.gov.au

belmont.wa.gov.au



Contents

Purpose	3
Our Streetscape Vision	4
Our Guiding Principles	5
Strategic and Policy Framework Synergies	6
Design Elements	9
Our Objectives	11
Prioritisation	12
The Streetscape Enhancement Implementation Plan	12
Appendix 1: Priority Areas in Detail	13

Alternative Formats

This document is available on the City of Belmont website and can be requested in alternative formats including electronic format by email, in hardcopy both in large and standard print and in other formats as requested. For further information please contact the Parks, Leisure and Environment team on (08) 9477 7257.

For language assistance please contact TIS (Translating and Interpreting Service) on 131 450.

Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners

The City of Belmont acknowledges the Whadjuk Noongar people as the Traditional Owners of this land and we pay our respects to Elders past, present and emerging. We further acknowledge their cultural heritage, beliefs, connection, and relationship with this land which continues today.

We acknowledge all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples living within the City of Belmont.

Purpose

The City of Belmont's Streetscape Enhancement Strategy will facilitate the continued and enhanced provision of safe, high-quality, sustainable, functional, shaded, and healthy streetscapes.

Streetscapes significantly impact a place's character, feel, sense of belonging, and amenity. As cities house more people, high-quality streetscapes become more critical for their wellbeing. In addition to transport-related opportunities, well-designed streetscapes offer a range of benefits, such as improved well-being, a place for active travel/recreation, economic growth, increased property values and a sense of place.





Our Streetscape Vision

Our streetscapes will be safe, sustainable and provide for all users. The walkability of our neighbourhoods will improve and be supported by a shaded tree canopy, with attractive and functional infrastructure, landscaping and street furniture that enhances daily life experiences.

Our Guiding Principles

The following guiding principles for existing and future streetscapes will help ensure we realise our streetscape vision.



✓ Safety and Compliance

Streetscapes will be safe for pedestrians, cyclists, vehicular traffic, and maintenance workers. The heights of plant species, setbacks, characteristics of species, and ongoing maintenance requirements will be considered in each design. Streetscape landscapes will be designed and maintained in compliance with relevant legislation, including the City of Belmont Consolidated Local Law 2020.

✓ Shade and Amenity

Trees will be incorporated into streetscapes to provide shade and canopy cover in line with the City's Urban Forest Strategy and objectives.

Streetscape landscaping of roundabouts, cul-de-sac ends, verges and medians will create an enjoyable walking, cycling, or driving experience and enhance the amenity of the surrounding neighbourhood.

✓ Serviceable

Ongoing maintenance and management of streetscapes can be resource-intensive and costly. Areas less than 5m² or 300mm in width are generally unsuitable for landscaping. Consideration will be made on the species selection, arrangement, supporting infrastructure and replacement needs when designing new streetscape installations and upgrades.

✓ Success and Sustainable

Streetscapes are harsh environments to grow and maintain healthy, attractive and flourishing vegetation. When designing new infrastructure and landscapes, consideration will be given to life-cycle implications, including cost and environmental impacts. Species that are drought tolerant, low maintenance, and highly attractive will be preferred. Infrastructure that supports vegetation growth will be a key consideration when designing roadways and footpaths.

Strategic and Policy Framework Synergies

The Streetscape Enhancement Strategy aligns with the aspirations of the City of Belmont Strategic Community Plan 2020 - 2040 (key areas of alignment below) and supports and enhances other key City strategies, plans and policies.

	<p>LIVEABLE BELMONT</p> <p><i>We are vibrant, desirable and liveable</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our neighbourhoods are well serviced by local activity centres which are exciting and attractive. • All ages can live, work and play in the City. • Business is attracted to the City, creating more jobs. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Plan and deliver vibrant, attractive, safe and economically sustainable activity centres • Encourage and educate the community to embrace sustainable and healthy lifestyles
	<p>CONNECTED BELMONT</p> <p><i>We can all get where we want to go</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • People of all abilities are able to move freely, safely and sustainably around the City. • The City's bike paths are connected and easy to ride on. • Supports the City's liveability by enabling seamless connections between people and places. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Design our City so it is accessible by people of all ages and abilities • Make our City more enjoyable, connected and safe for walking and cycling • Promote alternative forms of transport
	<p>NATURAL BELMONT</p> <p><i>We care for and enjoy our environment</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Belmont has an abundance of natural features, including the river, parks and gardens which are colourful and focus on nature. • Tree lined streets for shade, walking, riding, health and environmental benefits. • Highly rated as a place to live. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keep our City clean • Provide green spaces for recreation, relaxation and enjoyment • Promote water efficiency, renewable energy sources, and reduce emissions and waste
	<p>CREATIVE BELMONT</p> <p><i>We are innovative, creative and progressive</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is a strong focus on arts and culture in the City. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote the growth of arts and culture • Embrace technology, creativity and innovation to solve complex problems and improve our City
	<p>RESPONSIBLE BELMONT</p> <p><i>We are inclusive, engaging and act with integrity</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Community is actively involved in decision making through engagement. • Engagement is a part of everything the City does. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community

Other Key Strategies, Plans and Policies

STRATEGY, PLAN OR POLICY	RELEVANCE TO STREETSCAPE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY
Streetscape Policy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The overarching objective of this policy is: <i>To provide streetscapes that support multiple modes of transport and community interaction by creating a streetscape environment that is safe, attractive, functional, and vibrant.</i> The Streetscape Enhancement Strategy supports the above objective.
Access and Inclusion Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accessible and connected streetscapes become inviting, safe, and usable for people in our Community who have various accessibility requirements.
Community Placemaking Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This strategy aims to create public spaces that promote health, happiness, well-being, and prosperity. Streetscapes provide an interface between private and public spaces. Appealing and connected streetscapes become places where people can connect and form a sense of belonging.
Community Safety Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The perception of safety (or not being safe) can prevent people from accessing green spaces and streetscapes. Ensuring adequate passive surveillance between private and public spaces will assist in creating streetscapes where people feel safe to recreate or interact with each other. Streetscape design and maintenance also play an important role in ensuring people feel safe and remain safe. Green spaces also encourage positive activities and deter antisocial behaviour.
Environment and Sustainability Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The City is committed to protecting and enhancing biodiversity values within the built environment, including streetscapes. Environmental objectives can be achieved by using native/water-wise plants, incorporating Water Sensitive Urban Design, considering the urban heat island effect, designing infrastructure to support vegetation growth and the life-cycle environmental impacts in selecting hardscape materials.
Local Planning Scheme/Activity Centre Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local Planning Scheme and policy controls assist in maintaining streetscape character and appeal whilst delivering appropriate outcomes for private development. Activity centres are community focal points that depend on attractive streetscapes to attract and retain customers.

STRATEGY, PLAN OR POLICY	RELEVANCE TO STREETScape ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY
Public Art Master Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Streetscapes and connections within the streetscape can be enhanced by the informed placement of public art, using either sculptures or green infrastructure. Public art can promote a sense of place and create a more interesting, engaging streetscape. Creating attractive and useable streetscape spaces will facilitate activation opportunities for the City's streetscapes, such as increased passive recreational activities.
Sustainable Transport Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This plan promotes alternative transport options, such as cycling, walking, or public transport. Safe, connected, and shaded streetscapes support the use of these opportunities. The Sustainable Transport Plan identifies 'green networks' to link parks and recreation facilities for cyclists and pedestrians.
Urban Forest Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This strategy, in conjunction with the Urban Forest Policy, Canopy Plan and Street Tree Plan aims to increase canopy cover. The Street Tree Plan maintains streetscape planting consistency and identifies street tree selection and placement methodology.
Waterwise Council Action Plan, Groundwater Use Management Plan and Operating Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water is an essential but finite resource. Water access must be considered when transforming streetscapes into accessible green spaces. However, water will need to be managed in line with licence allocations, access and best management practices.
Public Open Space Strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This strategy aims to provide a strategic framework to guide the provision of public open space within the City of Belmont, including new public open space development and the upgrade of our City's existing public open space.

Design Elements

The Streetscape Enhancement Strategy supports the application of outcomes outlined in the Streetscape Policy and a focus area of this strategy is the plantings asset category. Outlined below are the key considerations associated with the four primary asset categories that will support the successful implementation of this strategy.

ASSET CATEGORY ¹	RELEVANCE TO STREETSCAPE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY
Structures For example, footpaths, drainage systems, overhead power lines, streetlights and utilities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When designing streetscapes, consideration will be given to alternative tree-friendly infrastructure designs that facilitate street trees' successful establishment and long-term viability. This includes infrastructure within the streetscape and immediate interface, such as permeable pavement, tree cells and cellular confined systems. Suspended boundary front fences/no fence also supports the successful establishment of street trees and the City will ensure relevant information is available to property owners to promote this design type. Underground power will be considered when opportunities arise through the Western Power renewal programs and major infrastructure upgrades. The City will review streetlighting assets within the City, to consider options in relation to the upgrade of streetlights to LED fixtures, in collaboration with Western Power as the asset owner. The conversion of existing lighting to LED fixtures will enhance perceptions of safety through improved lighting and contribute to reducing electricity usage, enhancing sustainability.
Surface Materials For example, concrete, asphalt, permeable material (including mulch), and block paving.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surface materials will be considered in combination with the plantings asset category, selecting materials that minimise urban heat and support the successful establishment of vegetation.
Plantings For example, street trees, medians, verges, roundabout plantings, and entry statements.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A planting and enhancement program will be developed to support this strategy, with a focus on selecting plants that provide amenity, have low maintenance requirements and are Waterwise. Additionally, the City will develop an operational policy to improve the management of unkempt verges within the City.
Infrastructure Components	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infrastructure in this strategy will be treated in the following way:

¹ Asset categories are defined in the Streetscape Policy.

ASSET CATEGORY ¹	RELEVANCE TO STREETSCAPE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY
<p>For example, street infrastructure components include bins, bollards, lighting, signage, banners, and public art.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Bins, speciality lighting (for example, uplighting or bollard lighting), signage and banners will be considered when designing entry statements and activity centres, and by exception for other streetscape spaces that warrant a higher level of service (typically high use areas). ○ Where a shortfall has been identified in the provision of public open space within the POS Strategy, the City may consider creating 'pocket' parks in cul-de-sac heads including the installation of plantings and structures, in addition to infrastructure components. ○ Increasing population density will likely reduce private open space, intensifying the demand for quality public open space. Demand on the City is also likely to change as pressure is put on high-use open spaces, creating a need for utilising non-traditional areas such as streetscapes and civic spaces. ○ Beyond parks, playgrounds, sporting ovals and reserves, the integration of urban liveable spaces, streetscaping, community gardens and a range of other open spaces will be expected by modern communities. ○ Bollards will be considered in combination with plantings and for cul-de-sac heads, and the City will investigate options that achieve an improved amenity outcome (as opposed to bollards). ○ Public art will be considered for entry statements and activity centres and in line with the Public Art Master Plan. ○ Where upgrades relate to an activity centre, consideration is to be given to Smart Cities concepts. ○ Bus shelter provision is covered under a contractual arrangement, in collaboration with relevant external stakeholders and agencies.

Our Objectives

The City has developed four key objectives to help achieve a vibrant, desirable, and liveable City for all, that demonstrates a well-planned and green approach to managing the City's streetscapes.



Leafy Streetscapes

Streetscapes are green, vibrant and make the City a great place to live



Sustainable Streetscapes

Streetscapes are water and energy efficient, supporting flora and fauna



Structured Streetscapes

Streetscapes support greening, a considered approach is applied to design



Safe Streetscapes

Streetscape design supports the safe use of infrastructure by pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles

Prioritisation

Locations that meet one or more of the following criteria will be prioritised for new or enhanced streetscape landscapes.

- **Renewal or upgrade** has been identified in Asset Management Plans.
- **Green networks** are identified in the Sustainable Transport Plan. The green network links parks and recreation facilities for cyclists and pedestrians.
- **Activity centres** under the Local Planning Scheme are community focal points and include commercial, retail, higher-density housing, entertainment, tourism, civic/community, higher education, and medical services. For example, shopping precincts.
- **Key traffic routes** are identified in the Streetscape Policy and based on Main Roads WA road hierarchy, including verges, medians, roundabouts and adjacent cul-de-sac heads.
- **Key entry points** to the City from neighbouring local government areas, located on primary distributor or district distributor roads.
- Locations where the Community may be at risk due to vulnerability to **urban heat**, **low canopy coverage**, and/or **limited access to public open space**.

Further detail regarding the priority areas for streetscape enhancement is summarised in Appendix 1.

The Streetscape Enhancement Implementation Plan

This plan will outline key deliverables to ensure the outcomes outlined in this strategy are delivered. A works schedule will also be developed for implementing upgrades based on the outcomes identified in the Streetscape Enhancement Strategy.

The implementation plan and associated work schedules will take into consideration the following points and will inform both the City's Long Term Financial Plan and Annual Budget:

- A key consideration for the timing of works will be the asset renewal schedule for roads and footpaths.
- The laser profiling of the City's road network completed in 2021 will determine the 10-year forward works programme, which will identify potential road re-construction of identified priority routes. It is recommended that the timing of landscape enhancement coincides with this road re-construction.
- For locations identified for enhancement that are not scheduled to be reconstructed within the next 10 years, retrofitting within the existing built infrastructure can occur.

Finally, as part of the City's general ongoing review process and consultative approach, the Streetscape Enhancement Strategy and Plan will be monitored and adjusted as required to ensure outcomes are in the Community's best interests.

Appendix 1 | Priority Areas in Detail

Green Networks

Green networks, as identified in the Sustainable Transport Plan, link parks and recreation facilities for cyclists and pedestrians, and will include the following streets:

- Campbell Street
- Kooyong Road
- President and Scott Streets
- Morrison Street/Grand Parade



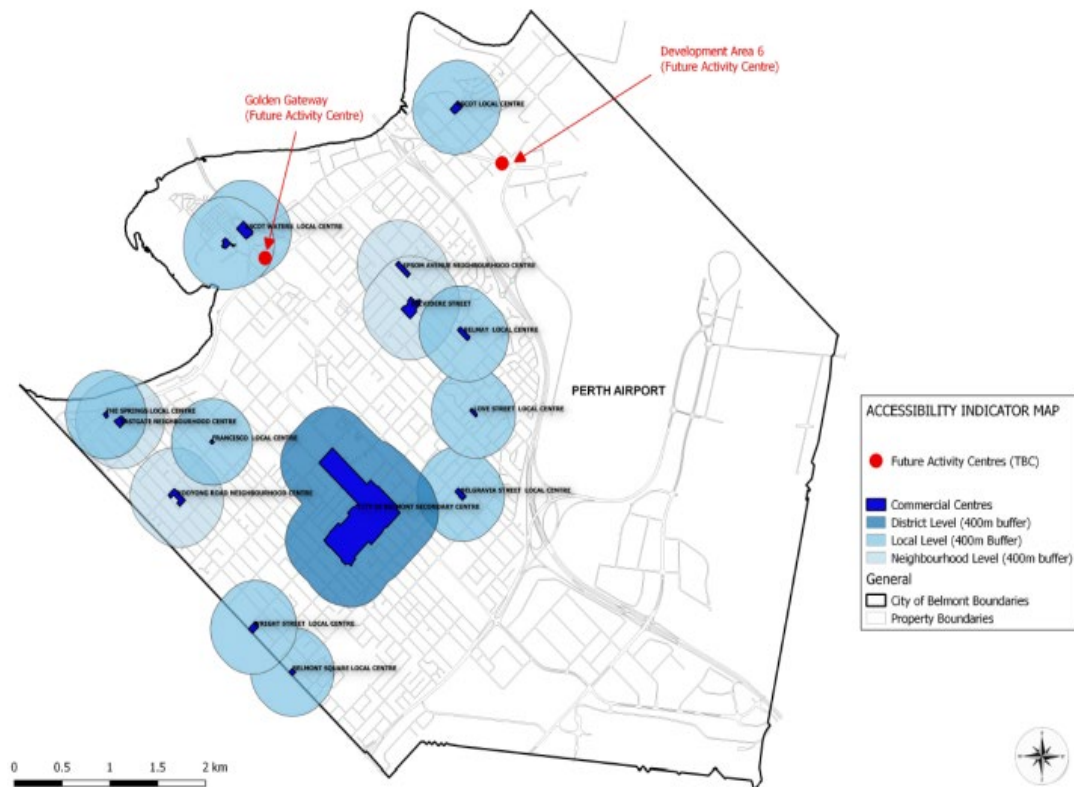
Activity Centres

Streets surrounding activity centres or within walkable catchments will be prioritised for landscaping, with the highest priority given to secondary centres, followed by neighbourhood centres and then local centres.

LEVEL	LOCATION
Secondary Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Belmont
District Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nil
Neighbourhood Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Epsom Avenue Belvidere Street Kooyong Road Eastgate (Kooyong Road)
Local Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ascot Francisco Street Wright Street Belmont Square Belgravia Street Love Street Belmay Ascot Waters (Proposed) The Springs (Proposed)



APPENDIX 1

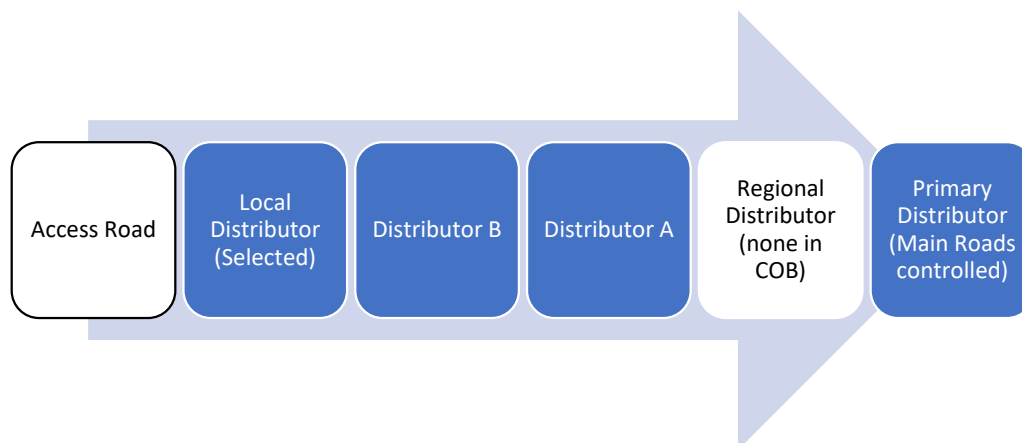


APPENDIX 1

Key Traffic Routes

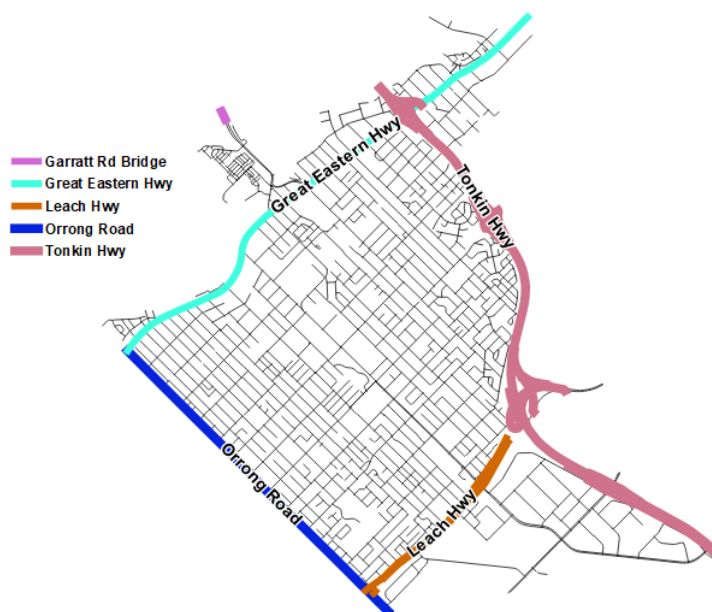
Key traffic routes have been identified in the Streetscape Policy. Verges, medians, roundabouts and cul-de-sac heads located on these routes will be prioritised. The categorisation of these routes is based on the Main Roads WA road hierarchy, shown in the diagram below from the lowest traffic volumes to the highest traffic volumes.

Access roads, roundabouts and cul-de-sac heads will also be considered for landscape enhancement if they are located within or adjacent to a priority location.



In consultation and collaboration with Main Roads WA, the following **primary distributor roads** may be considered for landscape enhancement (subject to funding being provided by MRWA to support upgrade and ongoing maintenance):

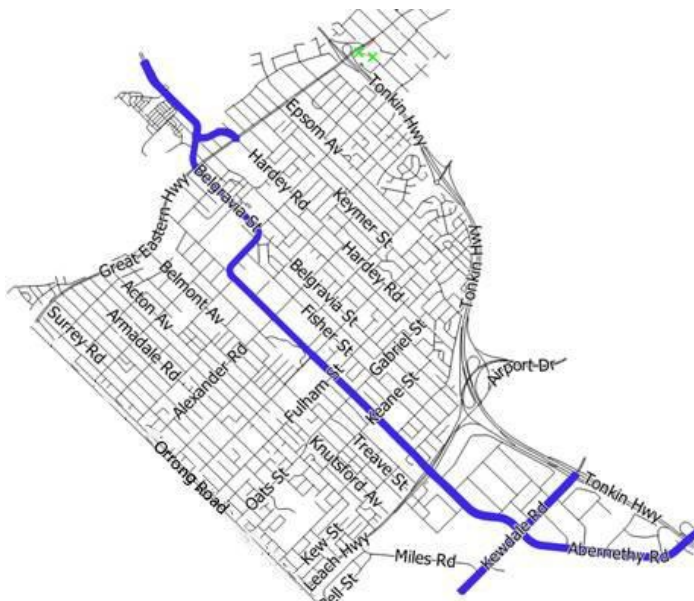
- Garratt Road Bridge
- Great Eastern Highway
- Orrong Road
- Leach Highway
- Tonkin Highway.



APPENDIX 1

District distributor roads A will include:

- Belgravia Street, Fairbrother Street and Abernethy Road
- Kewdale Road
- Stoneham Street, Grandstand Road and Resolution Drive.



District distributor roads B will include:

- Hardey Road
- Alexander Road
- Belmont Avenue.



APPENDIX 1

Selected local distributor roads identified in the Streetscape Policy:

- Francisco Street
- Kooyong Road
- Epsom Avenue
- Oats Street/Gabriel Street
- Additionally:
 - Wright Street
 - Abernethy Road
 - Stanton Road/Second Street.



Urban Heat, Access to Public Open Space and Canopy Coverage

Areas identified where the Community may be vulnerable to urban heat, have limited access to Public Open Space and areas of low canopy coverage will also be targeted for landscaping (including tree planting).

Entry Statements

The main entry points to the City via primary distributor roads or district distributor roads A will be highlighted using installations that may incorporate landscaping, public art, lighting, banners and/or signage.

Existing entry statements are located at:

- Great Eastern Highway from the City of Swan
- Garratt Road bridge/ Grandstand Road
- Great Eastern Highway from the Town of Victoria Park (sign only)
- Faulkner Park
- Abernethy Road (from Leach Highway)

New entry statements are proposed at the following locations:

- Redcliffe Bridge/ Tonkin Highway (sign only)
- Great Eastern Highway from Orrong Road, Rivervale
- Kewdale Road when exiting Tonkin Highway, Kewdale
- Orrong Rd median from the City of Canning.



12.4 Recreation Strategy 2022 - 2025 - Final Endorsement

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	116/132
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	OCM 27/09/2022 Item 12.6
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	Manager Parks, Leisure and Environment
Responsible Division	:	Infrastructure Services

Council role

Executive The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

Purpose of report

The purpose of this report is to seek Council endorsement of the Recreation Strategy 2022 - 2025 (RS), as provided in Attachment 12.4.1, and provide Council with an update in relation to feedback received from the community during the public consultation period.

Summary and key issues

The RS has been developed to guide the planning and provision of recreation related programs, services and infrastructure over the life of the RS.

The draft RS was presented to Council at the Ordinary Council Meeting (OCM) on 27 September 2022 and approved for public comment.

During the consultation period five comments were received and have been considered as noted in the 'consultation' section below.

The RS is now ready for final Council endorsement, after which the document will be available on the City's website.

Officer Recommendation

That Council:

1. Endorse the Recreation Strategy 2022 - 2025 as contained in Attachment 12.4.1.
2. Directs the Chief Executive Officer to advise those who provided feedback as part of the public consultation phase of the Draft Recreation Strategy 2022 - 2025, of Council's final endorsement and the City's response in relation to their feedback.

Location

Not applicable.

Consultation

Over the past three years, the City has undertaken consultation with the community to help guide and inform decisions and the delivery of services noted in the RS.

At the 27 September 2022 OCM, Council endorsed the draft RS for the purposes of advertising for a period of 28 days, to seek public comment. Public consultation was undertaken between 20 October 2022 and 17 November 2022 (inclusive) via Belmont Connect and promoted through the following channels:

- City of Belmont website
- Perth Now Southern Newspaper
- City of Belmont social media posts (Facebook)
- Belmont Hub Digital Screen
- City of Belmont BeNews

A total of five responses were received, resulting in minimal changes to the draft RS. A table of public feedback received, and Officers response is outlined in the table below:

Public Consultation Feedback (verbatim)	Officer Comment/Recommendation
Section: What do we know? Belmont Squash Club has been running for almost 50 years but there is no mention of squash anywhere in the draft strategy. Belmont Squash Centre currently has over 200 members, yet there is no recognition in the strategy. Per the stats available, Squash is a top 5 sport in the City of	The RS acknowledges there are other sports and recreation activities available within the City that have not been included in the data, and the examples were not intended to be exhaustive (as there are numerous activities available in facilities that are not controlled by the City). That

Public Consultation Feedback (verbatim)	Officer Comment/Recommendation
<p>Belmont. Quite disappointing that a club that has been around for 50 years, which is easily in the top 5 of participation for the city, has 0 mentions anywhere.</p>	<p>said, the City is happy to include squash as an example of a recreation activity available within the City that has not been included in the data.</p> <p>The RS has been amended on Page 13 as follows:</p> <p>‘Notably, the data is limited and does not consider all sports or recreation activities that take place in the City such as karate, dance, <u>squash</u>, swimming, and climbing.’</p>
<p>Section: Why is recreation important?</p> <p>Recreation including sport is essential for the wellbeing, mental health, fitness, fun and the friendship that people engage in when they participate in sporting activity. Overall it is great for them to be part of a sport or to be involved in something that they can enjoy.</p>	<p>Noted.</p> <p>The “Why is recreation important?” Section includes reference to the City’s Public Health Plan 2021 – 2024” and through other sections of the RS and strategic documentation referenced, the additional benefits of recreation provided in the comment have been acknowledged.</p> <p>No changes no changes recommended to the RS.</p>
<p>Section: What do we know?</p> <p>The absence of squash at the Belmont Squash Centre is significant. It is a state government owned sporting facility which supports 220+ members and at least 250 casual players from the Belmont area. The rec offering should be included within the councils’ strategy.</p>	<p>As referenced above, the list of other sports was not intended to be exhaustive however the City will include a reference to squash. The RS has been amended on Page 13 as follows:</p> <p>‘Notably, the data is limited and does not consider all sports or recreation activities that take place in the City such as karate, dance, <u>squash</u>, swimming, and climbing.’</p>
<p>Section: Implementation</p> <p>How can residents provide feedback on the Recreation Strategy when it doesn’t include an implementation plan?</p>	<p>The implementation plan is an operational document. The implementation plan will be reviewed regularly and adjusted as required, to ensure a proactive and</p>

Public Consultation Feedback (verbatim)	Officer Comment/Recommendation
<p>How can residents provide feedback on the Recreation Strategy when it doesn't include an implementation plan?</p>	<p>adaptable approach can be applied to opportunities that may arise during the life of the RS i.e. grant funding, joint participation, collaborative partnerships, synergies with other strategies etc. Being a strategic document, the RS is focused on overarching outcomes that guide the delivery of relevant activities.</p> <p>No changes recommended to the RS.</p>
<p>Section: Recreation Objectives - Plan Places and Spaces</p> <p>It is important to highlight that well designed facilities need to incorporate social elements to facilitate the community engagement. For example, properly designed and run cafes should be incorporated in high use areas to encourage social interactions. One great example would be fully utilizing that potential at Tomato Lake, where the cafe is a tiny under-performing facility that could be a focal point for residents and more broadly in the community. This should also be considered for new developments and as part of refurbishments of existing infrastructure to facilitate social gathering adjacent to the recreation areas and encourage use.</p>	<p>Noted, no changes recommended to the RS.</p> <p>As the feedback is of higher relevance to the Community Infrastructure Plan, the feedback will be referred to the relevant department overseeing this plan.</p>

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 1: Liveable Belmont

Strategy: 1.5 Encourage and educate the community to embrace sustainable and healthy lifestyles

Goal 2: Connected Belmont

Strategy: 2.1 Design our City so that it is accessible by people of all ages and abilities

Strategy: 2.2 Make our City more enjoyable, connected and safe for walking and cycling

Goal 3: Natural Belmont

Strategy: 3.4 Provide green spaces for recreation, relaxation and enjoyment

Goal 4: Creative Belmont

Strategy: 4.3 Support and collaborate with local schools and businesses

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.1 Support collaboration and partnerships to deliver key outcomes for our City

Strategy: 5.2 Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community

Strategy: 5.3 Invest in services and facilities for our growing community

Strategy: 5.5 Engage and consult the community in decision-making

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report.

Statutory environment

There are no specific statutory requirements in respect to this matter.

Background

The RS was developed to replace the City's Leisure, Arts and Lifestyle Plan 2015-2018 which required updating to reflect the City's organisational restructure and to reflect the City's:

- Population growth and changing demographic profile
- Changing recreation trends
- Aging infrastructure
- Funding pressure
- Increasing sedentary lifestyles; and
- Community feedback.

Report

Following the endorsement to seek public comment on the draft RS by Council at the 27 September 2022 Ordinary Council Meeting, a total of five responses were received and considered by City Officers.

Feedback received has resulted in one amendment made to the RS as noted in the table under 'consultation'.

Minor amendments have been made in relation to the following:

- Welcome to Country (to align with current practice)
- 2016 Census data has now been updated with the 2021 data in the RS (which has resulted in no material changes to the findings).

The RS is now ready for finalisation with the inclusion of updated statistics following the recent release of the 2021 Census data, additional images, infographics etc.

Following Council endorsement, the RS will be uploaded to the City's website, while the implementation plan will remain an operational document.

Financial implications

There are no immediate financial implications required to deliver the RS for the remaining 2022-2023 financial year, as actions from the RS and implementation plan are accommodated within existing budgets. New projects will be undertaken in accordance with the City's Project Management Framework.

The specific projects and initiatives identified, will be subject to a detailed Feasibility Study and Business Case development, to be considered as part of the annual budget process and long-term financial plan, for consideration and approval by Council.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental management implications evident at this time, however individual projects may have environmental considerations, which will be outlined in the relevant Feasibility Study and Business Case.

Social implications

The RS will:

- Positively influence the health, wellbeing and quality of life of the community
- Ensure that the community has access to the services and facilities it needs
- Assist in developing community capacity
- Support sporting groups
- Enhance a sense of community and the image of the City.

Attachment details

Attachment No and title
1. Recreation Strategy 2022 - 2025 [12.4.1 - 15 pages]



CITY OF BELMONT Recreation Strategy 2022 - 2025

Date of Publication:

City of Belmont

215 Wright Street, Cloverdale Western Australia 6105

Locked Bag 379, Cloverdale Western Australia 6985

Open 8:30am - 4:45pm, Monday - Friday

9477 7222

9477 7224 (A/H)

belmont@belmont.wa.gov.au

belmont.wa.gov.au



Contents

Purpose	3
What is recreation?	4
Why is recreation important?	5
Strategic Synergies	6
What do we know?	7
Recreation Objectives	14
Implementation	16

Alternative Formats

This document is available on the City of Belmont website and can be requested in alternative formats including electronic format by email, in hardcopy both in large and standard print and in other formats as requested. For further information please contact the Parks, Leisure and Environment team on (08) 9477 7257.

For language assistance please contact TIS (Translating and Interpreting Service) on 131 450.

Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners

The City of Belmont acknowledges the Whadjuk Noongar people as the Traditional Owners of this land and we pay our respects to Elders past, present and emerging. We further acknowledge their cultural heritage, beliefs, connection, and relationship with this land which continues today.

We acknowledge all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples living within the City of Belmont.

Purpose

Local governments have a central role to play in the provision of community sports and recreation opportunities. This position is reinforced in the *Public Health Act 2016 (WA)*, which shifts the balance towards prevention through health and wellbeing, rather than cure.

This document aims to guide the City of Belmont's planning and provision of recreation-related infrastructure, including places and spaces. Effective planning will ensure our Community's needs and aspirations are met now and in the future.



What is recreation?

Recreation includes sporting and leisure activities that people engage in for enjoyment, relaxation, physical health, and wellbeing.

Recreation primarily requires physical exertion and can include activities that are:

- competitive and non-competitive
- passive and active
- home-based and community-based.



Tee Ball



Soccer



Skateboarding



Tai Chi



Croquet



Stand UP Paddleboarding along the Swan River

Why is recreation important?

Recreation directly influences the health, wellbeing, and quality of life experienced by our Community.



The development of this Recreation Strategy supports key features of the Public Health Act 2016 (WA) and the City's Public Health Plan 2021 - 2024, which includes:

- ✓ Promoting public health and wellbeing in our Community
- ✓ Helping prevent disease, injury, disability, and premature death
- ✓ Informing individuals and the Community about public health risks
- ✓ Encouraging individuals and their communities to plan for, create and maintain a healthy environment
- ✓ Supporting programs and campaigns intended to improve public health
- ✓ Collecting information about the incidence and prevalence of diseases and other public health risks for research purposes
- ✓ Reducing the health inequalities of disadvantaged communities.

Community groups, organisations, other levels of government, and the private sector all play a role in the provision of recreation services and facilities. Building stronger relationships between these crucial stakeholders will provide opportunities to deliver more effective programs, services, and sustainable facilities.

The provision of recreation is strongly aligned with the goals and strategies outlined in the City of Belmont Strategic Community Plan 2020 - 2040. The development of a recreation strategy also plays a vital role in helping the City of Belmont (City) meet its obligations in delivering the public health plan.

The City's role includes:

- Consulting with our Community
- Planning places and spaces to create healthy environments
- Providing and facilitating the delivery of programs and services
- Maintaining and continuously improving the City's places and spaces
- Administering the use of the City's places, spaces and activities
- Advocating and partnering with other stakeholders
- Reviewing and evaluating our Community's needs.

Strategic Synergies

The Recreation Strategy aligns with the aspirations of the City of Belmont Strategic Community Plan 2020 - 2040 (key areas are outlined below) and supports and enhances other key City strategies, plans and policies.

	<p>LIVEABLE BELMONT</p> <p><i>We are vibrant, desirable and liveable</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All ages can live, work and play in the City. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encourage and educate the community to embrace sustainable and healthy lifestyles.
	<p>CONNECTED BELMONT</p> <p><i>We can all get where we want to go</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • People of all abilities are able to move freely, safely and sustainably around the City. • The City's bike paths are connected and easy to ride on. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Design our City so that it is accessible by people of all ages and abilities. • Make our City more enjoyable, connected and safe for walking and cycling.
	<p>NATURAL BELMONT</p> <p><i>We care for and enjoy our environment</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Belmont has an abundance of natural features, including the river, parks and gardens which are colourful and focus on nature. • Tree lined streets create shade, facilitate walking and riding, and give health and environmental benefits. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide green spaces for recreation, relaxation and enjoyment.
	<p>CREATIVE BELMONT</p> <p><i>We are innovative, creative and progressive</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The City works with local schools and businesses to run programs. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support and collaborate with local schools and businesses.
	<p>RESPONSIBLE BELMONT</p> <p><i>We are inclusive, engaging and act with integrity</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community is actively involved in decision making through engagement. • Engagement is part of everything the City does. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support collaboration and partnerships to deliver key outcomes for the City. • Invest in services and facilities for our growing community. • Engage and consult the community in decision-making.

What do we know?

Understanding our City's needs, demographic profile, and trends provides insight into the implications and opportunities for the provision of sports and recreation to meet our Community's diverse and changing needs. Provided below is key information in relation to the City's demographics, that will influence the provision of recreation in the City.

POPULATION PREDICTION



- 43,873 people in 2021
- 65,659 people predicted by 2041

CULTURE



- Significant multicultural population with 41% of residents born overseas
- 31% of residents speak another language at home (other than English)

HOUSING AND SOCIO-ECONOMICS



- Growth in medium and high-density housing has increased by 1106 dwellings since 2016
- The City's SEIFA (Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas) is 985 (2016), which is considered to be low

SERVICE GROUP PREDICTIONS



- Over the next 10 years, it is forecasted that there will be a 28.3% increase in population under working age, a 41.4% increase in population of retirement age, and a 19.0% increase in population of working age
- The largest increase in persons forecast are Parents and Homebuilders (35 to 49), and in the ages 0 to 4
- Lone person households are forecasted to increase by 1,834 households and account for 33.5% of all households

Our Physical Health

Participating in recreational activities can significantly improve physical health. Evidence suggests sufficient physical activity is a primary prevention against many lifestyle-related diseases. Physical activity helps manage weight and reduce the risk of cardiovascular disease, some cancers, and diabetes. Physical activity increases bone and muscle strength and assists in managing mental wellbeing (Department of Health, 2014).

The City of Belmont Community Health Profile (2019) data prepared by the East Metropolitan Health Service demonstrates the need for a recreation strategy to address the City's low physical activity levels and highly sedentary lifestyles, and their associated health impacts.

Our Community's Priorities

Over the past three years, the City has engaged in community consultation to understand the community's aspirations to help inform decisions and deliver better services.

The following surveys, workshops and reviews have particularly informed the development of this strategy:

- Youth Plan Review
- Markyt® Community and Wellbeing Scorecard surveys (2019 and 2021)
- Local Planning Scheme Review
- Strategic Community Plan workshops and surveys
- COVID-19 survey
- Let's Celebrate Sync Up and Christmas Markets Recreation survey
- Local Sporting Club workshop

The following points represent the high-level findings. Our Community:

- Values local sporting clubs and groups

- Values events, programs, and facilities that encourage physical activity, cycling, and walking
- Wants to be more aware of what is available in the community
- Wants our local parks and related amenities such as playgrounds, skate parks, lighting, outdoor exercise equipment, and activities to become focal points that support physical activity
- Appreciates the importance of local parks and open spaces to exercise during outbreaks of COVID-19
- Experiences the barrier of participation because of limited finances.

Our Local Sporting Clubs Challenges and Priorities

Local sporting clubs play a pivotal role in providing physical activity opportunities accessible to our Community. The City has over 40 recreation clubs with over 3,000 residents participating.

A workshop for sporting clubs held in March 2021 asked clubs about their needs. The following issues and challenges were noted:

- Lack of community connection and networks
- Challenging to market services effectively
- Facility limitations in size, sports lighting, change rooms, and storage
- The high cost of participating in sport
- Limited collaboration with schools to access school sites
- Understanding what the Community wants from sporting clubs (mainly adults)
- Lack of volunteers
- Time-poor participants due to other commitments

- Accessibility for people with disabilities
- Funding, grants, and sponsorship
- The inability of clubs to create a 'home' feel in community facilities, including clubrooms and signage.

Our Facilities

The City has several purpose-built facilities to support both organised and informal recreation. As part of the analysis undertaken for the Community Infrastructure Plan, it was identified that:

- There are opportunities to maximise the use of existing facilities and active reserves
- Sports lighting at facilities needs review, plus the development of an associated policy and plan
- There is a need to develop Standards of Provision for community facilities considering the changing needs of users
- The City should review its approach with leased facilities to enhance performance management mechanisms
- Options for the future redevelopment of the 400 Abernethy Road site need to be determined
- A strategic approach should be developed for future skate parks and informal play/recreation spaces
- Shared use at school sites may need to be considered in the future, should there be a need to offset any deficits in access to sporting facilities across the City. Through shared use, both parties may benefit from reduced costs, subject to reaching a mutually beneficial agreement with the schools.



The City's Public Open Space (POS) Strategy includes a detailed analysis of POS provision and proposes strategies to address a range of opportunities, including:

- Balancing the diversity and function of POS to include sport, recreation, and nature
- Recommending levels of development/facilities at each catchment hierarchy of POS, that is, Local, Neighbourhood, District and Regional
- Ensuring green spaces meet changing community requirements.

Recreation Trends

General Trends

The sporting landscape in Australia is changing, and how we live, work, and engage in sport has changed.

These changes present several industry challenges to adapt and provide suitable physical activity opportunities that encourage and allow all Australians to be more active more often throughout their lives. Previously people planned their weeks around sporting and physical activities; today, many Australians now look for sporting and physical activities that work around their week or have become inactive.

Key national trends include:

- As a nation, we are becoming older, more ethnically diverse, and time-poor
- The exponential growth in digital technology has transformed the way we live, work and play
- Participation in traditional sport-related activities has stagnated over the last 20 years, whilst participation in non-sport physical activities has increased significantly. Organised sports now compete with less organised physical

activities such as yoga, cycling, bushwalking, and fitness/gyms. (*Sport 2030 – Participation, Performance, Integrity, Industry*).

Recent findings from the *Future of Australian Sport* report highlighted six significant trends that are likely to redefine the sports sector in Australia over the next 30 years (SPORT 2030: Sport AUS). These include:

- A Perfect Fit – Personalised sport for health and fitness. Sports need to be tailored to meet personal needs as Australians become increasingly time-poor.
- From Extreme to Mainstream – The rise of lifestyle sports. Adventure and alternative sports are becoming more popular with younger Australians. Future participation will be driven by widespread exposure through digital media platforms.
- More than Sport – Increased focus on the broader benefits of sports participation. This includes physical and mental benefits, crime prevention, and social inclusion.
- Everybody's Game – Demographic, generational, and cultural change. The types of sports Australians get involved in are likely to shift as demographics, including cultural landscapes, change.
- New Wealth New Talent – Economic growth and sports development in neighbouring countries like Asia will impact sports participation.
- Tracksuits to Business Suits – Market pressures and new business models. Professional athletes are likely to be drawn away from sports with lower salary bases. Sports administration is expected to change from community-based organisations to corporate structures as they face increased accountability and responsibility.

Women in Sport Trends

Across Australia, women and girls are exposed to new ways of participating in organised sports. Previous AusPlay research indicates that girls and women are as active as boys and men; however, they tend to move away from organised sports, earlier than boys, in their mid-teens towards exercise and gym-type activities.

In Australia, the recent establishment of professional female sports competitions and associated development pathways have seen female participation become the fastest-growing segment in organised sports, including Soccer, Australian Rules Football, Rugby League and Rugby Union, Athletics, and Cricket. Increased exposure through televised coverage, financial investment, and the development of suitable female sporting facilities is expected to drive further growth in organised sport in the coming years.

Volunteers

An estimated 3 million Australians choose to volunteer in the sports and active recreation sector each year. Volunteers contribute to sports' social and economic value at the community level. Many sports and sporting organisations are reliant on volunteers to operate. They would be unable to survive without volunteers who fill many critical roles, including coach, official, manager, administrator, board, and committee member (AusPlay).

Volunteering Australia research shows the rate of volunteering through an organisation has declined significantly over the last ten years. A review into Volunteer Management Activity has highlighted several ways in which the volunteering landscape in Australia is changing:

- The population is ageing, the workforce is contracting, and people are more discerning about how they want to volunteer their time

- Information technology provides people new opportunities to find volunteering opportunities that suit their interests and circumstances and volunteer in different ways
- The term 'new volunteerism' was used to portray how volunteering is becoming more irregular and self-orientated in volunteer motivations.

Due to the decline in volunteers, sporting clubs and community groups need to proactively plan, recruit, and manage volunteers to ensure they are well organised and recognised for their contribution. A planned approach to managing volunteers enhances volunteer experience and improves retention.

Impact of COVID-19

In the short term, the global pandemic has accelerated an increase in participation in non-traditional sports activities. The emergence of the pandemic resulted in physical activities, such as running, walking, home gyms, and cycling, which are continuing to rise over sports and organised sporting activities in popularity. How these recent changes will impact long-term participation trends will be measured over the coming years (AusPlay).

Participation Trends

Data on recent recreation participation levels and trends helps the City to develop an understanding of contemporary recreation interests in our Community and how the City can respond.

National and state physical activity statistics are captured twice yearly by Sport Australia. Key participation statistics and trends identified during the 2019/2020 survey before the onset of the global pandemic discovered (AusPlay):

- Participation rates for boys and girls were similar; however, girls are more likely to participate in non-sport-related physical activity than boys. Boys were more likely to join in sport-related physical activity and club sports of all ages.
- Participation for men is highest among 15- to 17-year-olds and tends to decline in successive adult age groups. For women, participation remains reasonably consistent.
- Australian adults tend to play sports for longer durations than non-sport-related physical activities; however, they participate more frequently in non-sport-related physical activities.
- Common barriers identified for participation in sports included being time-poor, having too many other commitments, age-related issues, being too expensive, having poor health or injuries, and not being interested in sports and physical activities.
- The top motivators for participation in physical activity included improving general health/fitness, fun/enjoyment, social reasons, psychological/mental health benefits, being outdoors, helping lose/manage body weight, active transport, and performance/competition.

Table 1 overleaf lists the top ten most participated physical activities at national and state levels, plus locally within the City. The data used to collate the federal and state lists was obtained from AusPlay surveys completed in 2019/2020. The City's data was obtained from a study undertaken during a local community event and online submissions. The local data closely mirrors the national and state data.

Female participation is becoming the fastest-growing segment in organised sports



Ranking	National	Western Australia	City of Belmont
1	Walking	Walking	Walking
2	Fitness/Gym	Fitness/Gym	Fitness/Gym
3	Athletics/running	Swimming	Swimming
4	Swimming	Athletics/Running	Outdoor Exercise Equipment
5	Cycling	Cycling	Jogging/running
6	Bushwalking	Soccer	Bushwalking
7	Soccer	Australian Rules Football	Cycling
8	Yoga	Basketball	Yoga
9	Golf	Yoga	Tennis
10	Tennis	Netball	Pilates

Table 1: Top Ten Physical Activities (All Ages)

Local Sporting Clubs and Participation

The City has several sporting clubs that use City's facilities on a seasonal hire or lease basis. The City currently collects participation data from seasonal hire sporting clubs and a limited number of sporting groups under a lease arrangement.

Table 2 below shows the highest to the lowest total participation numbers by sport, for the top 11 sports. The data demonstrates there is a large discrepancy between junior and organised senior sports participation.

Notably, the data is limited and does not consider all sports or recreation activities that take place in the City such as karate, dance, squash, swimming, and climbing.

Ranking	Sport	Senior	Junior	Total
1	Australian Rules Football	61	438	499
2	Athletics	0	464	464
3	Netball	90	274	364
4	Soccer	116	232	348
5	Cricket	105	219	324
6	Baseball	75	64	139
7	Tee-Ball	0	112	112
8	Lawn Bowls	87	0	87
9	Tennis	62	20	82
10	Rugby Union	32	40	72
11	Softball	55	21	76
Total		683	1,884	2,567

Table 2: 2020/2021 City of Belmont Organised Seasonal Sport Participation by Age Grouping and Sport

Recreation Objectives

Increase Participation

1

Why?

Increased participation, whether formal or informal, makes us healthier.

How?

- Strengthen local neighbourhood communities through place-based recreation programs.
- Ensure a broad range of recreation activities and programs are accessible and affordable catering to all life stages.
- Support traditional organised club-based sports and informal recreation opportunities, including active travel like walking and cycling for commuting.
- Encourage programs that engage low participation groups, including disengaged youth, ATSI people, CaLD people, people with disability, seniors and adolescent girls.
- Continue to consult and understand the barriers and motivations driving low engagement levels.

Well-Planned Places & spaces

2

Why?

Well-planned and designed places and spaces engage our diverse interests and encourage our participation.

How?

- Ensure facilities are at optimal use before developing new facilities.
- Plan, design and manage attractive multi-functional facilities, including co-location to create active hubs for casual and organised recreation activities.
- Renew and refurbish City assets to ensure they meet community needs and expectations in line with the City's Public Open Space Strategy, Community Infrastructure Plan and asset management processes.
- Create opportunities for active travel through connected streets and neighbourhoods.

Collaboration & Partnerships

3

Why?

Working together creates diverse and sustainable recreational opportunities.

How?

- Partner with organisations to maximise engagement with target population groups.
- Collaborate with local sporting clubs and providers to develop a partnership approach to deliver recreation opportunities.
- Consult and collaborate/partner with neighbouring local governments and/or relevant recreation networks to create new synergies.
- Seek funding opportunities that support the delivery of recreation initiatives.
- Explore opportunities to develop shared use opportunities with local schools.

Build Community Capacity

4

Why?

Raising awareness and building capacity will ensure our Community is more confident to participate and deliver different recreation opportunities.

How?

- Assist sports and recreation clubs to build their capacity.
- Programs should be supported by health promotion to encourage behaviour change.
- Explore new and innovative ways to provide information about recreation opportunities.
- Use evidence-based decision making, through research and consultation, to target and effectively address needs.

Implementation

To support the implementation of this Strategy, an implementation plan has been developed to identify key actions required to ensure the objectives and outcomes outlined in this Strategy are achieved.

The implementation plan will inform both the City's Long Term Financial Plan and Annual Budget and include the following key considerations:

- Inclusion of measures to monitor the successful implementation of this Strategy
- Ongoing proactive identification of external funding opportunities
- Ensuring the community is well informed in relation to recreation opportunities within the City
- Enhancing the City's knowledge in relation to current and future needs in relevant to the provision of recreation
- Ongoing engagement with key organisations and groups involved in recreation
- Providing the community with free and low-cost recreational opportunities.

Finally, as part of the City's ongoing review process and consultative approach, the Recreation Strategy will be monitored and adjusted as required to ensure outcomes are in the Community's best interests.



12.5 Community Infrastructure Plan 2022 - 2040 - Final Endorsement

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	140/009
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	N/A
Previous Items	:	OCM 27/09/2022 Item 12.5
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Infrastructure Services

Council role

Executive The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

Purpose of report

The purpose of this report is to seek final Council endorsement of the Community Infrastructure Plan 2022 - 2040 (CIP) Part 1 and Part 2, as provided in Attachments 12.5.1 and 12.5.2, and provide Council with an update in relation to feedback received from the community during the public consultation period.

Summary and key issues

The CIP outlines the long-term direction for community infrastructure provision within the City of Belmont (City).

The draft CIP (Part 1 and 2) was presented to Council at the Ordinary Council Meeting (OCM) on the 27 September 2022 and approved for public comment.

During the consultation period two comments were received and have been considered as noted in the 'consultation' section below.

The CIP (Part 1 and 2) is now ready for final Council endorsement, after which the documents will be available on the City's website.

Officer Recommendation

That Council:

1. Endorse the Community Infrastructure Plan 2022 - 2040 Part 1 and Part 2 as provided in Attachments 12.5.1 and 12.5.2.
2. Directs the Chief Executive Officer to advise those who provided feedback as part of the public consultation phase of the Draft Community Infrastructure Plan 2022 - 2040, of Council's final endorsement and the City's response in relation to their feedback.

Location

Not applicable.

Consultation

In developing the draft CIP, extensive internal consultation was undertaken, coupled with an assessment of community surveys and stakeholder engagement that was of relevance to the CIP.

At the 27 September 2022 OCM, Council endorsed the draft CIP 2022 - 2040 (Part 1 and 2) for the purposes of advertising for a period of 28 days, to seek public comment. Public consultation was undertaken between 20 October 2022 and 17 November 2022 (inclusive) via Belmont Connect and promoted through the following channels:

- City of Belmont website
- Perth Now Southern Newspaper
- City of Belmont social media posts (Facebook)
- Belmont Hub Digital Screen
- City of Belmont BeNews

A total of two responses were received with no changes required to the draft CIP (Part 1 and 2). Public feedback received, and Officers' responses are outlined in the table below:

Public Consultation Feedback (verbatim)	Officer Comment/Recommendation
'What about just trying to keep streets clean walk down belvider (sic) and looks like a rubbish truck has emptied it load been like this 1 month rang 3 times ... get	<p>Noted, content deemed inappropriate has been removed from feedback.</p> <p>The purpose of the CIP is to guide the future development of community</p>

back to normal looking after streets and so many homeless up there.'	<p>infrastructure within the City. Services associated with street maintenance is considered an operational matter and the feedback has been referred to the relevant department.</p> <p>No changes required to the CIP.</p>
'The City of Belmont needs to build a performing arts centre to be able to host performing arts programs and events for the community. Please include in the Community Infrastructure Plan.'	<p>Noted.</p> <p>As per Item 12.12 of the CIP Part 2, consideration will be given to creating a dedicated art space in the City, feedback can be considered during the development of a business case for this initiative.</p> <p>No changes required to the CIP.</p>

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 1: Liveable Belmont

Strategy: 1.2 Plan and deliver vibrant, attractive, safe and economically sustainable activity centres

Strategy: 1.5 Encourage and educate the community to embrace sustainable and healthy lifestyles

Goal 2: Connected Belmont

Strategy: 2.1 Design our City so that it is accessible by people of all ages and abilities

Strategy: 2.2 Make our City more enjoyable, connected and safe for walking and cycling

Goal 3: Natural Belmont

Strategy: 3.4 Provide green spaces for recreation, relaxation and enjoyment

Strategy: 3.5 Promote energy and water efficiency, renewable energy sources, and reduce emissions and waste

Strategy: 3.6 Encourage sustainable development to guide built form

Goal 4: Creative Belmont

Strategy: 4.1 Promote the growth of arts and culture

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.1 Support collaboration and partnerships to deliver key outcomes for our City

Strategy: 5.2 Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community

Strategy: 5.3 Invest in services and facilities for our growing community

Strategy: 5.5 Engage and consult the community in decision-making

Strategy: 5.6 Deliver effective, fair and transparent leadership and decision-making, reflective of community needs and aspirations

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report.

Statutory environment

The CIP is consistent with the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework (IPRF) and Guidelines for all Local Governments in WA, under the *Local Government Act 1995* and introduced in October 2010.

Background

The CIP has been developed concurrently with other related City strategies (Public Open Space Strategy, Recreation Strategy and Streetscape Enhancement Strategy).

The CIP supports the aims of the City's Local Planning Scheme No.15 by maximising the efficacy of existing and future community infrastructure needs. The previous CIP was finalised in 2013 and it was determined a review was required to incorporate and consider:

- Updates that have occurred to the City's strategic documentation
- Changes to the City's demographic profile
- Future challenges associated with the provision of community infrastructure
- Community feedback provided through consultation and surveys.

Report

Following the endorsement to seek public comment on the draft CIP (Part 1 and 2) by Council at the 27 September 2022 OCM, two responses were received and considered by City Officers.

While no changes have been made to the CIP (Part 1 and 2) through public consultation, feedback received has been provided to relevant departments involved in the delivery of community infrastructure for their future consideration.

Minor amendments have been made in relation to the following:

- Welcome to Country (to align with current practice)
- 2016 Census data has now been updated with the 2021 data in the CIP (which has resulted in no material changes to the findings)
- To address feedback received from Council (associated with the September 2022 OCM item).

The CIP (Part 1 and 2) is now ready for finalisation with the inclusion of updated statistics following the recent release of the 2021 Census data, additional images, infographics etc.

Following Council endorsement, the CIP (Part 1 and 2) will be uploaded to the City's website, while the implementation plan will remain an operational document.

Financial implications

Actions identified in the CIP will have financial implications which will predominantly consist of officer time and additional funding will be required for capital expenditure. New projects will be undertaken in accordance with the City's Project Management Framework.

Specific projects and initiatives identified, will be subject to a detailed Feasibility Study and Business Case development, to be considered as part of the annual budget process and long-term financial plan, for consideration and approval by Council.

Environmental implications

There are no specific environmental implications at this time, however individual projects may have environmental considerations which will be outlined in the relevant Feasibility Study and Business Case.

Social implications

The CIP will:

- Inform appropriate infrastructure provision for the City's diverse community, both now and into the future.
- Ensure that sustainable outcomes are delivered with optimal use of resources for the community's best interests.

Attachment details

Attachment No and title	
1.	Community Infrastructure Plan 2022 - 2040 Part 1 [12.5.1 - 22 pages]
2.	Community Infrastructure Plan 2022 - 2040 Part 2 [12.5.2 - 47 pages]

CITY OF BELMONT Community Infrastructure Plan 2022 - 2040

Date of Publication:

City of Belmont

215 Wright Street, Cloverdale Western Australia 6105

Locked Bag 379, Cloverdale Western Australia 6985

Open 8:30am - 4:45pm, Monday - Friday

9477 7222

9477 7224 (A/H)

belmont@belmont.wa.gov.au

belmont.wa.gov.au



Contents

Purpose	3
What is community infrastructure?	4
Why is it important to have a plan?	6
How was this plan created?	7
Strategic Synergies	8
What do we know?	9
What is the future demand?	10
What does our Community say?	11
Our vision and principles	12
What is our gap?	15
What are our opportunities?	17
Our action plan	20
Implementation	22

Alternative Formats

This document is available on the City of Belmont website and can be requested in alternative formats including electronic format by email, in hardcopy both in large and standard print and in other formats as requested. For further information please contact the Design, Assets and Development team on (08) 9477 7293.

For language assistance please contact TIS (Translating and Interpreting Service) on 131 450.

Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners

The City of Belmont acknowledges the Whadjuk Noongar people as the Traditional Owners of this land and we pay our respects to Elders past, present and emerging. We further acknowledge their cultural heritage, beliefs, connection, and relationship with this land which continues today.

We acknowledge all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples living within the City of Belmont.

Purpose

The Community Infrastructure Plan 2022 – 2040 (Plan) outlines the City of Belmont's long-term direction for community infrastructure provision.

The City of Belmont (City) manages a diverse network of community infrastructure on behalf of our Community, supporting various activities, including cultural, educational, recreational, sporting, and community groups.

Adopting an integrated planning approach is essential to ensure the City uses its resources in our Community's best interests. This Plan provides a combined perspective of all the strategic plans that influence the delivery of community infrastructure.

Complementing this Plan is a more comprehensive, technical document Community Infrastructure Plan 2022 – 2040 Part 2, which contains the research, findings and analysis supporting the actions outlined in this Plan.



What is community infrastructure?

Community infrastructure is a platform for community activity, including social, cultural, or physical pursuits, and can help shape and influence community and economic outcomes.

For this Plan, community infrastructure includes built or hard infrastructure such as places, spaces, and physical assets. It does not include soft infrastructure such as programs, services, and networks that run from and occur in these spaces.

This Plan focuses on community infrastructure for which the City has the primary responsibility and ability to deliver. This includes a wide range of spaces, places, and physical assets where the following types of activities and services can be accommodated:

- Recreation, sports, the arts, cultural activities, social gatherings, and meeting places
- Emergency services where there is a statutory obligation for the City to do so
- Community programs and services offered by not-for-profit organisations.

Arts and Cultural Places and Spaces



Art centres



Museums

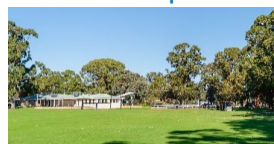


Heritage buildings

Community and Civic Places and Spaces



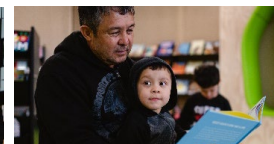
Community centres



Multi-purpose community halls



Community hubs



Libraries



Seniors' housing and care



Men's Shed



Community gardens



Youth, family and seniors' activity centres

Sport and Recreational Places and Spaces



Sporting venues



Leisure and recreation centres



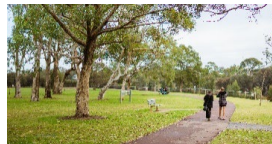
Skate parks



BMX/Pump tracks



Indoor/Outdoor sports courts

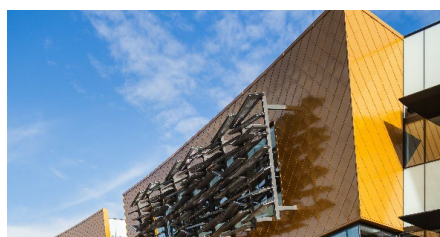


Public open space



Why is it important to have a plan?

This Plan provides recommended actions to deliver an integrated community infrastructure network that will enhance our vibrant, desirable, and liveable Community now and into the future.



This Community Infrastructure Plan seeks to:

- ✓ Guide facility standards and the appropriate level of community facility provision.
- ✓ Predict future demand by considering trends in demographic data, participation, use and design.
- ✓ Assess the City's existing facilities to identify any potential gaps in provision now and in the future.
- ✓ Identify opportunities for collaboration or partnerships with external stakeholders to help provide improved community infrastructure.
- ✓ Align the community infrastructure priorities with the City's strategic direction.
- ✓ Provide a 20-year development plan in line with the City's Long-Term Financial Plan.
- ✓ Identify high-value projects for inclusion in the City's Long-term Financial Plan.

This Plan is the primary instrument to guide the City's community infrastructure planning, designing, and delivery.

Community infrastructure planning fits within a comprehensive policy framework at the state and local government levels. Therefore, this Plan must align with the following related policies, strategies, and plans.



How was this Plan created?

The following steps were taken to create this Plan, and ongoing monitoring will occur to ensure the Plan reflects our Community's best interests.



Strategic Synergies

The Community Infrastructure Plan aligns with the aspirations of the City of Belmont Strategic Community Plan 2020 - 2040 (key areas are outlined below) and supports and enhances other key City strategies, plans and policies.

	<p>LIVEABLE BELMONT</p> <p><i>We are vibrant, desirable and liveable</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All ages can live, work and play in the City. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encourage and educate the community to embrace sustainable and healthy lifestyles.
	<p>CONNECTED BELMONT</p> <p><i>We can all get where we want to go</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • People of all abilities are able to move freely, safely and sustainably around the City. • Supports the City's liveability by enabling seamless connections between people and places. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Design our City so it is accessible by people of all ages and abilities. • Make our City more enjoyable, connected and safe for walking and cycling.
	<p>NATURAL BELMONT</p> <p><i>We care for and enjoy our environment</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Highly rated as a place to live. • Planning and development will have a focus on sustainability. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote water and energy efficiency, renewable energy sources, and reduce emissions and waste.
	<p>CREATIVE BELMONT</p> <p><i>We are innovative, creative and progressive</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is a strong focus on arts and culture in the City. • The City works with local schools and businesses to run programs. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote the growth of arts and culture. • Support and collaborate with local schools and businesses.
	<p>RESPONSIBLE BELMONT</p> <p><i>We are inclusive, engaging and act with integrity</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community is actively involved in decision making through engagement. • The City is well governed and acts with the highest level of integrity. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support collaboration and partnerships to deliver key outcomes for the City. • Manage assets and financial resources in a responsible manner. • Invest in services and facilities for our growing community. • Engage and consult the community in decision making.

What do we know?

An analysis was undertaken to better understand the City's demographics and related trends.

Population

- 43,873 residents in 2021 are expected to grow by 21,786 to a total of 65,659 by 2041.
- 48% of residents under the age of 34.
- 19% of our residents are over the age of 60 years old.
- 2,042 (or 5%) people require assistance with core activities.
- 36% of people travel to work using a mode of transport other than a car.

Household

- 22% are couples with children.
- 24% are couples without children
- 9% are single parent families.
- 31% are lone person households.

Diversification

- The City is a diverse community; home to people from 89 different cultures.
- 41% of the population were born overseas.
- 31% of households speak a language other than English.

Education

- 48% of people hold a tertiary qualification.
- 38% of people have no qualifications.
- 5% of people are neither working nor studying.



Predicted Demographics Trends

- ✓ A large portion of the City's growth will arise from parents and homebuilders (aged 35-49) with a projected growth of 5,327 new residents making up approximately 23% of the total increase in population.
- ✓ With the rising numbers in the above age group, there is likely to be an increase in demand for family services and sporting clubs for children and youth across the City.
- ✓ Other areas of significant growth are predicted in the young workforce (aged 25-34), older workers and pre-retirees (aged 50-59) and tertiary education and independence (18-24).
- ✓ The above trends highlight the need for universal accessibility to sporting infrastructure and public open space.
- ✓ Redcliffe within Development Area 6 is projected to have the most significant population growth within the City, which currently has limited community facility provision.

Source: Forecast.id 2021

What is the future demand?

An analysis was undertaken to assess the City's current level of provision and drivers of future demand for community infrastructure.

The City used the Parks and Leisure Australia WA Guidelines for Community Infrastructure 2020 (PLAWA Guidelines) to benchmark the provision of community infrastructure, using the PLAWA hierarchy of regional, district, neighbourhood and sporting catchments.

The PLAWA Guidelines highlight the extent of community infrastructure provision needed within a developed urban area. The PLAWA Guidelines also encourage exploring co-locating facilities and shared use of infrastructure for greater community benefit.¹

The following matters were also considered:

- Trends – Current and future trends in relation to use by community groups, community services, sports and recreation clubs.
- Community infrastructure utilisation rates – Usage was reviewed to assist with identifying available capacity and opportunities for increased use or deficiencies.
- Lease/occupancy agreements – The City's lease arrangements and opportunities for improvement in relation to management and user selection.
- Challenges – Identified areas where the City is likely to face increased demand to support program and service provision.



¹ Parks and Leisure Australia (WA). *Guidelines for Western Australian Community Infrastructure 2020*. p.6.

What does our Community say?

Overall, our Community feels optimistic about our community infrastructure.

The City undertakes a biennial survey to obtain valuable feedback from our Community. This feedback informs budget decisions, strategic planning, and performance evaluation.

A community survey conducted in October 2021 demonstrated positive results². The City's overall performance index score of 70 out of 100 ranked three points above the industry average for Western Australia. The City was identified as an industry leader in six community areas with the following related to the provision of community infrastructure:

- Youth services and facilities
- Family and children's services
- Disability access and inclusion
- Volunteer support and recognition.

The newly built Belmont Hub and library services achieved the highest score. Areas that demonstrated the most improvement included history and heritage, youth services and facilities, and families and children services.

While our Community said that overall sports and recreation facilities and services were highly regarded, opportunities for improvement were also identified. Belmont Oasis, for example, has continued to perform below the industry average in the survey rankings for the past 11 years.

The survey also indicated a strong desire for improved street and public places lighting. This area performed below the industry average, with declining ratings over the past three years.



² MARKYT® Community Scorecard October 2021



Our vision

The City will facilitate the provision of well-planned and flexible contemporary community infrastructure with equitable access, encouraging positive community health and well-being.

Our principles

To achieve our vision, we will be guided by the following principles.



An accessible, equitable and connected network

Our community infrastructure must allow equitable access for everyone regardless of age and ability.

This means our community infrastructure will incorporate universal design standards, be centrally located, and be accessible via public transport, pedestrian and cycle networks.

Additionally, access to our facilities will not be cost-prohibitive for our community members who are financially constrained.



Multifunction and co-located facilities

Our community infrastructure will be designed and utilised to optimise the benefits of the facility, be adaptable to cater to diverse needs and provide increased opportunities to connect and create a positive social impact.

Co-locating community infrastructure will maximise travel networks, service provision efficiency, and enhance opportunities for community participation.

This approach will assist with less duplication, reduced operating costs, improved usage, and create opportunities for different users to mingle.



Well-managed community infrastructure

Our community infrastructure will be well-managed to maximise its use, matched by efficient and effective facility management over its service life.

Focussing+ on efficiently and effectively managing our community infrastructure will ensure we get the most out of it.



Sustainable community infrastructure

Our community infrastructure will be developed to be sustainable, both environmentally and financially.

This means the City will explore options to work collaboratively or partner with external stakeholders to ensure we provide the greatest benefit to our Community.

It will also mean that we will use sustainable resources to build and/or renew our community infrastructure and encourage sustainable practices by users wherever possible, for example, promoting waste recycling.

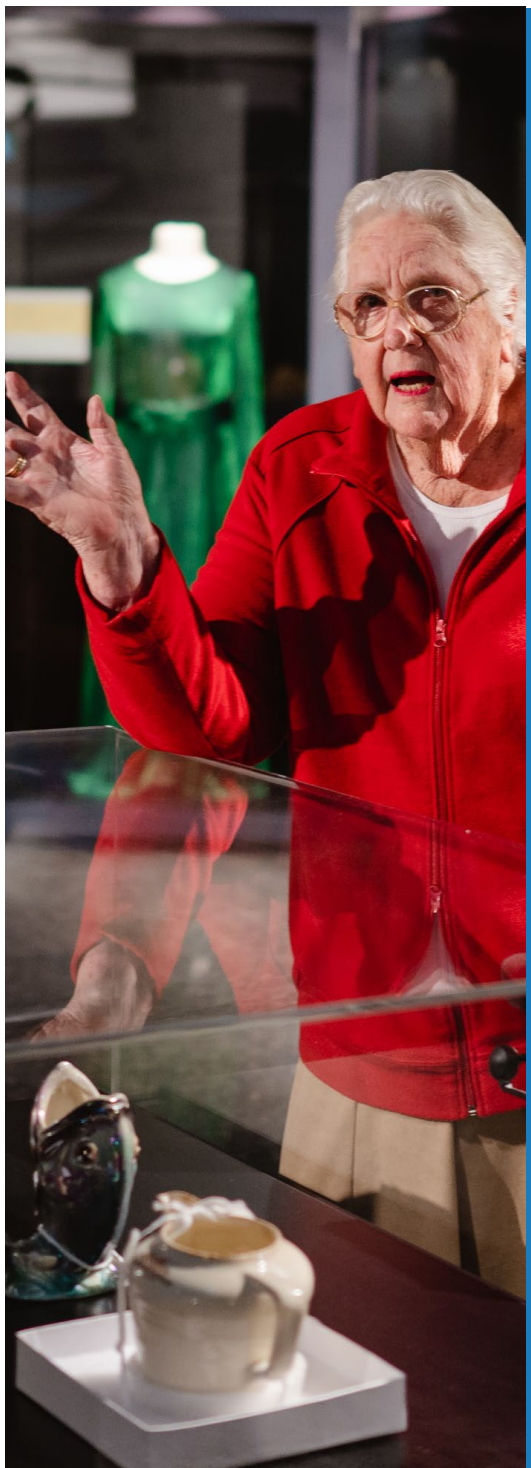


Safe and secure infrastructure

Our community infrastructure will incorporate Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles, including appropriate lighting, visual prominence, and location.

Our facilities will encourage various activities during the day and evening to promote the activation of the space.

All facilities will be welcoming, safe, and maintain work health and safety standards.



Evidence-based decision making

To ensure our community infrastructure meets the needs of our Community and is sustainable. Decisions to build and/or renew community infrastructure will be based on evidence.

This means we will actively engage and consult with our Community regarding their needs and listen to their feedback about what works and what doesn't.

It will also mean we will rely on current and projected demographic trends, research better practices, embed lessons learned in our project planning and use feasibility studies and business cases to explore the benefits and costs of progressing with one idea over another.

What is our gap?

The tables below summarise the City's key community infrastructure facilities and how they compare with the guidelines set by PLAWA.

The facilities have been grouped by their hierarchical classification.

	Meets or exceeds the guidelines	Within reach of the guidelines	Under the guidelines
SPORTING Catchment Hierarchy Gap Analysis			
Basketball Courts (indoor and outdoor)			
Volleyball (incorporated with above)			
ARL Senior Oval			
ARL Junior Oval			
Sports Spaces			
Soccer Pitches			
Cricket Ovals			
Diamond Sports			
Indoor Sport and Recreation Centre			
Tennis Club (Tennis Courts)			
Netball Courts			
Lawn Bowls			
Rugby Union / Rugby League			
Athletics			
Hockey Pitches			
Multi-Use Synthetic Surfaces			
	2021	2031	2041

DISTRICT/REGIONAL Catchment Hierarchy Gap Analysis			
Speciality Park All Abilities Playground			
Skate Park			
Youth Centre/Youth Space			
Community Centre			
Seniors Centre			
Arts and Cultural Centre			
Local Government Gym (within leisure centre)			
Aquatic Centre			
Seniors Living			
Men's (Community) Shed			
Multi-functional Branch Library (Regional)			
	2021	2031	2041

NEIGHBOURHOOD Catchment Hierarchy Gap Analysis			
Pump Track			
Skate Park			
Aboriginal Meeting Place/ Respecting Heritage			
Community Centre			
Community Garden			
	2021	2031	2041

What are our opportunities?

Our diverse and changing Community creates opportunities for improvement.

In light of the PLAWA Guidelines and relevant planning principles, an assessment of our existing community infrastructure and predicted future demands identified the following opportunities. For further information on the key findings, please refer to Community Infrastructure Plan 2022-2040, Part 2.

Notably, while a key focus of this Plan is to guide the provision of the City's community infrastructure, consideration has also been given to facilities that are not owned or operated by the City where the presence of these facilities may influence the City's current or future needs assessment.

1

Art Centre

- ✓ There is demand for additional art space within the City. Consideration should be given to supporting the growth of arts and cultural pursuits, including creating a dedicated art space within the City.

2

Community Centres

- ✓ There is capacity within the current community centres to cover the City's future needs. However, this will need regular assessment to ensure possible capacity issues are highlighted as early as possible and allow time to explore other options.
- ✓ The development of a hub at 400 Abernethy Road Complex will offer opportunities for expansion and support diversification of sporting codes on site.
- ✓ Asset upgrade/renewal will need to focus on accessibility for all and fit-for-purpose facilities meeting users' ongoing needs, for example, providing gender-diverse facilities, and improved lighting for sporting activities as required.
- ✓ The City's community centres are currently equipped for larger activities, events, or meetings. There is a need for more flexible, smaller spaces with enhanced amenities such as heating, carpeting, and audio and visual equipment.

3

Community Spaces

- ✓ Develop guidelines regarding the provision of community spaces.
- ✓ Consider community space needs and provision in future master planning and/or design of new projects. For example, quiet garden space for meditation or an outdoor meeting area.

4

Youth Centres

- ✓ Based on the City's projected population growth, a second youth centre facility will likely be required by 2041. The PLAWA data analysis also supports the need to expand youth spaces across the City in the future.

5

Seniors Centres and Living

- ✓ Currently, senior-focussed services are spread across the City. Co-location should be considered when looking at future options for some of these services. For example, the Belmont RSL and The Men's (Community) Shed.
- ✓ Develop a feasibility study to consider the upgrade and renewal requirements for future independent living units and related services.

6

Active Sporting Reserves

- ✓ Review existing capacity and use of the City's active sporting reserves to maximise usage and consider opportunities to expand sporting codes at specific locations to support supply gaps.
- ✓ Review junior versus senior participation rates to better understand why junior participation is so high compared to senior and consider opportunities to increase senior participation.

7

Outdoor Hard-Courts and Bowling Greens

- ✓ The future provision of tennis and lawn bowls should be considered as part of the development plans for the sporting precinct at 400 Abernethy Road.
- ✓ Consideration should be given to opportunities to support indoor court sports when master planning new developments such as 400 Abernethy Road.

8

Aquatic and Leisure Centre

- ✓ The Belmont Oasis' future needs to be reviewed on an ongoing basis to ensure it can continue to offer the services expected of a modern aquatic leisure centre as it ages.

9

Passive Recreation

- ✓ Design community infrastructure to support passive recreation pursuits and include in the Standards of Provision for community infrastructure.

Our action plan

The City will implement the following actions to achieve our community infrastructure vision.

1 Future Investment Principles

We will:

- Focus on investing in multi-functional shared facilities
- Continue to prepare business cases for new or upgraded facilities to ensure we make informed decisions based on evidence
- Develop a structured approach to assessing financial or in-kind contributions requested by user groups and clubs
- Prioritise partnerships (where possible) to develop opportunities to maximise the return on community infrastructure resources
- Reserve funds to ensure adequate asset management renewal and replacement.

2 Standards of Provision

We will:

- Develop standards of provision (Standards) to improve clarity around the levels of service associated with community infrastructure
- The Standards would address, for example, the focus on multi-functional, universally accessible facilities, the provision of flexible spaces in line with other City strategies and plans, and ensuring the facilities are inclusive and welcoming to all.

3 Rationalisation

We will:

- Aim to optimise land and buildings. Where an asset is evaluated as under-utilised or not-fit-purpose; the asset should be re-purposed or retired.

4 Not-for-profit occupancy assessment

We will:

- Develop assessment criteria to assist with prioritising requests from not-for-profit organisations to occupy City-owned buildings.

5 Leases and Licences

We will:

- Regularly review all lease and licence arrangements, including the guidelines and standards associated with the provision of such agreements, to ensure optimal value is maintained.

6 Facilities Management

We will:

- Ensure well-managed facilities through effective governance, capacity building, reporting, maintenance, and seek future investment options when necessary.

7 Equity, Access and Inclusion

We will:

- Actively consider community members who experience barriers to participation to ensure that infrastructure is accessible, affordable and welcoming
- Incorporate the seven universal design principles when developing, upgrading or renewing community infrastructure.

8 Community Provision Principles

We will:

- Ensure all applications to use community infrastructure by organisations, including not-for-profits:
 - Align with the City's strategies and plans
 - Meet an identified service gap that cannot be viably met by other means
 - Are feasible and in the best interests of our Community that the City assists or provides the service or infrastructure.

9 School Sites

We will:

- Approach public and private schools to help offset shortfalls in providing sporting or public open spaces
- Develop a framework that sets out the broad terms and conditions for shared use.

10 Facility Enhancements

We will:

- Upgrade/renew our existing facilities in line with this Plan and other relevant strategies or plans, such as the Asset Management Plans and Recreation Strategy
- Consider the feasibility of creating a dedicated art space in the City.

11 Ongoing Review

We will:

- Monitor and review all community infrastructure services ongoing, particularly critical services for youth and seniors
- Continue to consult with our Community regarding their needs and aspirations
- Review this Plan at least every two years or sooner as required.



Implementation

To support the implementation of this Plan, an implementation schedule has been developed to identify key actions required to ensure the outcomes outlined in this Plan are achieved.

The implementation schedule will take into consideration the following points and will inform both the City's Long Term Financial Plan and Annual Budget:

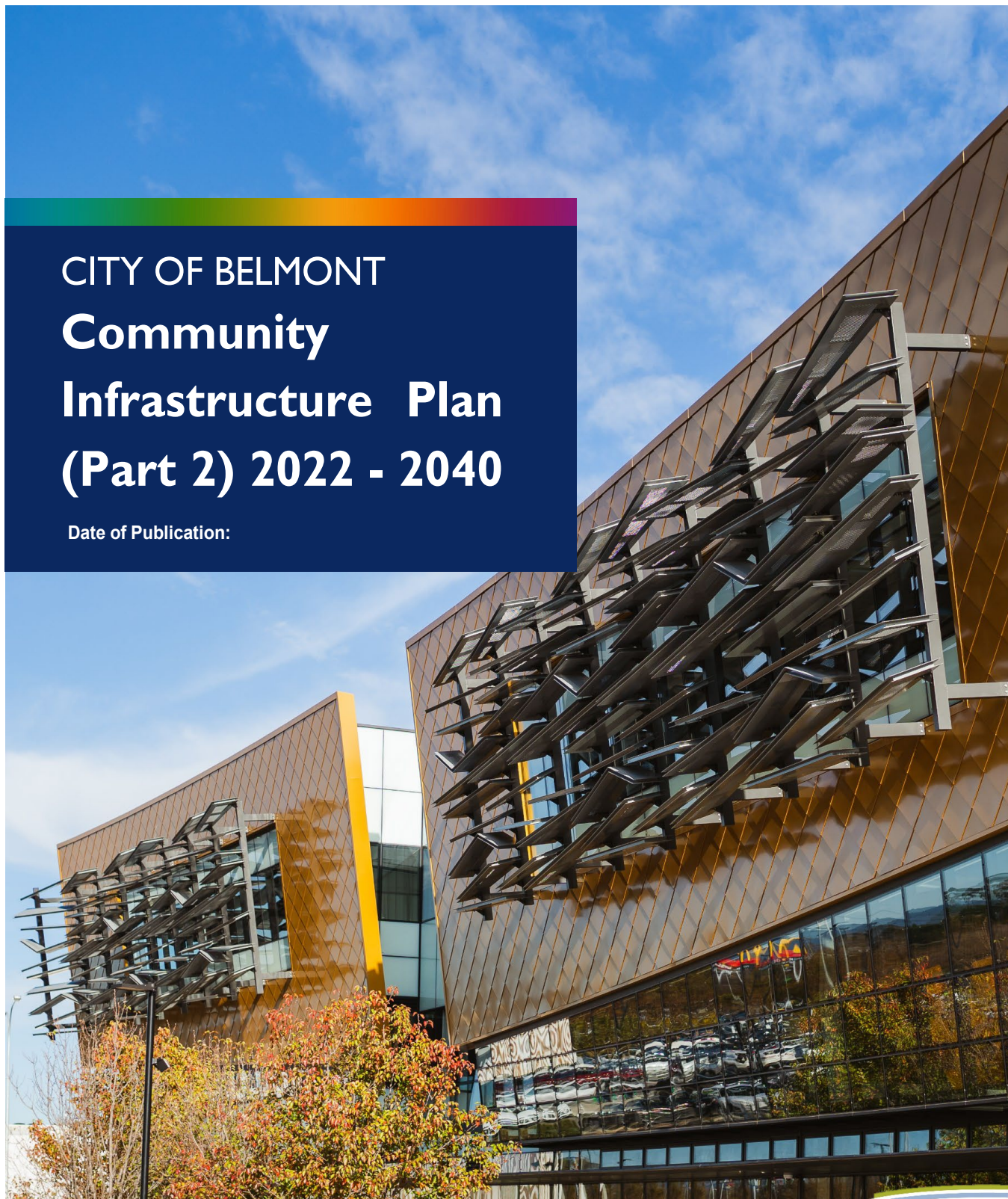
- A key consideration for the timing of works will be the asset renewal and upgrade schedule for community infrastructure, in accordance with Asset Management Plans.
- For locations identified for upgrades or retrofitting (for example, works to support female participation in sport) that are not scheduled to be renewed or upgraded within the near future, retrofitting within the existing built infrastructure can be considered.
- Project progression will be in accordance with the City's Project Management Framework and project prioritisation assessment process.

Finally, as part of the City's ongoing review process and consultative approach, the Community Infrastructure Plan will be monitored and adjusted as required to ensure outcomes are in the Community's best interests.



CITY OF BELMONT **Community Infrastructure Plan (Part 2) 2022 - 2040**

Date of Publication:



City of Belmont

215 Wright Street, Cloverdale Western Australia 6105

Locked Bag 379, Cloverdale Western Australia 6985

Open 8:30am - 4:45pm, Monday - Friday

9477 7222

9477 7224 (A/H)

belmont@belmont.wa.gov.au

belmont.wa.gov.au



Contents

Executive Summary	4
1 Introduction.....	5
1.1 Purpose	5
1.2 Vision.....	5
1.3 What is Community Infrastructure?	5
1.4 The City's Role.....	6
1.5 Objectives	7
2 Project Methodology	7
3 Guiding Principles	8
3.1 Guiding Principles	8
4 City of Belmont Strategic Influences and Document Review	9
4.1 City of Belmont Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework	9
4.2 Strategic Community Plan.....	10
4.3 Corporate Business Plan	11
4.4 State Planning Strategy 2050	11
4.5 Perth and Peel @ 3.5million.....	11
4.6 Central Sub-regional Planning Framework.....	12
4.7 City Planning and Policy Documents.....	12
5 Population Growth and Demographic Analysis.....	15
5.1 City Geographic Profile	15
5.2 Suburb Snapshots	16
5.3 Demographic Analysis	23
6 Trends in Community Infrastructure Development	26
6.1 Community and Cultural.....	26
6.2 Community Development.....	28
6.3 Sport and Recreation	29
7 Community Infrastructure Hierarchy.....	32
7.1 Hierarchy definitions	32
8 Current Community Infrastructure Utilisation	33
9 Future Community Infrastructure Demand	34
9.1 Community Infrastructure Provision Analysis	34
9.2 Provision Analysis – By Category	37
10 Community Scorecard Results	42
11 Community Consultation	44
12 Recommended Actions	44
12.1 Principles Guiding Future Investment.....	44
12.2 Standards of Provision.....	44
12.3 Rationalisation of Community Infrastructure.....	45
12.4 Not-For-Profit Occupancy Assessment Process.....	45
12.5 Leases and Licenses	45

12.6 Management of Facilities	45
12.7 Equity.....	45
12.8 Access and Inclusion	45
12.9 Community Provision Principles.....	46
12.10 Youth Provision.....	46
12.11 Senior Provision.....	47
12.12 Arts and Culture	47
12.13 School Sites.....	47

Alternative Formats

This document is available on the City of Belmont website and can be requested in alternative formats including electronic format by email, in hardcopy both in large and standard print and in other formats as requested. For further information please contact the Design, Assets and Development team on (08) 9477 7293.

For language assistance please contact TIS (Translating and Interpreting Service) on 131 450.

Acknowledgement of Traditional Owners

“The City of Belmont acknowledges the Whadjuk Noongar people as the Traditional Owners of this land and we pay our respects to Elders past, present and emerging. We further acknowledge their cultural heritage, beliefs, connection, and relationship with this land which continues today.

We acknowledge all Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples living within the City of Belmont.”

Executive Summary

The City of Belmont (City) supports a diverse network of community infrastructure catering to a wide range of community, cultural, educational, recreational, and sporting needs. These facilities and the services that operate from them provide many benefits to our Community, including mental and physical well-being and social connectivity.

The Community Infrastructure Plan (Plan) is a supporting document in the City's Integrated Planning Framework, guiding the allocation of City resources toward achieving key economic, social, environmental and community aspirations over the next 20 years.

This Plan contributes to developing a more coordinated, efficient, sustainable, and innovative approach to community infrastructure provision. It guides detailed infrastructure planning and key stakeholders, including government, non-government organisations and the private sector.

The recommended actions outlined in this Plan are in response to the findings of in-depth research and analysis undertaken by the City to determine our Community's needs and aspirations in this area. The Plan incorporates the requirements of state and local governments and industry guidelines. It also seeks the support of key stakeholders to work collaboratively to ensure the City of Opportunity is home to a vibrant, desirable, and liveable Belmont.

The Plan is dynamic and will be reviewed and updated as other related strategies and plans are developed and reviewed. Notably, the City will engage with our Community formally every two years to monitor the success of the Plan and review as necessary to ensure it meets our Community's needs and aspirations as much as possible.

Finally, a separate high-level summary of this document has been developed for our Community's use.

I Introduction

I.1 Purpose

Community infrastructure has a much broader role than simply providing locations for service delivery and destinations for social activities and programs. Community infrastructure contributes significantly to the built environment by demonstrating and influencing the specific identities and character of a community.

Effectively responding to community needs calls for integrated, collaborative planning and engagement with external and internal stakeholders. The engagement process ensures the City can holistically maintain and deliver community infrastructure to match our Community's needs and aspirations as closely as possible.

The City has a finite amount of land and resources. It is not financially viable to deliver on all community infrastructure needs in the short term. The implementation plan to deliver the actions outlined in this Plan considers any identified dependencies and the City's Long Term Financial Plan.

In turn, this Plan will inform the Corporate Business Plan and Long Term Financial Plan of the City's priorities regarding community infrastructure, in line with the community infrastructure principles outlined in this document and shaped by the learnings from the needs assessment.

I.2 Vision

The City's vision for our community infrastructure is:

The City will facilitate the provision of well-planned and flexible contemporary community infrastructure with equitable access, encouraging positive community health and well-being outcomes.

I.3 What is Community Infrastructure?

For the purposes of this Plan, community infrastructure is defined as:

Built or hard infrastructure such as places, spaces, and physical assets for community activity, whether social, cultural, or physical.

Community infrastructure can help shape and influence community and economic outcomes. This Plan focuses on community infrastructure for which the City has the primary responsibility and ability to deliver. This includes a wide range of spaces, places, and physical assets where the following types of activities and services can be accommodated:

- Recreation, sports, the arts, cultural activities, social gatherings, and meeting places
- Emergency services where there is a statutory obligation for the City to do so
- Community programs and services offered by not-for-profit organisations.

The City's community infrastructure facilities cover:

Arts and Cultural Places

- Arts centres
- Museums
- Heritage buildings

Community and Civic Places

- Community centres
- Multi-purpose community halls
- Community hubs
- Libraries
- Youth, family and seniors' activity centres
- Men's (Community) shed
- Community gardens
- Seniors' housing and care

Sport and Recreational Places and Spaces

- Leisure and recreation centres
- Sports pavilions and associated infrastructure
- Skate parks
- BMX/Pump tracks
- Indoor and outdoor courts
- Public open space.

I.4 The City's Role

The City plays an essential role in providing community infrastructure and associated activities/services. The City's responsibility includes:

- Directly providing programs and services that other bodies may not offer but are desired and needed by our Community
- Identifying disparities in service provision and exploration of alternative opportunities
- Facilitating access to community space/building space
- Facilitating third-party service provider partnerships, for example NDIS
- Managing leases, licences and hire of community places and spaces
- Establishing and operating service level agreements and community use agreements
- Controlling City-owned land allocation for other service providers.

1.5 Objectives

This Plan seeks to achieve the following objectives:

- Define facility standards and the appropriate level of community facility provision
- Assess the City's existing facilities and hierarchy while identifying potential disparities and future planning needs for additional facility provision
- Align priorities with the City's strategic direction
- Analyse trends in participation, use, and design to predict future demand
- Consider external influences and potential partnerships to shape future solutions
- Provide a 20-year development plan aligned to the Long-Term Financial Plan and external funding opportunities
- Enable the inclusion of high-value projects in the Long-Term Financial Plan.

2 Project Methodology

The model below summarises the key steps used to develop this Plan. Additionally, a working party representing a cross-section of the City's departments was established to inform the core information and ensure an integrated solution was developed.

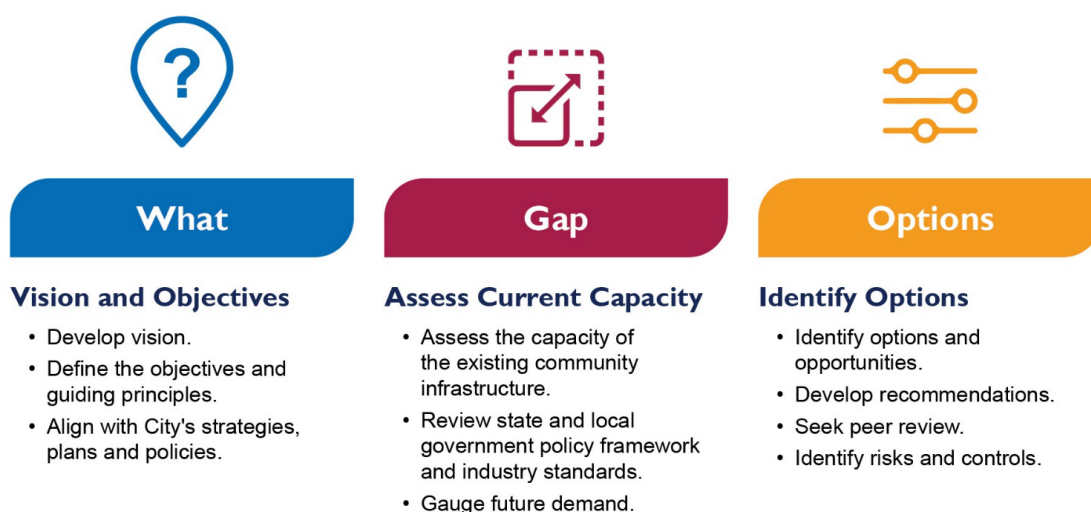


Figure 1: Project Methodology

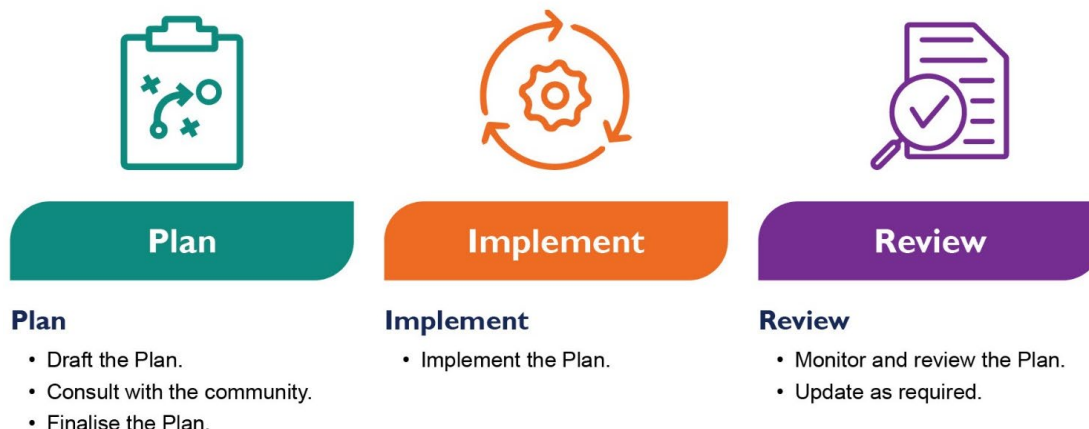


Figure 1: Project Methodology (cont'd)

3 Guiding Principles

Several principles were developed to ensure the infrastructure provision outcomes consider several perspectives, including community amenity, urban development, financial management, and asset sustainability.

3.1 Guiding Principles

- Accessible and equitable infrastructure
- A connected network focused on high-level connectivity to public transport, pedestrian, and cycle networks
- Multi-functional and co-located facilities to optimise the benefits of the facility and flexibility to cater to diverse needs and provide increased opportunities to connect and create a positive social impact
- Well-managed community infrastructure to maximise its use, matched by efficient and effective facility management over its service life
- Sustainable community infrastructure that is both environmentally and financially sustainable, including prudent budget planning and responsible financial forecasting
- Safe and secure infrastructure that incorporates Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles and is welcoming to all
- Evidence-based decision-making, including requirements informed by users.

4 City of Belmont Strategic Influences and Document Review

4.1 City of Belmont Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework

The state government developed the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework in 2010 (Framework). This Framework requires that all Councils create a strategic community plan, a corporate business plan, and a mechanism to review and report on all integrated planning and reporting elements.

The following model depicts the City's commitment to implementing integrated planning and reporting to help achieve better outcomes for our Community:

- Strategic Level: A long-term vision and strategy with a minimum 5-year horizon.
- Corporate Level: A mid-term plan with a 2-5 year horizon.
- Delivery Level: A short-term plan with a 1-year horizon.

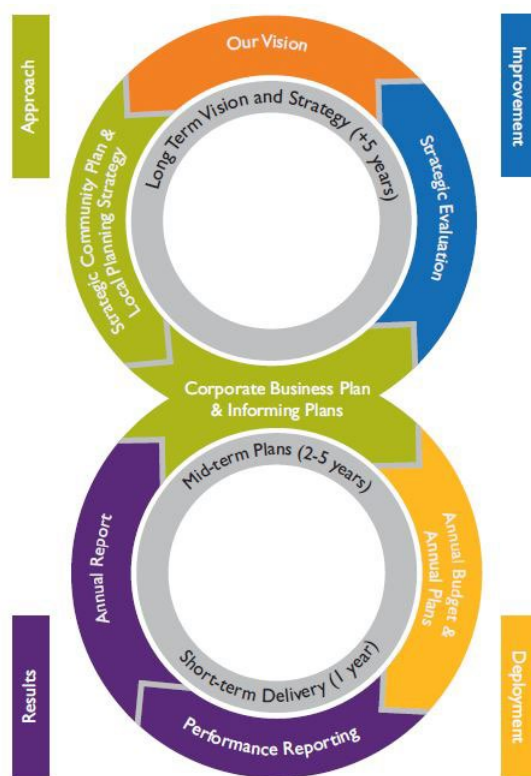


Figure 2: City of Belmont Integrated Planning Framework

4.2 Strategic Community Plan

The City's Strategic Community Plan 2020 – 2040 identifies five overarching goals. Providing quality community infrastructure will play a pivotal role in realising these strategic goals.

	<p>LIVEABLE BELMONT</p> <p><i>We are vibrant, desirable and liveable</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All ages can live, work and play in the City. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encourage and educate the community to embrace sustainable and healthy lifestyles.
	<p>CONNECTED BELMONT</p> <p><i>We can all get where we want to go</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • People of all abilities are able to move freely, safely and sustainably around the City. • Supports the City's liveability by enabling seamless connections between people and places. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Design our City so it is accessible by people of all ages and abilities. • Make our City more enjoyable, connected and safe for walking and cycling.
	<p>NATURAL BELMONT</p> <p><i>We care for and enjoy our environment</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Highly rated as a place to live. • Planning and development will have a focus on sustainability. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote water and energy efficiency, renewable energy sources, and reduce emissions and waste.
	<p>CREATIVE BELMONT</p> <p><i>We are innovative, creative and progressive</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is a strong focus on arts and culture in the City. • The City works with local schools and businesses to run programs. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote the growth of arts and culture. • Support and collaborate with local schools and businesses.
	<p>RESPONSIBLE BELMONT</p> <p><i>We are inclusive, engaging and act with integrity</i></p>	<p>What this will look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community is actively involved in decision making through engagement. • The City is well governed and acts with the highest level of integrity. <p>What we will do:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support collaboration and partnerships to deliver key outcomes for the City. • Manage assets and financial resources in a responsible manner. • Invest in services and facilities for our growing community. • Engage and consult the community in decision making.

4.3 Corporate Business Plan

The Plan's proposed community infrastructure projects/actions must be balanced against the City's capital funding capabilities as identified within the Corporate Business Plan and the Long-Term Financial Plan.

4.4 State Planning Strategy 2050

The State Planning Strategy 2050 is the highest order planning instrument in the Western Australian planning system. It provides the strategic context for future strategies, plans, policies, and decisions related to the sustainable use and development of land throughout the state.

A principle of the State Planning Strategy 2050 is:

Ensure Infrastructure supports development.

Planning and developing quality community infrastructure supports the above principle. The state and local governments play an essential role in coordinating the delivery of community infrastructure, including both the hard (or built) and soft elements.

This Plan focuses on all aspects of community infrastructure within the City's direct control but recognises services provided by other bodies, including schools, hospitals and aged care facilities.

4.5 Perth and Peel @ 3.5million

In March 2018, the Western Australian state government released Perth and Peel @ 3.5million. The document is intended to provide 'clear, definitive direction and guidance to government agencies and local governments on land use, land development environmental protection, infrastructure investment and the delivery of physical and social Infrastructure.' (Western Australian Planning Commission, March 2018).

The Perth and Peel @ 3.5million promotes the development of '...a wide range of social infrastructure to enhance amenity, liveability and well-being through education, health and community services, and recreation services'.

Community and social infrastructure required to provide health, education, sport, and recreation services in the sub-regions will need to accommodate a growing and ageing population. The focus will, therefore, be on the co-location of key community and social infrastructure to:

- Promote better use of existing infrastructure and facilities
- Reduce traffic movements
- Establish a sense of social cohesion by creating a key focal point for activity and the delivery of services to nearby residents.

This infrastructure will be coordinated with urban land development and resultant population growth. Further identification and/or refinement of key social and community infrastructure requirements are possible as part of the review of the Planning Investigation areas. (WAPC, March 2018, p57).

4.6 Central Sub-regional Planning Framework

In March 2018, the state government released the Central Sub-regional Planning Framework (CSP Framework) as part of Perth and Peel @ 3.5million. The main objective of the CSP Framework is to promote a balanced, consolidated development approach that effectively accommodates a larger proportion of new dwellings within existing urban areas.

Subsection 5.3.1, Community and Social Infrastructure, of the CSP Framework, urges all agencies to investigate options to improve and streamline land use planning for social and public infrastructure. This investigation should consider alternative solutions to optimise social infrastructure, such as the multi-use of buildings and facilities outside core function hours and co-locating key community and social infrastructure in station precincts or activity centres.

The possibility of co-location of community infrastructure and services is one of the main approaches adopted in this Plan. In a City that is restricted in the amount of available land for new community infrastructure, this approach is likely to achieve the best results in the long term.

4.7 City Planning and Policy Documents

4.7.1 Local Planning Scheme No. 15

Local Planning Scheme No. 15 (City of Belmont, 2011) applies to the entire Belmont municipality, providing statutory controls for the City's planning to best serve our Community's needs. The Scheme informs the Plan by identifying suitably zoned land to establish community facilities and public open space.

The general aims of the Local Planning Scheme No. 15 (Scheme) are:

- Assist in the effective implementation of regional plans and policies, including the State Planning Strategy
- Ensure there is a sufficient supply of serviced and suitable land for housing, employment, commercial activities, community facilities, recreation, and open space
- Provide for housing choice and variety in neighbourhoods with community identity and high levels of amenity
- Assist employment and economic growth by facilitating the timely provision of suitable land for retail, commercial, industrial, entertainment and tourist developments, as well as providing opportunities for home-based employment
- Protect and enhance the environmental values and natural resources of the local government and promote ecologically sustainable land use and development
- Safeguard and enhance the character and amenity of the built and natural environment
- Incorporate public art to enhance the character and amenity of the built and natural environment
- Protect and maximise the efficacy of existing and future community infrastructure needs.

4.7.2 Asset Management Strategy and Plans

Asset management is an essential consideration in the planning and delivery of community infrastructure. Some of the critical areas include:

- refurbishment, replacement, or renewal
- whole-of-life costs
- material selection.

This Plan must balance community needs and the City's asset management obligations to ensure the best outcomes and financial sustainability.

4.7.3 Local Housing Strategy

The Local Housing Strategy identifies objectives and provisions to address the future housing needs of a growing population and ensure residential development's long-term sustainable future.

4.7.4 Activity Centres Planning Strategy

The Activity Centres Planning Strategy guides the future planning of activity centres. It identifies how planning can support the economy while ensuring that the centres remain community focal points.

4.7.5 Public Open Space Strategy

The Public Open Space Strategy ensures all residential development is complemented by functional and well-located areas of public open space.

4.7.6 Recreation Strategy

The Recreation Strategy facilitates a planned and coordinated approach to meet our Community's recreation needs and aspirations in the future.

Four key strategic themes of the strategy include:

- Participation
- Facilities, Places and Spaces
- Collaboration and Partnerships
- Communicate, Educate and Build Community Capacity.

4.7.7 Reconciliation Action Plan

The Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) 2015 – 2017 embraces the City's vision to be home to a diverse and harmonious community, thriving from the opportunities of our unique riverside City. The RAP identifies focus areas with actions, responsibilities, timelines, and measurable goals in partnership with local Aboriginal communities.



4.7.8 State Planning Policy 3.6 – Infrastructure Contributions

This policy sets out a clear framework for the planning, coordinating, and delivery of infrastructure in new and established urban areas while providing a more consistent and transparent approach to infrastructure funding.

4.7.9 Access and Inclusion Plan

The City's Access and Inclusion Plan 2022-2026 (AIP) (City of Belmont 2018) outlines the strategic approach to achieving the City's goal of ensuring we 'Design our City so that it is accessible by people of all ages and abilities'. Importantly, this includes the City's open spaces, buildings and facilities.

Additionally, the City must meet the Building Code of Australia standards minimum and is committed to identifying and considering other opportunities to exceed these requirements. An example is the installation of eight accessible toilets in Community facilities and 'Changing Places' facilities within Belmont Hub and Belmont Oasis.

4.7.10 Community Placemaking Strategy 2018 – 2023

The City's Community Placemaking Strategy sets the direction the City will take to create public spaces that promote health, happiness and prosperity. This will be achieved by drawing on the Community's assets, aspirations, and potential.

4.7.11 Multicultural Strategy 2020 and Beyond

The City's Multicultural Strategy demonstrates the City's commitment to fostering social cohesion and collaboration between diverse community groups to contribute to the development of a shared future.

4.7.12 Risk Management Framework

The City's Risk Management Framework was utilised to conduct a risk assessment for this Plan.

5 Population Growth and Demographic Analysis

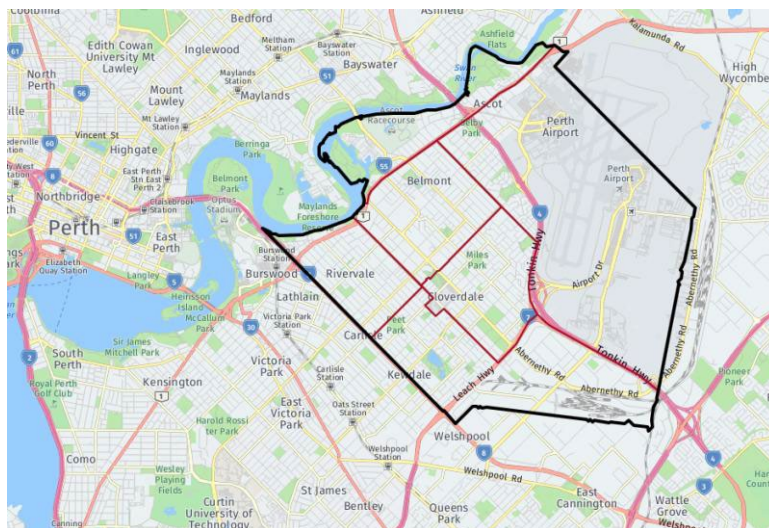
5.1 City Geographic Profile

The City of Belmont (City) is located within a region referred to as 'Greater Perth' in the state of Western Australia. The City covers an area of approximately 40km² and is in Perth's eastern suburbs, six (6) kilometres from the Perth CBD.

It is bounded by the Swan River in the north and north-west, with the adjacent local authorities of the City of Bayswater and the Town of Bassendean in the north, the City of Swan in the east, the City of Kalamunda, and the City of Canning and the Town of Victoria Park in the south-west. The major transport routes of Great Eastern Highway, Leach Highway, Tonkin Highway, Graham Farmer Freeway and Orrong Road run through the City.

The suburbs of Ascot, Belmont, Cloverdale, Kewdale, Redcliffe (including a portion of the Perth Airport) and Rivervale make up the City. Within these suburbs, there are many differently zoned land uses, for example:

- Residential, which is the primary land use within the City
- Mixed-use (residential/commercial) zones along Great Eastern Highway
- Mixed business (office/showroom/warehouse) land use at the Belmont Business Park
- Commercial in the Belmont Town Centre and smaller local retail areas like Kooyong Road and Belvidere Street
- Industrial areas like the Kewdale and Redcliffe industrial precincts
- Recreation reserves such as the Swan River, its foreshore and adjacent parkland areas of Garvey Park, Black Swan Island and Ascot Waters marina, Adachi Park, and Ascot racecourse.



Source: Population and Household Forecasts, 2021 to 2041, prepared by [id](#) (informed decisions), June 2021. [City of Belmont | Population forecast \(id.com.au\)](#)

5.2 Suburb Snapshots

The City's demographics are derived from the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) Census data.

The following pages show a snapshot of current and forecast demographic information for each of the City's six suburbs:

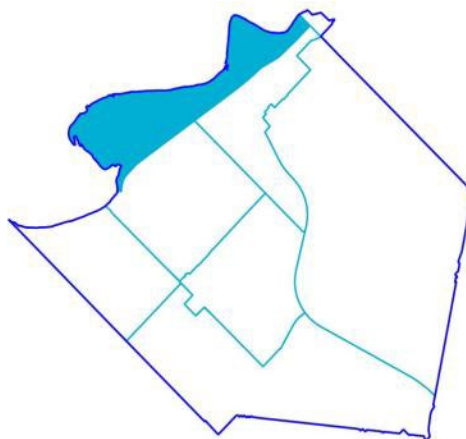
- Ascot
- Belmont
- Cloverdale
- Kewdale
- Redcliffe
- Rivervale.

The information has been extracted from the City's Forecast.id demographic reports and consists of both 2021 Census data for current demographic estimations and forecasted data generated in 2018.. The snapshots show the demographic categories that impact the provision of community infrastructure within the City and give an overview of the population and dwelling trends expected in each suburb.

A full breakdown of the City's demographic information can be accessed at <https://forecast.id.com.au/belmont>



Ascot Demographic Snapshot



Population 2021: **3,227**

Children (0 - 11)

9.7%

Young People (12 - 24)

12.8%

Adult (25 - 59)

47.3%

Seniors (60 +)

30.2%

Forecast Population 2041: **4,814**

Children (0 - 11)

11.3%

Young People (12 - 24)

15.1%

Adult (25 - 59)

47.0%

Seniors (60 +)

26.7%

Current Number of Dwellings 2016

1,208

Forecast Number of Dwellings 2041

2,174

Current Total Number of Households 2021:

1,264

Couples with Children

22.3%

Couples without Children

33%

One Parent Families

6.2%

Lone Person Household

23.7%

Current Total Number of Households 2041:

2,007

Couples with Children

23.9%

Couples without Children

33.3%

One Parent Families

7.4%

Lone Person Household

27.2%



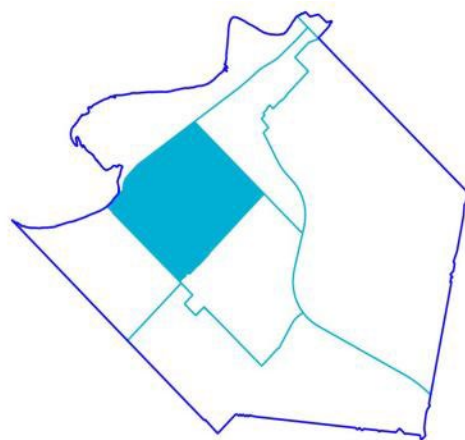
Born Overseas:

34%

People who speak a language
other than English at home

19%

Belmont Demographic Snapshot



Population 2021: **7,237**

Children (0 - 11)

12.7%

Young People (12 - 24)

14.5%

Adult (25 - 59)

54.2%

Seniors (60 +)

18.6%

Forecast Population 2041: **10,122**

Children (0 - 11)

13.1%

Young People (12 - 24)

15.2%

Adult (25 - 59)

54.9%

Seniors (60 +)

16.7%

Current Number of Dwellings 2021

3,415

Forecast Number of Dwellings 2041

4,654

Current Total Number of Households 2021:

2,950

Couples with Children

20.7%

Couples without Children

23.3%

One Parent Families

9.4%

Lone Person
Household

32%

Current Total Number of Households 2041:

4,335

Couples with Children

23.5%

Couples without Children

22.0%

One Parent Families

9.5%

Lone Person
Household

34.0%



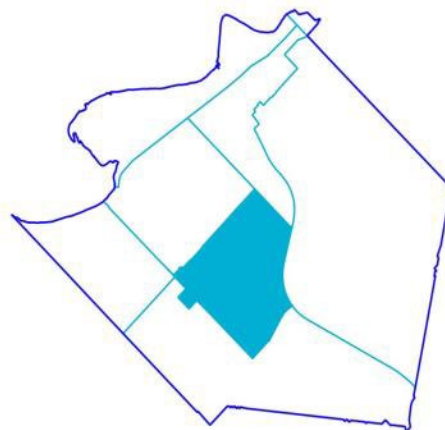
Born Overseas:

40%

People who speak a language
other than English at home

30%

Cloverdale Demographic Snapshot



Population 2021: **9,188**

Children (0 - 11)

14.2%

Young People (12 - 24)

16.2%

Adult (25 - 59)

52.1%

Seniors (60 +)

17.5%

Forecast Population 2041: **11,286**

Children (0 - 11)

13.8%

Young People (12 - 24)

16.2%

Adult (25 - 59)

50.8%

Seniors (60 +)

19.1%

Current Number of Dwellings 2021

4,054

Forecast Number of Dwellings 2041

4,893

Current Total Number of Households 2021:

3,619

Couples with Children

24.6%

Couples without Children

21.4%

One Parent Families

11.7%

Lone Person
Household

28.6%

Current Total Number of Households 2041:

4,730

Couples with Children

23.7%

Couples without Children

23.3%

One Parent Families

12.3%

Lone Person
Household

30.3%



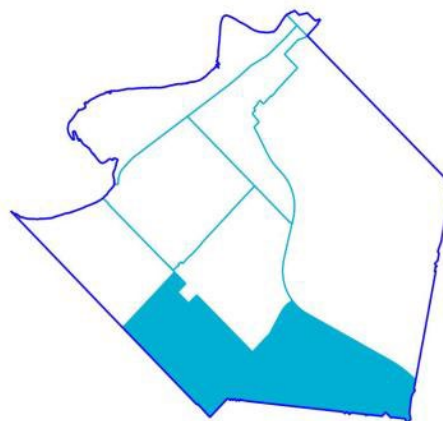
Born Overseas:

43%

People who speak a language
other than English at home

34%

Kewdale Demographic Snapshot



Population 2021: **7,647**

Children (0 - 11)

15.7%

Young People (12 - 24)

14.3%

Adult (25 - 59)

50.3%

Seniors (60 +)

19.7%

Forecast Population 2041: **9,374**

Children (0 - 11)

15.4%

Young People (12 - 24)

16.5%

Adult (25 - 59)

50.4%

Seniors (60 +)

17.7%

Current Number of Dwellings 2021

3,275

Forecast Number of Dwellings 2041

3,964

Current Total Number of Households 2021:

2,985

Couples with Children

27.7%

Couples without Children

22.9%

One Parent Families

10.1%

Lone Person Household

28.1%

Current Total Number of Households 2041:

3,754

Couples with Children

29.5%

Couples without Children

22.3%

One Parent Families

9.4%

Lone Person Household

29.7%



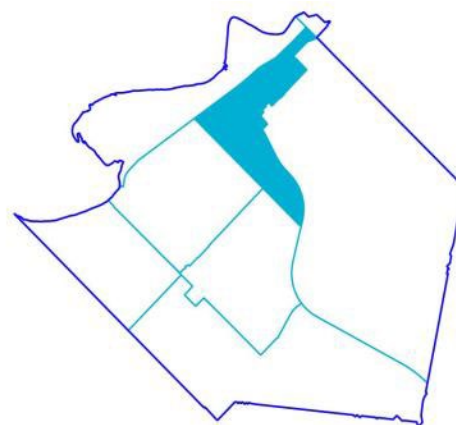
Born Overseas:

45%

People who speak a language other than English at home

38%

Redcliffe Demographic Snapshot



Population 2021: **5,255**

Children (0 - 11)

14.4%

Young People (12 - 24)

13.4%

Adult (25 - 59)

50%

Seniors (60 +)

22.1%

Forecast Population 2041: **13,510**

Children (0 - 11)

14.5%

Young People (12 - 24)

16.1%

Adult (25 - 59)

50.2%

Seniors (60 +)

19.2%

Current Number of Dwellings 2021

2,168

Forecast Number of Dwellings 2041

5,775

Current Total Number of Households 2021:

1,960

Couples with Children

25.6%

Couples without Children

21.7%

One Parent Families

11.6%

Lone Person Household

29.2%

Current Total Number of Households 2041:

5,324

Couples with Children

26.5%

Couples without Children

23.8%

One Parent Families

10.3%

Lone Person Household

29.4%



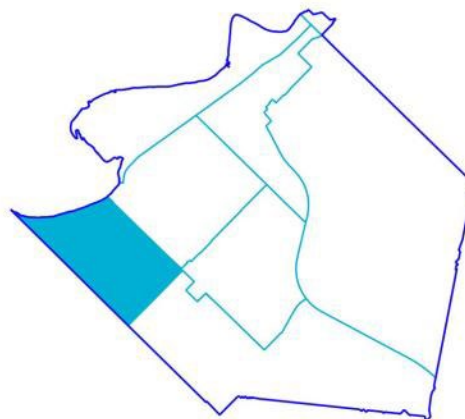
Born Overseas:

36%

People who speak a language
other than English at home

24%

Rivervale Demographic Snapshot



Population 2021: **11,319**

Children (0 - 11)
11.5%

Young People (12 - 24)
13.3%

Adult (25 - 59)
58.5%

Seniors (60 +)
16.8%

Forecast Population 2041: **16,552**

Children (0 - 11)
13.5%

Young People (12 - 24)
14.6%

Adult (25 - 59)
57.1%

Seniors (60 +)
14.9%

Current Number of Dwellings 2021

5,995

Forecast Number of Dwellings 2041

8,063

Current Total Number of Households 2021:

5,111

Couples with Children
17.3%

Couples without Children
25.2%

One Parent Families
7.1%

Lone Person Household
36.7%

Current Total Number of Households 2041:

7,446

Couples with Children
19.9%

Couples without Children
25.4%

One Parent Families
7.8%

Lone Person Household
37.0%



Born Overseas: **41%**

People who speak a language other than English at home **31%**

5.3 Demographic Analysis

Based on the demographic data available, the City's population is projected to increase from 43,873 people in 2021, to 55,936 in 2031, and 65,659 in 2041. This equates to an increase of 21,786 people at an average of 1,089 people a year. Population growth is consistent across the suburbs, with an average rise of 1.1% to 2.5% in five of the six suburbs, with Redcliffe as the outlier.

In 2021, the total population of the Redcliffe-Perth Airport area was 5,255 people. By 2041, the Redcliffe population is expected to increase by over 8,255 people to 13,510, at an average annual growth rate of 5.37%. This is based on an increase of over 3,364 households, with the average number of persons per household increasing from 2.36 to 2.46 by 2041.

The significant change in Redcliffe is due to the proposed development of Development Area 6 (DA6), which encompasses the area of Redcliffe northeast of Tonkin Highway adjacent to the airport and the new Redcliffe train station. The increased housing density in this area will boost both the dwelling numbers and the population of Redcliffe once the area is fully developed.

A graph of the projected population growth by suburb is shown below.

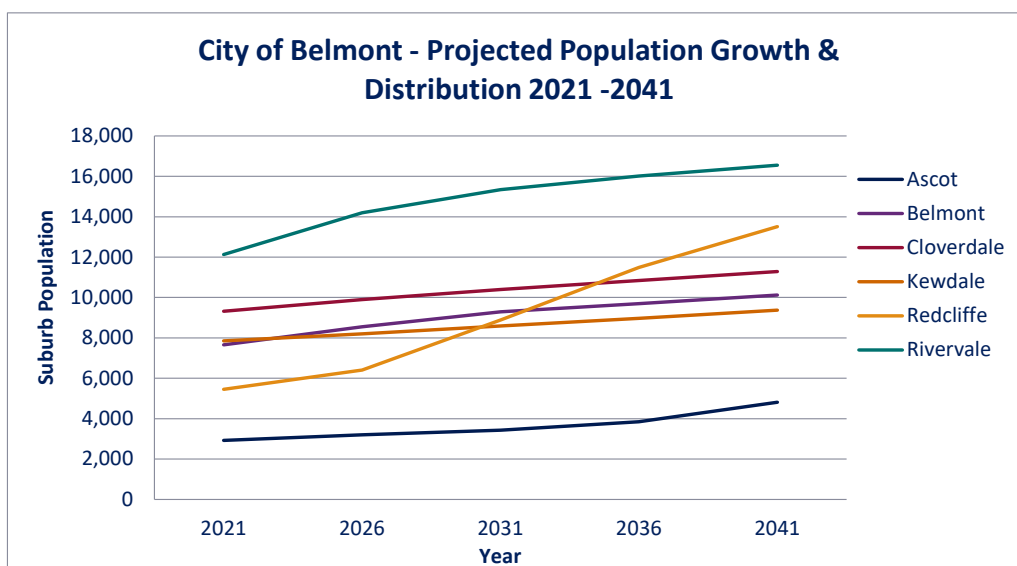


Figure 4: City of Belmont - Projected Population Growth & Distribution 2021 -2041

Over the same period, the number of dwellings increases from 20,323 in 2021 to 25,016 in 2031 and to 29,523 in 2041. This is a projected increase of 9,200 dwellings at an average of 460 per year. The development of DA6 in Redcliffe and the continued infill of Rivervale feature the highest growth in dwellings, with over 5,681 of the 9,200 new dwellings coming from these two suburbs alone. The graph below indicates suburb dwelling number changes over the next twenty years to 2041.

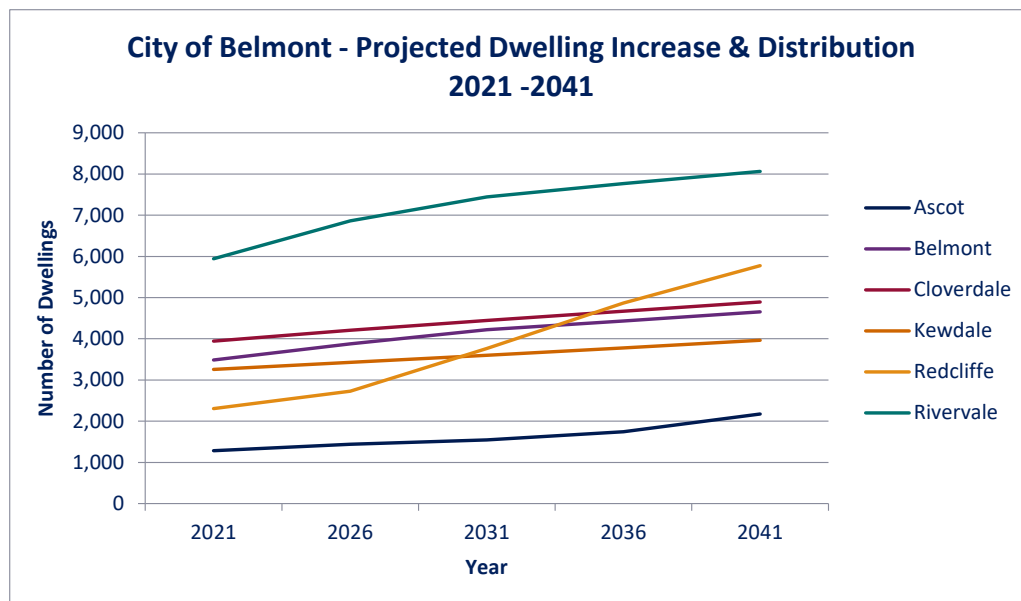


Figure 5: City of Belmont - Projected Dwelling Increase & Distribution 2021 -2041

The projected age structure distribution based on service age groups over this period is consistent (see graph below), with the only significant change in the young workforce service group (25-34yrs). While this age group was dominant in 2021, it is predicted this group will contribute to the heightened numbers in the parents and homebuilders service group (35-49yrs) from 2031 onwards.

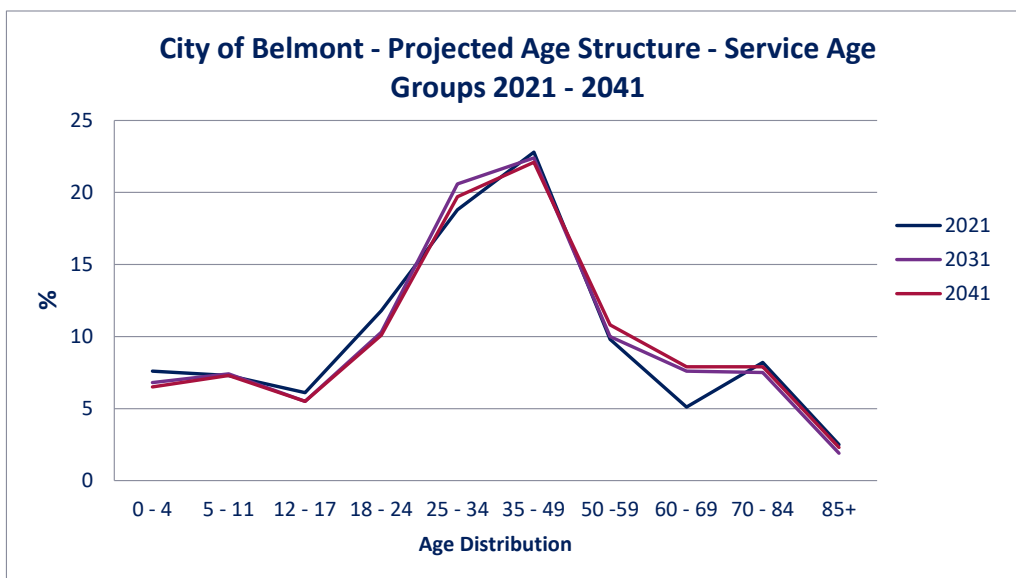


Figure 6: City of Belmont- Projected Age Structure - Service Age Groups 2021 - 2041

More details are provided in the following table, which identifies the projected numbers of the increased population across the suburbs by age group.

Table 1: Projected Population Increases 2021-2041

Age group (years)	SUBURB							
		Ascot	Belmont	Cloverdale	Kewdale	Redcliffe	Rivervale	Total
	Babies and pre-schoolers (0 to 4)	120	268	159	135	574	514	1,770
	Primary schoolers (5 to 11)	125	178	135	154	658	475	1,725
	Secondary schoolers (12 to 17)	97	135	159	182	496	357	1,426
	Tertiary education and independence (18 to 24)	231	403	233	302	997	600	2,766
	Young workforce (25 to 34)	318	715	409	334	1860	760	4,396
	Parents and homebuilders (35 to 49)	363	725	460	526	1776	1477	5,327
	Older workers and pre-retirees (50 to 59)	116	340	251	148	609	836	2,300
	Empty nesters and retirees (60 to 69)	22	115	191	46	521	285	1,180
	Seniors (70 to 84)	188	231	359	171	686	279	1,914
	Elderly aged (85 and over)	132	52	56	-13	273	75	575
	Total persons per Suburb	1,712	3,162	2,412	1,985	8,450	5,658	23,379

The key findings from the above analysis are detailed below:

- A large portion of the City's growth will result from parents and homebuilders (aged 35-49), with a projected growth of 5,327 new residents making up approximately 23% of the total increase in population.
- Other areas of significant growth include the young workforce (aged 25-34), older workers and pre-retirees (aged 50-59), and tertiary education and independence (18-24).
- As parents and homebuilders are the largest projected growth demographic within the City, there will be increased demand for family services and sporting clubs for children and youth across the municipality. This highlights the need for universal accessibility to sporting infrastructure and public open spaces.
- Development Area 6 in Redcliffe is projected to have the most significant population growth within the City, which currently has no or limited community facility provision.
- The City has a significant multicultural population, with 41% of residents born overseas. Community infrastructure planning will need to address the needs of a growing multicultural society.

These key points will need to be factored into delivering new City community infrastructure and services, with the longer-term predictions phased in as the need becomes more imminent.

6 Trends in Community Infrastructure Development

The current and future use of infrastructure by community groups, community services, sports and recreation clubs also impact service and facility provision. The following commentary summarises emerging trends and the potential implications for the supply of community infrastructure.

6.1 Community and Cultural

- Participation in arts and cultural activities is high among Western Australian residents.
- According to a report produced by the Department of Culture and the Arts (WA) titled Strategic Directions 2016 – 2031 (Arts Leadership Group), 81% of Western Australians attend an event at least once a year.
- The report indicates that arts, culture, and creativity are increasingly recognised for their power in tackling health, education, behavioural, attitudinal, social and environmental issues; creating novelty and stimulating innovation; and generating a 'buzz' in communities, attracting skilled and talented people (Department of Culture and the Arts, 2016). The use of technology and how this influences the delivery of cultural and community services is an important consideration.
- The International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions (IFLA) (International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions, 2013) identifies new technologies will expand and emerge, but this may limit and influence who has access to information. In a local context, community learning (previously known as lifelong learning) will directly affect the design and services offered at public libraries.
- With the opening of Belmont Hub, incorporating the Ruth Faulkner Library, in 2020, the City has provided a modern community facility with multiple options and uses,



providing an appropriate level of service to our Community that will cover the lifespan of this Plan.

- The City has an increasing call for more space for our Community to participate in arts and cultural events. Currently, areas for art and culture are limited and, in most cases, not fit-for-purpose.

6.2 Community Development

- At the publication date of this Plan, the City currently has several community services delivered from leased community facilities that the City owns or supports financially in terms of a grant that assists with a lease. The following table presents a summary of these services.

Service	Organisation	Location
Youth Service	YMCA	275 Abernethy Rd, Cloverdale
	Flexible School	275 Abernethy Rd, Cloverdale
Early Years Provision	Toy Library	Centenary Park Community Centre
Multicultural	City of Belmont – English Conversation Classes	Belmont Hub
	MSCWA – Aged Day Care Club	Centenary Park Community Centre
	Italian Association	Forster Park Community Centre
Disability	Mission Australia	275 Abernethy Rd, Cloverdale
	Phylos	275 Abernethy Rd, Cloverdale
Aboriginal	Kinship	Kewdale Community Centre
	Nyoongar Outreach Services	Mobile Service, MOU with City
	Arche Health	Rivervale Community Centre
Seniors	Senior Citizens Club	Belmont Hub
	Men's Shed	57 Robinson Ave, Belmont
	Ruth Faulkner Park Retirement Village	Elizabeth St, Cloverdale
	Southern Cross Care	77 independent living units - Gabriel Gardens, Ascot Close, Orana, Wahroonga
	Mercy Care	Harman Park Community Centre
Vulnerable Communities	WA Aids Council	Foster Park Community Centre Car Park – needle exchange
	Sussex Street Lawyers	275 Abernethy Rd. Cloverdale
	RUAH	Abernethy Rd, Cloverdale – Domestic Violence Services

Table 2: City of Belmont Community Services

- The City continues to identify emerging needs to respond and build capacity across the City. A range of service areas listed below have been identified using ABS statistics and confirmed by the City's Community Development Department's experience over the past three (3) years:
 - Youth
 - Early years provision
 - Mental Health (including youth mental health)
 - General Health and well-being
 - Multicultural Services
 - Indigenous services
 - Disability services
 - Vulnerable communities.
- Several other services supplied by private organisations within the City offset the need for the City to intervene.
- For current and future requirements, the City should consider whether these services and infrastructure provision are core business or whether the City should facilitate these services using other service providers.
- The implications of providing these services from City-owned facilities are varied and complicated by leasing requirements, annual licences, Strategic Community Plan implications etc.
- The City is moving towards a path of contemporary community development. This transition will require that the facilities change over time to focus more on supporting and facilitating the development of our Community's capabilities to deliver services. The City would like to increase and enhance our Community's capabilities to take ownership of their service needs and aspirations.
- With the completion of the Belmont Hub, the not-for-profit sector can extend the services being delivered from this location. The City will evaluate its progress over the next five (5) years to assess whether this model supports the new or predicted demand for services.


6.3 Sport and Recreation

- The sporting landscape in Australia is changing, and how we live, work, and engage in sport has changed. These changes present several industry challenges in adapting and providing suitable physical activity opportunities that encourage and allow all Australians to be more active more often throughout their lives.
- As a nation, we are becoming older, more ethnically diverse, and time poor.
- The exponential growth in digital technology has transformed how we live, work and play.

- Participation in traditional sport-related activities has stagnated over the last 20 years, whilst during the same time, involvement in non-sport physical activities has increased significantly. Organised sports now compete with less organised physical activities such as yoga, cycling, bushwalking, and fitness/gyms (Sport 2030 – Participation, Performance, Integrity, Industry).
- Table 3 below lists the top ten most participated physical activities at national, state, and local levels. The data used to collate the national and state lists was obtained from AusPlay surveys completed in 2019 and 2020. The City's data was obtained from a survey conducted during a local community event and online submissions.
- The City has several sporting clubs that use the City's facilities on a seasonal hire or lease basis. The City currently collects participation data from seasonal hire sporting clubs and a limited number of sporting groups under a lease arrangement.
- Research highlights a large discrepancy between organised junior and senior sports, with junior sports close to tripling senior participation, as shown in Table 4 below. Notably, the data is limited and does not consider all sports or recreation, particularly those undertaken by community groups.
- The general trend in sporting participation across most sports clubs has remained consistent over the last five years, with membership rates steady.
- These numbers indicate consistent use of these clubs' facilities and playing fields. This will result in an ongoing asset maintenance and renewal requirement to ensure that the sporting participants and the City benefit from the investment and facilitate increased participation.

Ranking	National	Western Australia	City of Belmont
1	Walking	Walking	Walking
2	Fitness/Gym	Fitness/Gym	Fitness/Gym
3	Athletics/Running	Swimming	Swimming
4	Swimming	Athletics/Running	Outdoor Exercise Equipment
5	Cycling	Cycling	Jogging/Running
6	Bushwalking	Football/Soccer	Bushwalking
7	Football/Soccer	Australian Football	Cycling
8	Yoga	Basketball	Yoga
9	Golf	Yoga	Tennis
10	Tennis	Netball	Pilates

Table 3: Top Ten - Physical Activities (All Ages)



Ranking	Sport	Senior	Junior	Total
1	Australian Football	61	438	499
2	Athletics	0	464	464
3	Netball	90	274	364
4	Football (Soccer)	116	232	348
5	Cricket	105	219	324
6	Baseball	75	64	139
7	Tee-Ball	0	112	112
8	Lawn Bowls	87	0	87
9	Tennis	62	20	82
10	Rugby Union	32	40	72
11	Softball	55	21	76
Total		683	1,884	2,567

Table 4: 2020/2021 City of Belmont Organised Seasonal Sports Participation by Age and Sport

7 Community Infrastructure Hierarchy

For this Plan, the City has adopted the same hierarchy developed by Parks and Leisure Australia (WA), Guidelines for Community Infrastructure, released in 2020.

The analysis will focus on regional, district, neighbourhood, and sporting catchments, a definition of which is presented below:

7.1 Hierarchy definitions

Regional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes the Belmont municipality, including neighbouring local governments. Community infrastructure for a large population, including comprehensive care for health, education, and community support needs. The regional catchment for this Plan incorporates the Central Sub-regional area.
District	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The municipal boundaries define the catchment area, and the area includes a 5km radius from the district facilities. Community infrastructure is expected to address universal and lifecycle needs while fostering community participation and cultural expression. Community infrastructure supports multifaceted facilities that cater to social, cultural, sports and recreation needs that cannot be addressed through sub-district, neighbourhood, and local level provisions.
Neighbourhood	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The catchment radius is 2km for neighbourhood and local facilities and is generally located within a suburb's boundary. Neighbourhood community infrastructure supports localised social, sports, recreation, and support services. This support fosters participation and social capital at a local level with potential links to services provided at the district level. The local government will generally plan infrastructure within this category in partnership with community organisations.
Sporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Includes the Belmont municipality. Sporting reserves (sporting spaces) are becoming increasingly valuable within the Perth Metropolitan area, particularly urban renewal and infill areas.

8 Current Community Infrastructure Utilisation

The City's casual and regular booking requests from Autumn 2019 to Summer 2019/2020 were analysed to determine the current usage levels of key community infrastructure.

The assessment was based on the maximum hours available for hire and used pre-COVID-19 data. The available hours for sporting venues did not include any logistical constraints around the turf management; therefore, the utilisation rates in these cases may be slightly underestimated. The table lists all infrastructure, including leased facilities, new facilities, and facilities that do not manage or keep booking information. Consequently, there are several blank entries.

Community Infrastructure	Designation	Usage
Ascot Close	Seniors Facilities (District)	
Belmont Bowling Club	Sporting	
Belmont Hub	District	
Belmont Oasis	District	
Belmont Oval	Sporting	24%
Belmont Resource Centre – 39 Elizabeth Street	Neighbourhood	
Belmont RSL	Seniors Facilities (District)	
Belmont Sport and Recreation Club	Neighbourhood	
Belmont Sport and Recreation Oval	Sporting	0%
Belmont Tennis Club	Sporting	
Centenary Park Community Centre	Community Service (Neighbourhood)	38%
Centenary Park	Sporting	31%
Copley Park – Community Garden	Community Service (Neighbourhood)	
Faulkner Park Retirement Village	Seniors Facilities (District)	
Faulkner Park Skate Park	Sporting	
Forster Park	Sporting	48%
Forster Park Community Centre	District	34%
Gabriel Gardens	Seniors Facilities (District)	
Garvey Park Kayak Club	Sporting	
Gerry Archer Athletics	Sporting	45%
Gerry Archer Athletics Clubrooms	Seniors Facilities (District)	21%
Harman Park Community Centre	Community Service (District)	
Men's Shed – 57 Robinson Avenue	Seniors Facilities (District)	
Middleton Park	Sporting	33%
Middleton Park Clubrooms	Neighbourhood	40%
Miles Park	Sporting	39%
Miles Park Clubrooms	Neighbourhood	43%
Orana	Seniors Facilities (District)	
Peachey Park – (Kewdale CC)	Neighbourhood	
Peet Park	Sporting	48%
Peet Park Clubrooms	Neighbourhood	29%

Community Infrastructure	Designation	Usage
Redcliffe Community Centre	District	17%
Redcliffe Park	Sporting	24%
Rivervale Community Centre	District	56%
Rivervale Community Garden	Community Service (Neighbourhood)	
The Glasshouse	Neighbourhood	
Wahroonga, Seniors Facilities	Seniors Facilities (District)	
Wilson Park Netball	Sporting	83%
Youth and Family Services	Youth Centre (District)	32%

Table 5: Community Infrastructure Utilisation Rates Autumn 2019 – Summer 2019/2020

9 Future Community Infrastructure Demand

9.1 Community Infrastructure Provision Analysis

In July 2020, Parks and Leisure Australia (WA) (PLAWA) released a revised set of guidelines for Community Infrastructure Provision within Western Australia. The PLAWA guidelines have been used to assess the City's current level of community infrastructure provision. The results of this analysis are shown in the table below.

The analysis considered existing facility provision levels, projected future facility provision requirements (against population growth), facilities and services deemed the core responsibility of local government, and the City's community infrastructure hierarchy.

It should be noted that the ratios included in the PLAWA guidelines are not prescriptive. Some facility types do not have determined ratios and are depicted as 'Area Specific'. These facilities are driven by the need in the area and the resultant scope. They should be determined on a case-by-case basis by engaging in effective stakeholder consultation. The development of such facilities should be in line with the City's strategic objectives and underpinned by the principles of this Plan.

The following table contains a provision analysis for the City's current community infrastructure analysed against the PLAWA guidelines. In this analysis, the colour codes outlined below differentiate the level of provision.

- Below the PLAWA guidelines
- Within reach of the PLAWA guidelines
- Meets or exceeds the PLAWA guidelines.

PLAWA Community Infrastructure Guidelines 2020	Current Provision – facility (courts/ ovals)	Hierarchy	Rate of Provision (facility: population)	2021 43,873	2031 55,936	2041 65,659
Basketball Courts (Indoor and Outdoor)	2 4 courts (1.5 multi-use courts)	Sporting	1:3,000-5,000	9-15	11-18	13-22
Volleyball (incorporated with above)	1 3 courts	Sporting	1:3,000-5,000	See above	See above	See above
Pump Track	1	Neighbourhood	1: 5,000-10,000	5-9	6-11	7-13
Speciality Park – All abilities (integrated within DOS)	0	District	Area Specific	1	1	1
Aboriginal Meeting Place/ Respecting Heritage	0	Neighbourhood	Area Specific	-	-	-
Skate Park	0	Neighbourhood	1: 5,000-10,000	5-9	6-11	7-13
	1	District	1: 10,000-25,000	2-5	2-6	3-7
AFL Senior Oval	2 2 ovals	Sporting	1:6,000 – 8,000	6-8	7-9	8-11
AFL Junior Oval	2 5 ovals	Sporting	1:6,000 – 8,000	6-8	7-9	8-11
Community Centre	6	Neighbourhood	1: 7,500	6	7	8
Sports Spaces	10	Sporting	1:4,000 – 5,000	9-11	11-14	13-16
Soccer Pitches	4 7 pitches	Sporting	1:4,800 – 6,600	7-9	9-11	10-13
Cricket Ovals	4 6 ovals	Sporting	1:5,000 – 1:8,000	6-9	7-11	8-13
Youth Centre/Youth Space	1	District	1: 20,000-30,000	1-2	2-3	2-3
Diamond Sports	2 3 diamonds	Sporting	1:10,000 – 14,000	3-5	4-6	4-7

Table 6: PLAWA Guideline Assessment

PLAWA Community Infrastructure Guidelines 2020	Current Provision – facility (courts/ ovals)	Hierarchy	Rate of Provision (facility: population)	2021	2031	2041
Multi-functional Branch Library	1	Regional	1: 50,000	1	1	1
Community Centre	5	District	1: 15,000-25,000	2-3	2-4	3-4
Seniors Centre	2	District	1: 20,000-30,000	1-2	2-3	2-3
Arts and Cultural Centre	1	District	1:50,000-150,000	1	1	1
Indoor Sport and Recreation Centre	1	Sporting	1:50,000-100,000	1	1	1
Tennis Club (Tennis Courts)	1 18 courts	Sporting	1:15,000-30,000	1(8)- 3(24)	2(16)-4(30)	2(16)-4(30)
Local Government Gym (within the leisure centre)	1	District	-	1	1	1
Netball Courts	1 12 courts	Sporting	1:5,000-8,000	6-9	7-11	8-13
Lawn Bowls	2 3 greens	Sporting	-	1	1-2	1-2
Aquatic Centre	1	District	-	1	1	1
Seniors Living	6	District	Area Specific	-	-	-
Men's Shed	1	District	Area Specific	-	-	-
Community Garden	2	Neighbourhood	Area Specific	-	-	-
Rugby Union/Rugby League	1 1 oval	Sporting	1:20,000 – 50,000: Area Specific	1-2	1-3	1-3
Athletics	1	Sporting	1:40,000 to 50,000 grass	1 (grass)	1 (grass)	1 (grass)
Hockey Pitches (Area Specific)	0	Sporting	Area Specific	-	-	-
Multi-Use Synthetic Surfaces (Area Specific)	0	Sporting	Area Specific	-	-	-

Table 6: PLAWA Guideline Assessment (cont'd)

9.2 Provision Analysis – By Category

Notably, community infrastructure included within the facility audit has generally been limited to facilities owned or managed by the City. Several facilities not owned or operated by the City have also been included where their provision may impact current or future facilities.

9.2.1 Arts and Cultural Places

Arts Centres

Arts centres support local artists and provide facilities for performing arts, visual arts and art development programs.

The key findings of the analysis were:

- Currently, the City does not have a dedicated Arts Centre; however, there are opportunities for the arts in various locations, including:
 - Belmont Hub and Library
 - Belmont Resource Centre and
 - The Glasshouse (refurbished, former Ruth Faulkner Library).
- Belmont Senior College has arts facilities and a performing arts space that was completed in late 2021
- A building in Garvey Park has previously been used as an artist studio. However, it was determined that the facility was not fit for a studio. Its location did not create demand for its use. The facility is vacant and could be considered for alternative uses such as a cultural centre.
- There is a demand for additional art space within the City, and consideration should be given to creating a dedicated art space.

9.2.2 Community and Civic Places

Community Centres

Community centres provide an integrated mix of spaces to accommodate various services and activities. These form the basis of a community hub for the surrounding area. Generally, community centres are located within a city or district centre.

The key findings of the analysis were:

- When assessed against the PLAWA guidelines based on the current and projected population:
 - The City has a surplus of district community centres based on projected population growth
 - All residents of Belmont have access to a district community centre within a 5km catchment
 - Residents of Ascot, Belmont and Rivervale have access to district community centres within a 2km catchment
 - Residents within the north-western section of Rivervale and Belmont, the northern area of Redcliffe and the entire suburb of Ascot do not have access to a local community centre within a 2km catchment
 - There is a predicted shortfall of local neighbourhood community centres by 2041.

- There is capacity within current community centres to cover the future need for such facilities (section 8 of this document).
However, this will need regular assessment to ensure any capacity issues are highlighted in advance, allowing for other options to be explored.
- Development of the 400 Abernethy Road Complex will offer opportunities for expansion and support diversification of sporting codes on site. As part of master planning, consideration will need to be given to requirements associated with community centre provision.
- Sports changing facilities need review to ensure they include participants who identify as gender diverse.
- The Community has indicated that it would like some smaller, more user-friendly spaces within community centres, with amenities such as heating, carpeting, and audio and visual equipment. The City's community centres are currently equipped for larger activities, events, or meetings.
- The City supports and/or partners with a wide range of external stakeholders who use community centres to host, for example, domestic violence programs, friendship groups, resumé writing workshops.
- Asset upgrade/renewal will need to focus on fit-for-purpose facilities meeting the ongoing needs of the participants, including gender-diverse facilities and improved lighting or amenities (if required).

Community Spaces

Community spaces are facilities or areas within the City where the Community participate in informal activities and services, such as community gardens, outdoor meeting spaces or Indigenous meeting places.

The key findings of the analysis were:

- The PLAWA guidelines do not specify ratios for community spaces.
- The City has a community garden in Copley Park (maintained informally by neighbours with unknown membership).
- The City does not have an outdoor meeting area or an Indigenous meeting place. The inclusion of an Indigenous meeting place will be considered as part of the Wilson Park master plan.
- The City does not have any quiet garden spaces for activities such as meditation and tai chi activities.

Youth Centres

Youth centres are specific purpose facilities that provide services, activities, and programs for young people typically aged 12-24 years. A facility of this nature will typically provide recreation, sports, arts and technology activities, education, training and career advice opportunities and access to specialist support services.

The key findings of the analysis were:

- The City currently has an appropriate number of youth centres, with 'The Base' located at 275 Abernethy Road. However, based on proposed population growth, the City will require a second centre by 2041.

- The Base is centrally located, providing services from a single point, and achieving improved monitoring and management of local government youth services across the City.
- In terms of youth spaces, the City currently has a skate park at Faulkner Park and a newly constructed pump track at Forster Park, where youth events can be held. However, the PLAWA guidelines analysis shows opportunities to expand youth spaces.
- Several religious groups throughout the City also offer youth services. The City acknowledges these services but does not play a role in running them.

Seniors Centre and Living

Senior facilities are a specific purpose facility that provides various services, activities and programs for older people aged 60+. A facility of this nature will generally offer social, recreational, arts and other activities and access to specialist support services.

The key findings of the analysis were:

- The City currently has an adequate number of senior centres in Belmont Hub and Harman Park Community Centre.
- The City currently owns and maintains 77 independent living units, in addition to Belmont Nursing Home (which is operated by a lessee). A number of these facilities are nearing asset renewal.
- Currently, the senior-focussed services are spread across the City. Co-location should be considered when looking at future options for some of these services, for example, the Belmont RSL and the current Men's (Community) Shed.
- Several privately-operated senior service providers in the City (Aegis Residential Care, Brightwater Residential Care, Craigcare Ascot and Marist Lodge) all provide senior residential care.

Library

Libraries provide a wide range of amenities and services to meet the lifelong learning aspirations of a community. Spaces within a library may include a children's activity area, information technology area, meeting rooms, and floor space for book displays and loans.

The key findings of the analysis were:

- The Ruth Faulkner Library within Belmont Hub meets the service provision requirements for a regional library within the life of this Plan.
- The current Library accommodates all the local Community's needs by providing a modern library service, including a demonstration kitchen, music studio, museum, innovation lab, screening room, and children's play area.
- The central location of the Ruth Faulkner Library caters to all residents, negating the need for smaller libraries around the City.

9.2.3 Sport and Recreational Place and Spaces

Active Sporting Reserves

Active reserves are public open spaces providing places for formal sporting activities. Providing appropriate infrastructure across the hierarchy is essential to accommodate

projected organised sport and recreation participation rates. The key findings of the analysis were:

- The City is under-supplied for AFL ovals, soccer pitches and cricket ovals. Opportunities to address this shortfall will need to be considered as part of future master planning initiatives.
- The City is well supplied with tennis courts, rugby pitches, diamond sports and athletic facilities.
- Capacity exists during winter at several active reserves apart from Miles Park and Peet Park.
- Capacity exists during summer at several active reserves apart from Redcliffe Park, Forster Park, Gerry Archer Reserve and Middleton Park.
- Most of the City's population is within 2km of an active reserve, except The Springs in Rivervale and sections of Redcliffe and Ascot north-east of Tonkin Highway.
- The Springs residents are located within 2 km of active reserves in the Town of Victoria Park.

Outdoor Hard-Courts and Bowling Greens

Outdoor hard-courts and bowling greens provide formal and informal recreation opportunities for activities such as tennis, netball, basketball and lawn bowls.

The key findings of the analysis were:

- The City meets current and future tennis, netball and lawn bowls needs.
- The future provision of tennis and lawn bowls will be considered as part of the master plan for 400 Abernethy Road.
- Basketball has been identified within the City's Recreation Strategy and Youth Strategy as a favourite sport for young people.
- There is an overall shortfall in full-sized indoor and outdoor basketball courts. Notably, basketball courts can cater to other court-based sports when incorporating additional line markings on the court surface. Opportunities to address this shortfall will need to be considered as part of the 400 Abernethy Road and Faulkner Civic Precinct master plans.


Aquatic and Leisure Centre

Aquatic and leisure centres allow communities to participate in structured and unstructured water-based activities in a safe environment. Aquatic activities may include swim school, squad swimming, aqua aerobics, hydrotherapy, water sports and informal swimming. Leisure centres can consist of a gym, indoor courts, and other spaces for exercise classes (yoga, pilates, etc.).

The specific design and infrastructure components must reflect the population catchment demands and the surrounding urban environment. Notably, the PLAWA guidelines did not list any ratios for this infrastructure type.

The key findings of the analysis were:

- The City meets the current and future provision for an Aquatic Centre with the Belmont Oasis Leisure Centre.
- This Centre attracts City residents and residents from other municipalities.

- 
- As an ageing asset, the facility must be monitored to ensure it can remain competitive and support contemporary well-being programs with services expected of modern aquatic leisure centres.
 - The master planning of Faulkner Civic Precinct and 400 Abernethy Road will consider requirements associated with the future provision of an aquatic and leisure centre.

10 Community Scorecard Results

In 2021, the City commissioned CATALYSE® to conduct an independent MARKYT® Community Scorecard survey; 912 community members were surveyed. This survey is performed on a biennial basis, which allows the evaluation of community needs and aspirations to inform budget decisions, strategic planning, and performance evaluation.

The City's overall performance index score was 70 out of 100 – three points above the industry average for Western Australia. More specifically, the City was identified as an industry leader in six community areas, and those in particular that relate to or support community infrastructure include:

- Youth services and facilities
- Families and children's services
- Disability access and inclusion
- Volunteer support and recognition.

The newly built Belmont Hub and library services scored the highest. The areas identified for most improvement relevant to this Plan include history and heritage, youth services and facilities, and families and children services.

In 2021, community buildings, halls, toilets, and sports and recreation facilities and services received a 92% positive rating, followed by Belmont Oasis with an 87% positive rating. Each scorecard snapshot is shown overleaf and includes a trend analysis covering the past 11 years.

Other relevant scorecard highlights include the following:

- Our Community values sport and recreation facilities, and although it scored a 92% positive rating, our Community still place it in the top 20 as a 'suggestion for improvement'
- Belmont Oasis Leisure Centre performed below industry average and has continued to score relatively the same over the past 11 years
- There is a strong desire for improved lighting of street and public places, which performed below industry average and has declined over the past three (3) years. Improved lighting is rated in the top 5 for 'suggestions for improvement'.



Belmont Oasis Leisure Centre

Performance ratings

% of respondents

87%

66

Positive rating*

Performance Index Score (out of 100)

44

19

24

10

3

Excellent

Good

Okay

Poor

Terrible

Trend Analysis

Performance Index Score

Excellent (100)

Good (75)

Okay (50)

Poor (25)

Terrible (0)

2010

2011

2012

2013

2014

2015

2016

2017

2018

2019

2020

2021

67

67

65

69

69

64

69

65

66

MARKYT Industry Standards

Performance Index Score

City of Belmont

66

Industry High

84

Industry Average

72

Variances across the community

Performance Index Score

Local resident variances

Other groups

66

68

62

66

70

66

67

67

66

61

70

63

63

65

71

67

64

71

63

67

68

67

65

79

59

11 Community Consultation

Community consultation will follow the current community engagement processes.

12 Recommended Actions

The key themes and recommended actions below will provide the City with direction in the short term to help address the findings of this Plan and, in the longer term, articulate the broad actions required to ensure the future provision of community infrastructure is delivered sustainably and with quality.

12.1 Principles Guiding Future Investment

- All new or upgraded facilities proposals must be subject to a well-developed business case assessment. The assessment should include demographic forecasts, needs analysis, emerging development trends, and delivery of community infrastructure aligned with this Plan.
- Relevant policies and processes to be reviewed to assist the City and user groups in addressing requests for financial or in-kind costs by the club/organisation/user group as part of an infrastructure development initiative.
- The City will work in partnership (where possible) to develop opportunities with our Community, clubs and other organisations to maximise the return on resources. Partnerships can include funding, service/program delivery, advisory, advocacy and decision-making.
- The City will review asset management obligations of user groups and investigate the principle of sinking funds/reserves (for user groups) to educate and support these groups through capacity building, to ensure groups are financially prepared for any renewal/replacement obligations they may have.

12.2 Standards of Provision

- The City will develop standards of provision for the development, upgrade or renewal of community infrastructure considering the following points:
 - Design multi-functional, multi-purpose and universally accessible community infrastructure.
 - Create flexible spaces for use by large and smaller groups.
 - Best practice nationally and internationally, including AS ISO 37122 Sustainable cities and communities - Indicators for smart cities.
 - Align the development of new or upgraded infrastructure with the principles outlined in the following strategies and plans:
 - The City's Environmental and Sustainability Strategy
 - The Disability Access and Inclusion Plan
 - Reconciliation Action Plan
 - Activity Centres Planning Strategy
 - Recreation Strategy
 - Placemaking Strategy

- Youth Strategy
- Multicultural Strategy
- Public Open Space Strategy
- Asset Management Strategy and Plans.
- Provide community facilities that provide an inclusive, welcoming environment and are non-discriminatory, including, where practicable, upgrading changing facilities to be inclusive of all participants regardless of gender identity.
- Develop a specification for community buildings and a policy relating to recreational sport floodlighting.

12.3 Rationalisation of Community Infrastructure

- The City will identify additional or alternative community uses for existing community infrastructure assessed as under-utilised.
- The City will develop and utilise a formal assessment process to identify appropriate uses for the facility (please refer to the Not-For-Profit Occupancy Assessment Process recommendation below).

12.4 Not-For-Profit Occupancy Assessment Process

- The City will develop criteria for assessing priority user groups (based on the Belmont Hub Second Floor assessment criteria) to occupy the City's community infrastructure, with a particular focus on facilities available for lease or licence.

12.5 Leases and Licenses

- The City will regularly review all leased and licensed facilities to ensure they are appropriately used, managed and maintained according to recognised standards for life-cycle costings.
- The City will create a guideline or standard approach for agreements with community groups and re-affirm expectations regarding asset management and sinking funds.

12.6 Management of Facilities

- The City will continue to manage its facilities to retain the required service levels and ensure users and our Community achieve optimal value from the investment.
- The City's role includes, but is not limited to, governance, capacity building, reporting, maintenance obligations and seeking future investment options when necessary.

12.7 Equity

- The City will aim to provide equitable distribution of, and access to, community infrastructure across the City using industry benchmarks such as the Parks and Leisure Australia WA Guidelines for Community Infrastructure.
- When developing, upgrading, and renewing community infrastructure, the City will consider the unique barriers and circumstances of community groups in need to help enable their participation.

12.8 Access and Inclusion

- When developing, upgrading, and renewing community infrastructure, the City will incorporate universal design principles to welcome and include all regardless of age, ability, race, culture, sexual orientation, or gender identity.

- The City will support the four (4) priority areas and strategies outlined in the City's Multicultural Strategy 2020 and Beyond, namely:
 - Communicating and Participating
 - Building Resilient Families
 - Building capacity and Opportunities
 - Recognise, Celebrate and Respond.

12.9 Community Provision Principles

- The City will assess requests for community infrastructure and services on an ongoing basis. The assessment will consider:
 - Alignment with the Strategic Community Plan and other related strategies associated with the community infrastructure/service provision
 - Whether a gap exists in the requested infrastructure/service
 - Whether the request can be met without the requirement for or access to City-owned facilities; and in some cases, it may be appropriate to support with in-kind assistance, such as free marketing/promotion through the community service guide or grant assistance.
 - The Principles Guiding Future Investment and Not-for-Profit Occupancy Assessment Process should apply where access is required to City-owned facilities.

12.10 Youth Provision

- The City will continuously review the needs of the City's youth and employ solutions that align with this Plan and associated strategies.
- The City will consider all partnership opportunities with specialist service providers. Needs will be considered from both an infrastructure and services perspective. Partnerships may be established with organisations/groups/individuals that assist the City in achieving its strategic youth and community goals (Youth Strategy 2019 and beyond).
- The City will strive to ensure youth services are available to any young person. The City will investigate and, where a defined need is identified, look to secure land or co-location opportunities to meet strategic youth and community goals. If there is an identified need in an area of the City, youth services could be provided through a satellite centre located at existing community centres.

12.11 Senior Provision

- The City will continuously review the needs of seniors and determine the required service provision and employ solutions that align with this Plan and associated strategies.
- The City will review the current and future needs and opportunities for the optimal use and/or co-location of a range of seniors-focused services. This includes Belmont Senior Citizens Club, RSL, Men's (Community) Shed, and Belmont Bowling Club to ensure inter-generational usage opportunities.

12.12 Arts and Culture

- Consideration will be given to creating a dedicated art space in the City. This would require the development of a business case, indicating possible locations and costs of the proposal.

12.13 School Sites

- In areas with an identified need for additional sporting facilities or public open space, the City will consider engaging with schools to explore shared use arrangements.
- The City will develop a framework that sets the broad terms and conditions for shared use. In preparing the framework, the City will review successful models across Australia to ensure a best practice approach is adopted to managing these relationships.

12.6 Q06-2023 - Supply and Install Irrigation Systems

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	135/2023-06
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	N/A
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Infrastructure Services

Council role

Executive The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

Purpose of report

To seek Council approval to award Quotation Q06/2023 – Supply and Installation of Seven Irrigation Systems at various locations managed by the City of Belmont.

Summary and key issues

This report outlines the process undertaken to invite quotations and evaluate the responses received for Q06/2023 – Supply and Installation of Seven Irrigation Systems and includes a recommendation to award the contract to NewGround Water Services Pty Ltd in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

The scope of works covers the supply and installation of irrigation systems to the following parks within the City of Belmont:

- Ascot Waters Freshwater Lake Park, 56 Waterway Crescent and Mainline renewal, Resolution Drive
- Fulham Street Sump, 52 Fulham Street, Kewdale
- Gabriel Reserve, 1 Gabriel Street, Kewdale
- Kinghorn Park, 13 Kinghorn Place, Redcliffe
- Parkview Chase, 56 Parkview Parade, Redcliffe
- Tomato Lake (Oats Street), 34A Oats Street, Kewdale
- Volcano Playground, 220 Abernethy Road, Belmont

The invitation to quote included technical drawings and comprehensive specifications associated with the scope of work (refer Attachments 12.6.3 to 12.6.10).

Officer Recommendation

That Council accepts the response submitted by NewGround Water Services Pty Ltd for Q06/2023 – Supply and Installation of Irrigation Systems for the lump sum of \$975,420 excluding GST.

Consultation

There has been no specific consultation undertaken in respect to this matter.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 3: Natural Belmont

Strategy: 3.1 Protect and enhance our natural environment

Strategy: 3.4 Provide green spaces for recreation, relaxation and enjoyment

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.2 Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community.

Policy implications

Council Policy Manual: Policy 29 – Purchasing

This policy aims to deliver a high level of accountability whilst providing a flexible, efficient and effective procurement framework.

Council Policy Manual: Policy 45 - Environmental Purchasing

This policy aims to clarify the principles, considerations and responsibilities for considering life cycle environmental impacts when purchasing or procuring goods and services.

The process associated with this quotation was undertaken in accordance with these policy requirements, therefore there are no policy implications.

Statutory environment

This issue is governed in the main by the *Local Government Act 1995*, in particular Section 3.57 which states:

‘3.57. Tenders for providing goods or services

(1) A local government is required to invite tenders before it enters into a contract of a prescribed kind under which another person is to supply goods or services.

(2) Regulations may provide provision about tenders’

The *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996* Regulation 11(2)(b) exempts the need for a public tender if:

11. When tenders have to be publicly invited

(1) Tenders are to be publicly invited according to the requirements of this Division before a local government enters into a contract for another person to supply goods or services if the consideration under the contract is, or is expected to be, more, or worth more, than \$250,000 unless subregulation (2) states otherwise.

(2) Tenders do not have to be publicly invited according to the requirements of this Division if –

(a) the supply of the goods or services is associated with a state of emergency; or

(b) the supply of the goods or services is to be obtained through the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program, or ..’

The supplier has been sourced through the West Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) Preferred Supplier Program.

For the purpose of clarity, this procurement process did not follow a public tender process. Quotations were requested from suppliers listed on a panel of pre-qualified suppliers on the WALGA Preferred Supply Arrangements Panel for Parks & Gardens. The term ‘quotation’ instead of ‘tender’ is not considered to be material in this instance as there is no requirement to undertake a publicly invited tender process due to the use of the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program whereby suppliers from the program are invited to quote rather than tender.

The use of a panel of suppliers on the WALGA Panel ensures that the suppliers have already undertaken a fully compliant procurement process within the local government sector.

Background

Under the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996* Regulation 11(2)(b), tenders are not required to be publicly invited if the supply of the services is to be obtained through the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program.

WALGA has established a panel for Parks & Gardens. An invitation to quote was placed on the WALGA Preferred Supplier Portal for the prescribed period. One response was received from NewGround Water Services Pty Ltd.

Report

The Evaluation Panel consisted of Manager Parks, Leisure and Environment, Coordinator Parks and Irrigation Supervisor. Each panel member has signed a Declaration of Confidentiality and Impartiality form confirming that they have no known conflict of interest to disclose.

The responses received were assessed on the same selection criteria included with the invitation to quote, being:

	CRITERIA	WEIGHTING
1	Experience	15%
2	Company Capacity	20%
3	Methodology	15%
4	Safety	10%
5	Price	40%
	TOTAL	100%

Confidential Attachment 12.6.1 - Q06-2023 - Evaluation Matrix details the evaluation panel's assessment of the submission and demonstrates that the response from NewGround Water Services has satisfied the criteria requirements.

NewGround Water Services were the only respondent to the invitation to quote and have demonstrated that they have the experience and capacity to complete the works in accordance with the City's requirements. Their methodology addressed quality, safety and environmental issues and their timeline indicates that they can complete the works within an acceptable timeframe. NewGround Water Services are therefore the recommended supplier.

Financial implications

Confidential Attachment 12.6.2 – Q06-2023 - Price Schedule shows the lump sum and breakdown costs quoted by the respondent.

The price submitted is within the allocated budget.

Environmental implications

Requirements were included in the specification for the invitation to quote to ensure that all works should be undertaken with a view to prevent environmental impact and damage to the natural environment in accordance with the City of Belmont Environment and Sustainability Policy.

The Contractor is required to follow standard tree protection measures when excavating near trees as set out in the City of Belmont's Tree Protection Fact Sheet.

In reference to Freshwater Lake Irrigation Mainline Renewal, the Contractor has been made aware that several land parcels at Ascot Waters are classified as "possibly contaminated – investigation required" due to the land's historical association with the former refuse site now referred to as Black Swan Island. The Contractor has been advised to make provision for encountering potential subsurface remnants of Asbestos Containing Materials, glass, inert materials and bulky refuse (bricks, concrete and uncontrolled fill).

The Contractor is to minimise dust and noise and apply suitable controls for handling, transporting and disposing of potentially contaminated materials and waste identified or generated on site.

The specification associated with the invitation to quote did not require the Contractor to undertake extensive remediation or site works relating to historical contaminated lands.

Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Attachment details

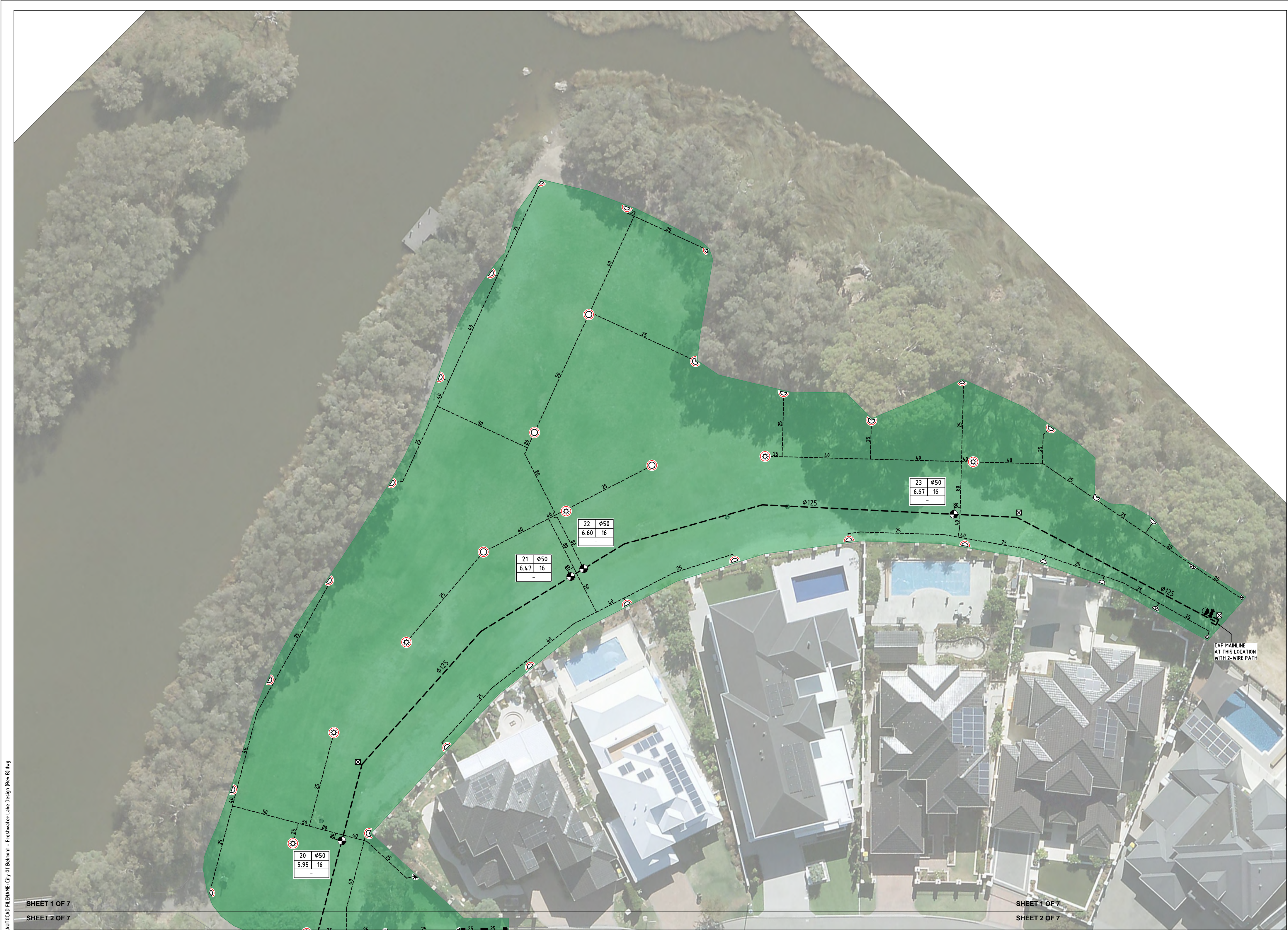
Attachment No and title	
1.	CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Q06-2023 - Evaluation Matrix (Confidential matter in accordance with Local Government Act 1995 section (5.23(2)(c)(e)) [12.6.1 - 1 page]
2.	CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Q06-2023 - Price Schedule (Confidential matter in accordance with Local Government Act 1995 section (5.23(2)(c)(e)) [12.6.2 - 3 pages]
3.	Q06-2023 - Ascot Waters Freshwater Lake Design (Rev B) [12.6.3 - 8 pages]
4.	Q06-2023 - Ascot Waters Freshwater Lake Mainline Design (Rev B) Env Rev [12.6.4 - 1 page]
5.	Q06-2023 - Fulham Street Sump Design (Rev A) [12.6.5 - 2 pages]
6.	Q06-2023 - Gabriel Reserve Design (Rev A) [12.6.6 - 1 page]
7.	Q06-2023 - Kinghorn Park Design (Rev A) [12.6.7 - 1 page]
8.	Q06-2023 - Parkview Chase Design (Rev A) [12.6.8 - 2 pages]
9.	Q06-2023 - Tomato Lake Design (Rev B) [12.6.9 - 6 pages]
10.	Q06-2023 - Faulkner Park Volcano Playground Design (Rev A) [12.6.10 - 2 pages]

CITY OF BELMONT - FRESHWATER LAKE
IRRIGATION WORKS



AUTOCAD FILENAME: City of Belmont - Freshwater Lake Design (Rev B).dwg

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD	REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD		 NewGround DESIGN SERVICES COPYRIGHT TO THIS DRAWING IS RESERVED BY NEWGROUND DESIGN SERVICES AND MUST NOT BE RETAINED OR PRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION. THE DRAWING IS ESSENTIALLY DIAGRAMMATIC AND MUST BE APPLIED TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES AS FOUND ON SITE.	SCALE :	1 : 250 @ A1 SHEET	CLIENT :	CITY OF BELMONT				
A	07/12/2022	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	R.V	J.S								DESIGNER :	R.VIRTUDAZO	PROJECT : FRESHWATER LAKE IRRIGATION WORKS (KEY PLAN)					
B	09/12/2022	ADDED IN ADDITIONAL ISOLATION VALVES AS REQUESTED BY THE CLIENT	J.S									DRAWN BY :	R.VIRTUDAZO						
												APPROVED BY :	J.STRAUSS						
												FLOW (LPS) :							
												PRESSURE (KPA) :		DATE :	07/12/2022	DESIGN NO. :	18522-00	SHEET NO. :	COVER PAGE



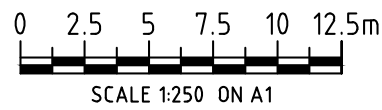
LEGEND:		"SPRINKLERS"				
SYMBOL	BRAND	MODEL	NOZZ	PRESS	FLOW	RADIUS
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	18	450	67.12	19.5
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	12	450	48.17	17.7
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	10	450	39.44	17.1
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	8	450	32.43	15.5
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	6.0	450	28.2	14.6
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	3.0	450	13.8	12.2
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	2.0	450	9	10.7
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	3.0LA	450	13.8	11
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	2.0LA	450	9	10.1
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	15LA	450	7.2	9.4
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	1.0LA	450	4.8	8.8
	RAINBIRD	1804	RAINBIRD R-VAN	380	220-4.13	5.5
	RAINBIRD	1804	RAINBIRD R-VAN	380	148-2.95	4.6
	RAINBIRD	1804	RAINBIRD R-LES/RES	380	106	18x4.9
	RAINBIRD	1804	RAINBIRD R-SST	380	2.12	18x9.8
	RAINBIRD	1804	12 HE-VAN	210	2.94-6.72	3.7
	RAINBIRD	1804	15 HE-VAN	210	2.25-5.07	3.1
	RAINBIRD	1804	15 MPR	210	3.5-14.0	4.6
	RAINBIRD	1804	12 MPR	210	2.5-9.8	3.7
	RAINBIRD	1804	10 MPR	210	12-6.0	3.1
	RAINBIRD	1804	15SST	210	5.0	12x9.2
	RAINBIRD	1804	15EST	210	2.50	12x4.6
	GARDEN AREAS - TO HAVE RAINBIRD 5012 ON A POLY ARTIC RISER Ø20x300mm OR RAINBIRD 1806 (PART CIRCLES) AND RAINBIRD 1812(FULLS) ON A Ø15 x 300mm (NOZZLES AS SHOWN)					
	BERMAD 200 SERIES SOLENOID CONTROL VALVE SIZE AS SHOWN					
	EXISTING RAINBIRD IRRIGATION DECODER CONTROLLER					
	MAINLINE ISOLATION VALVE SAME SIZE AS MAINLINE					
	50mm MAINLINE FLUSHING VALVE (PHILMAC)					
	50mm MAINLINE AIR RELEASE VALVE					
	P2 CABLE PIT					
	EXISTING DN160 PN12.5 PE100 MDPE MAINLINE					
	DN160 PN12.5 PE100 MDPE MAINLINE (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)					
	uPVC SWJ CLASS 9 LATERAL LINE SIZE AS SHOWN					
	NEW DN250 UNDER ROAD BORED AND SLEEVES TO BE INSTALLED BY THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)					

VALVE LABEL LEGEND

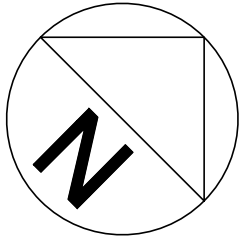
VALVE NO	3	Ø40	VALVE SIZE
FLOW (LPS)	3.81	14	PRECIPITATION RATE
-	-	-	DECODER NUMBER

NOTE:

- LATERAL PIPES TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 300mm AND MAINLINE TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 450mm.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNDERTAKE THE FLOW (PRESSURE) ADJUSTMENT OF ALL SOLENOID VALVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NOMINAL OPERATING PRESSURE OF THE SPRINKLERS ATTACHED TO THE PARTICULAR SOLENOID VALVE.
- CABLE PITS TO BE LOCATED AT EVERY BEND IN THE MAINLINE AND EVERY 100m IN STRAIGHT RUNS.
- ALL TWO WIRE PATHS TO BE INSTALLED IN 40MM CONDUIT ALONG SIDE MAINLINE.
- APPLICATION RATE ON 40mm PER WEEK ON 5 WATERING DAYS BY COUNCIL SPECIFICATIONS.



REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD	REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD
A	07/12/2022	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	R.V	J.S					
B	09/12/2022	ADDED IN ADDITIONAL ISOLATION VALVES AS REQUESTED BY THE CLIENT	J.S						



COPYRIGHT TO THIS DRAWING IS RESERVED BY NEWGROUND DESIGN SERVICES AND MUST NOT BE RETAINED OR PRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION. THE DRAWING IS ESSENTIALLY DIAGRAMMATIC AND MUST BE APPLIED TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES AS FOUND ON SITE.

SCALE :	1: 250 @ A1 SHEET
DESIGNER :	R.VIRTUDAZO
DRAWN BY :	R.VIRTUDAZO
APPROVED BY :	J.STRAUSS
FLOW (LPS) :	
PRESSURE (KPA) :	

CLIENT : CITY OF BELMONT		
PROJECT : FRESHWATER LAKE IRRIGATION WORKS		
DATE : 07/12/2022	DESIGN NO. : 18522-01	SHEET NO. : 1 OF 7



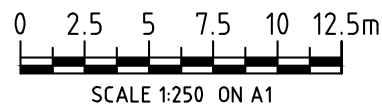
LEGEND:							"SPRINKLERS"		
SYMBOL	BRAND NAME	MODEL DESCRIPTION	NOZZ NO.	PRESS (KPA)	FLOW (LPM)	RADIUS (M)			
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	18	450	67.12	19.5			
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	12	450	48.17	17.7			
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	10	450	39.44	17.1			
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	8	450	32.43	15.5			
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	6.0	450	28.2	14.6			
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	3.0	450	13.8	12.2			
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	2.0	450	9	10.7			
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	3.0LA	450	13.8	11			
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	2.0LA	450	9	10.1			
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	15LA	450	7.2	9.4			
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	10LA	450	4.8	8.8			
	RAINBIRD	1804	RAINBIRD R-VAN	380	220-4.13	5.5			
	RAINBIRD	1804	RAINBIRD R-VAN	380	148-2.95	4.6			
	RAINBIRD	1804	RAINBIRD R-LEVER	380	106	1.8x4.9			
	RAINBIRD	1804	RAINBIRD R-EST	380	2.12	1.8x9.8			
	RAINBIRD	1804	12 HE-VAN	210	2.94-6.72	3.7			
	RAINBIRD	1804	15 HE-VAN	210	2.25-5.07	3.1			
	RAINBIRD	1804	15 MPR	210	3.5-14.0	4.6			
	RAINBIRD	1804	12 MPR	210	2.5-9.8	3.7			
	RAINBIRD	1804	10 MPR	210	12-6.0	3.1			
	RAINBIRD	1804	15SST	210	5.0	12x9.2			
	RAINBIRD	1804	15EST	210	2.50	12x4.6			
	GARDEN AREAS - TO HAVE RAINBIRD 5012 ON A POLY ARTIC RISER Ø20x300mm OR RAINBIRD 1806 (PART CIRCLES) AND RAINBIRD 1812 (FULLS) ON A Ø15 x 300mm (NOZZLES AS SHOWN)								
	BERMAD 200 SERIES SOLENOID CONTROL VALVE SIZE AS SHOWN								
	EXISTING RAINBIRD IRRIGATION DECODER CONTROLLER								
	MAINLINE ISOLATION VALVE SAME SIZE AS MAINLINE								
	50mm MAINLINE FLUSHING VALVE (PHILMAC)								
	50mm MAINLINE AIR RELEASE VALVE								
	P2 CABLE PIT								
	EXISTING DN160 PN12.5 PE100 MDPE MAINLINE								
	DN160 PN12.5 PE100 MDPE MAINLINE (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)								
	uPVC SWJ CLASS 9 LATERAL LINE SIZE AS SHOWN								
	NEW DN250 UNDER ROAD BORED AND SLEEVES TO BE INSTALLED BY THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)								

VALVE LABEL LEGEND

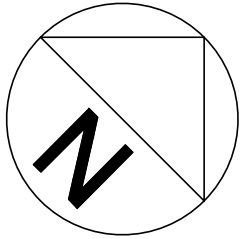
VALVE NO	3	Ø40	VALVE SIZE
FLOW (LPS)	3.81	14	PRECIPITATION RATE
-	-	-	DECODER NUMBER

NOTE:

- LATERAL PIPES TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 300mm AND MAINLINE TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 450mm.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNDERTAKE THE FLOW (PRESSURE) ADJUSTMENT OF ALL SOLENOID VALVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NOMINAL OPERATING PRESSURE OF THE SPRINKLERS ATTACHED TO THE PARTICULAR SOLENOID VALVE.
- CABLE PITS TO BE LOCATED AT EVERY BEND IN THE MAINLINE AND EVERY 100m IN STRAIGHT RUNS.
- ALL TWO WIRE PATHS TO BE INSTALLED IN 40mm CONDUIT ALONG SIDE MAINLINE.
- APPLICATION RATE ON 40mm PER WEEK ON 5 WATERING DAYS BY COUNCIL SPECIFICATIONS.



REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD	REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD
A	07/12/2022	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	R.V	J.S					
B	09/12/2022	ADDED IN ADDITIONAL ISOLATION VALVES AS REQUESTED BY THE CLIENT	J.S						



COPYRIGHT TO THIS DRAWING IS RESERVED BY NEWGROUND DESIGN SERVICES AND MUST NOT BE RETAINED OR PRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION. THE DRAWING IS ESSENTIALLY DIAGRAMMATIC AND MUST BE APPLIED TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES AS FOUND ON SITE.

SCALE :	1: 250 @ A1 SHEET
DESIGNER :	R.VIRTUDAZO
DRAWN BY :	R.VIRTUDAZO
APPROVED BY :	J.STRAUSS
FLOW (LPS) :	
PRESSURE (KPA) :	

CLIENT :			CITY OF BELMONT		
PROJECT :			FRESHWATER LAKE IRRIGATION WORKS		
DATE :	07/12/2022	DESIGN NO. :	18522-02	SHEET NO. :	2 OF 7

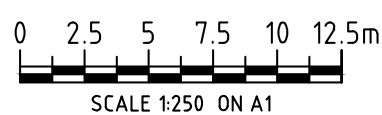
LEGEND:		"SPRINKLERS"				
SYMBOL	BRAND NAME	MODEL DESCRIPTION	NOZZ. NO.	PRESS. (KPA)	FLOW (LPM)	RADIUS (M)
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	18	450	61.12	19.5
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	12	450	48.17	17.1
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	10	450	39.44	17.7
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	8	450	32.43	15.5
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	6.0	450	28.2	14.6
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	3.0	450	13.8	12.2
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	2.0	450	9	10.1
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	1.5L	450	7.2	9.4
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	1.0L	450	4.8	8.8
	RAINBIRD	1804 RAINBIRD R-VAN	380	220-4.19	5.5	
	RAINBIRD	1804 RAINBIRD R-VAN	380	148-29.5	4.6	
	RAINBIRD	1804 RAINBIRD PACES	380	106	1.8x4.9	
	RAINBIRD	1804 RAINBIRD R-SS1	380	2.12	1.8x9.8	
	RAINBIRD	1804 12 HE-VAN	210	294-6.12	3.7	
	RAINBIRD	1804 10 HE-VAN	210	225-5.87	3.1	
	RAINBIRD	1804 15 MPR	210	35-14.9	4.6	
	RAINBIRD	1804 12 MPR	210	25-9.8	3.7	
	RAINBIRD	1804 10 MPR	210	12-6.6	3.1	
	RAINBIRD	1804 155ST	210	5.0	12x9.2	
	RAINBIRD	1804 15EST	210	25.0	12x4.6	
	BERMAD 200 SERIES SOLENOID CONTROL VALVE SIZE AS SHOWN					
	EXISTING RAINBIRD IRRIGATION DECODER CONTROLLER					
	50mm MAINLINE FLUSHING VALVE (PHILMAC)					
	50mm MAINLINE AIR RELEASE VALVE					
	P2 CABLE PIT					
	EXISTING DN160 PN12.5 PE100 MDPE MAINLINE					
	DN160 PN12.5 PE100 MDPE MAINLINE (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)					
	25 IUPVC SWJ CLASS 9 LATERAL LINE SIZE AS SHOWN					
	NEW DN250 UNDER ROAD BORED AND SLEEVES TO BE INSTALLED BY THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)					

VALVE LABEL LEGEND

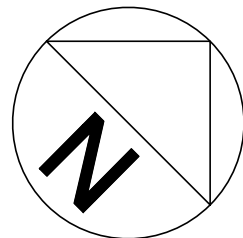
VALVE NO	3	Ø40	VALVE SIZE
FLOW (LPS)	3.81	14	PRECIPITATION RATE
	-		DECODER NUMBER

NOTE

1. LATERAL PIPES TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 300mm AND MAINLINE TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 450mm.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNDERTAKE THE FLOW (IPRESSURE) ADJUSTMENT OF ALL SOLENOID VALVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NOMINAL OPERATING PRESSURE OF THE SPRINKLERS ATTACHED TO THE PARTICULAR SOLENOID VALVE.
3. CABLE PITS TO BE LOCATED AT EVERY BEND IN THE MAINLINE AND EVERY 100m IN STRAIGHT RUNS.
4. ALL TWO WIRE PATHS TO BE INSTALLED IN 40MD CONDUIT ALONG SIDE MAINLINE.
5. APPLICATION RATE ON 40mm PER WEEK ON 5 WATERING DAYS BY COUNCIL SPECIFICATIONS.



REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD
A	07/12/2022	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	R.V.	J.S
B	09/12/2022	ADDED IN ADDITIONAL ISOLATION VALVES AS REQUESTED BY THE CLIENT	J.S	

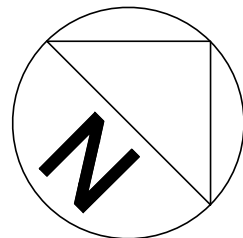


COPYRIGHT TO THIS DRAWING IS RESERVED BY NEWGROUND DESIGN SERVICES AND MUST NOT BE
RETAINED OR PRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION. THE DRAWING IS ESSENTIALLY
DIAGRAMMATIC AND MUST BE APPLIED TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES AS FOUND ON SITE.

SCALE :	1: 250 @ A1 SHEET
DESIGNER :	R.VIRTUDAZO
DRAWN BY :	R.VIRTUDAZO
APPROVED BY :	J.STRAUSS
FLOW (LPS) :	
PRESSURE (KPA) :	

CLIENT :			
CITY OF BELMONT			
PROJECT :			
FRESHWATER LAKE IRRIGATION WORKS			
DATE :			
07/12/2022	DESIGN NO. :	SHEET NO. :	3 OF 7
	18522-03		

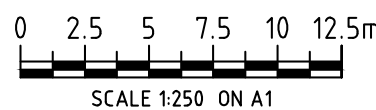
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD
A	07/12/2022	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	R.V.	J.S.
B	09/12/2022	ADDED IN ADDITIONAL ISOLATION VALVES AS REQUESTED BY THE CLIENT	J.S.	



SCALE :	1: 250 @ A1 SHEET
DESIGNER :	R.VIRTUDAZO
DRAWN BY :	R.VIRTUDAZO
APPROVED BY :	J.STRAUSS
FLOW (LPS) :	
PRESSURE (KPA) :	

DATE : 07/10/2022

DESIGN NO. :	SHEET NO. :
--------------	-------------



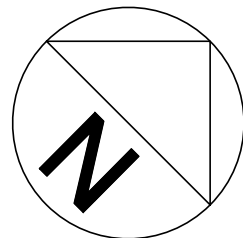
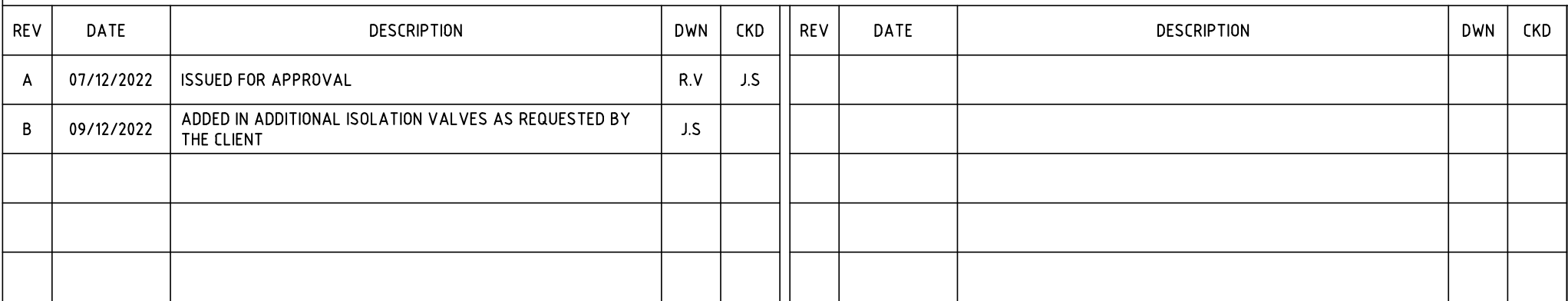
LEGEND:		"SPRINKLERS"				
SYMBOL	BRAND NAME	MODEL DESCRIPTION	NOZZ NO.	PRESS (KPA)	FLOW (LPM)	RADIUS (M)
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	18	450	67.12	19.5
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	12	450	48.17	17.7
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	10	450	39.44	17.1
	RAINBIRD	6504-SS	8	450	32.43	15.5
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	6.0	450	28.2	14.6
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	3.0	450	13.8	12.2
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	2.0	450	9	10.7
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	3.0LA	450	13.8	11
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	2.0LA	450	9	10.1
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	15LA	450	7.2	9.4
	RAINBIRD	5004-SS	10LA	450	4.8	8.8
	RAINBIRD	1804 RAINBIRD R-YANN	380	220-413	5.5	
	RAINBIRD	1804 RAINBIRD R-YANN	380	148-295	4.6	
	RAINBIRD	1804 RAINBIRD R-ALCORN	380	106	18x9.4	
	RAINBIRD	1804 RAINBIRD R-SST	380	2.12	18x9.8	
	RAINBIRD	1804 12 HE-VAN	210	294-472	3.7	
	RAINBIRD	1804 10 HE-VAN	210	225-507	3.1	
	RAINBIRD	1804 15 NPS	210	35-160	4.6	
	RAINBIRD	1804 12 NPS	210	25-98	3.7	
	RAINBIRD	1804 10 NPS	210	12-60	3.1	
	RAINBIRD	1804 15SS1	210	58	12x9.2	
	RAINBIRD	1804 15ST	210	250	12x4.6	
	GARDEN AREAS - TO HAVE RAINBIRD 5012 ON A POLY ARTIC RISER 920x300mm OR RAINBIRD 1806 (PART CIRCLES) AND RAINBIRD 1817Z(FLUSH) ON A 415 x 300mm NOZZLES AS SHOWN					
	BERMAD 200 SERIES SOLENOID CONTROL VALVE SIZE AS SHOWN					
	EXISTING RAINBIRD IRRIGATION DECODER CONTROLLER					
	MAINLINE ISOLATION VALVE SAME SIZE AS MAINLINE					
	50mm MAINLINE FLUSHING VALVE (PHILMAC)					
	50mm MAINLINE AIR RELEASE VALVE					
	P2 CABLE PIT					
	EXISTING DN160 PN25 5 PE100 MDPE MAINLINE					
	DN160 PN25 5 PE100 MDPE MAINLINE (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)					
	uPVC SWJ CLASS 9 LATERAL LINE SIZE AS SHOWN					
	NEW DN250 UNDER ROAD BORED AND SLEEVES TO BE INSTALLED BY THE IRRIGATION CONTRACTOR (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED).					

VALVE LABEL LEGEND

VALVE NO	3	Ø40	VALVE SIZE
FLOW (LPS)	3.81	14	PRECIPITATION RATE
	-		DECODER NUMBER

NOTE

1. LATERAL PIPES TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 300mm AND MAINLINE TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 450mm.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNDERTAKE THE FLOW (PRESSURE) ADJUSTMENT OF ALL SOLENOID VALVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NOMINAL OPERATING PRESSURE OF THE SPRINKLERS ATTACHED TO THE PARTICULAR SOLENOID VALVE.
3. CABLE PITS TO BE LOCATED AT EVERY BEND IN THE MAINLINE AND EVERY 100m IN STRAIGHT RUNS.
4. ALL TWO WIRE PATHS TO BE INSTALLED IN 40MM CONDUIT ALONG SIDE MAINLINE.
5. APPLICATION RATE ON 40mm PER WEEK ON 5 WATERING DAYS BY COUNCIL SPECIFICATIONS.



SCALE :	1: 250 @ A1 SHEET
DESIGNER :	R.VIRTUDAZO
DRAWN BY :	R.VIRTUDAZO
APPROVED BY :	J.STRAUSS
FLOW (LPS) :	
PRESSURE (KPA) :	

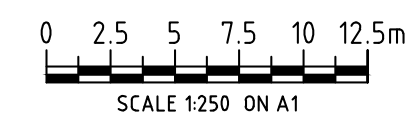
DATE : 07/12/2022

DATE : 07/12/2022

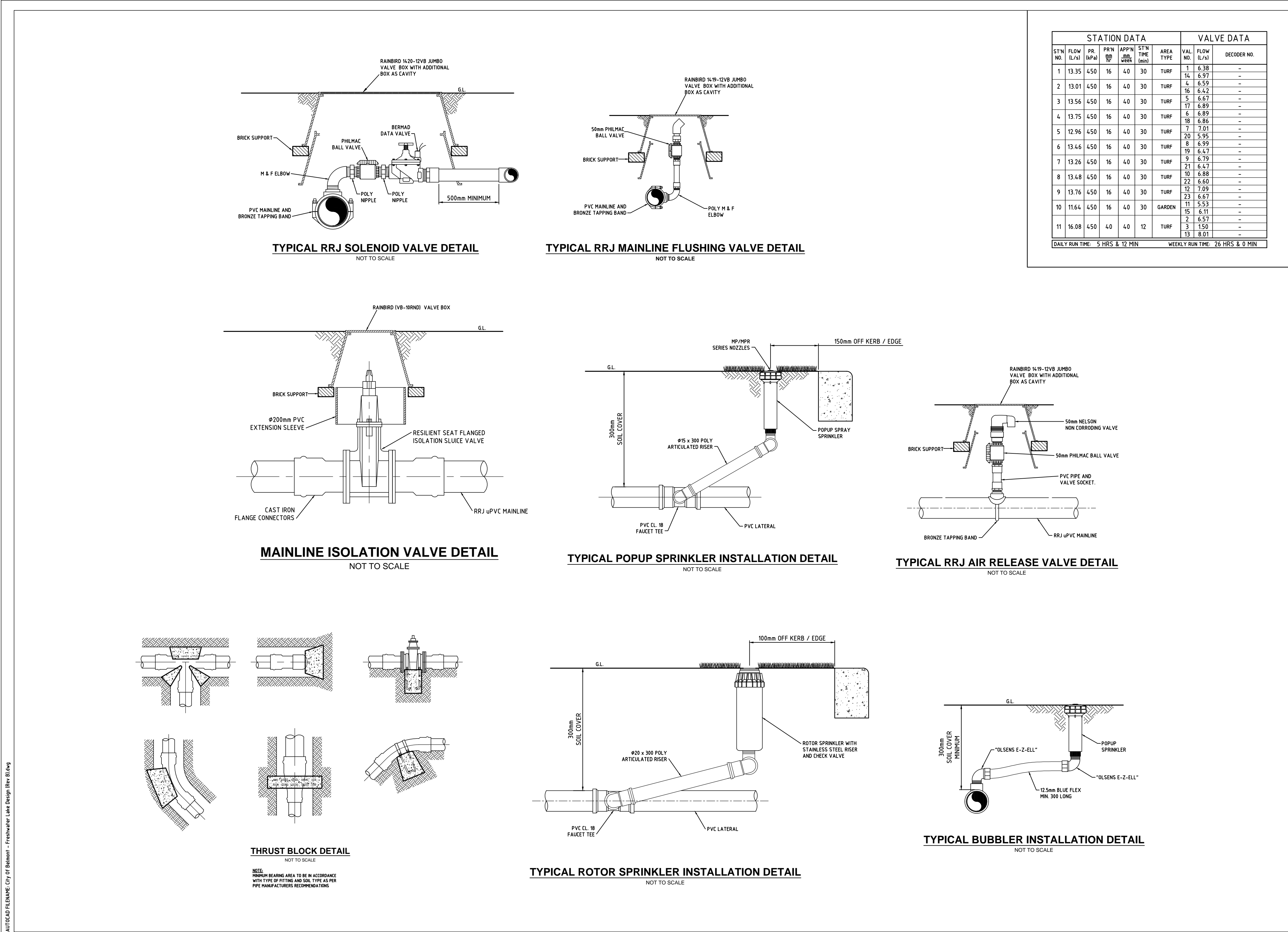
VALVE NO	3	Ø40	VALVE SIZE
FLOW (LPS)	3.81	14	PRECIPITATION RATE
	-		DECODER NUMBER

NOTE


1. LATERAL PIPES TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 300mm AND MAINLINE TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 450mm
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNDERTAKE THE FLOW (PRESSURE) ADJUSTMENT OF ALL SOLENOID VALVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NOMINAL OPERATING PRESSURE OF THE SPRINKLERS ATTACHED TO THE PARTICULAR SOLENOID VALVE.
3. CABLE PITS TO BE LOCATED AT EVERY BEND IN THE MAINLINE AND EVERY 100m IN STRAIGHT RUNS.
4. ALL TWO WIRE PATHS TO BE INSTALLED IN 40MM CONDUIT ALONG SIDE MAINLINE.
5. APPLICATION RATE ON 40mm PER WEEK ON 5 WATERING DAYS BY COUNCIL SPECIFICATIONS.







REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD	REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD
A	07/12/2022	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	R.V	J.S					
B	09/12/2022	ADDED IN ADDITIONAL ISOLATION VALVES AS REQUESTED BY THE CLIENT	J.S						

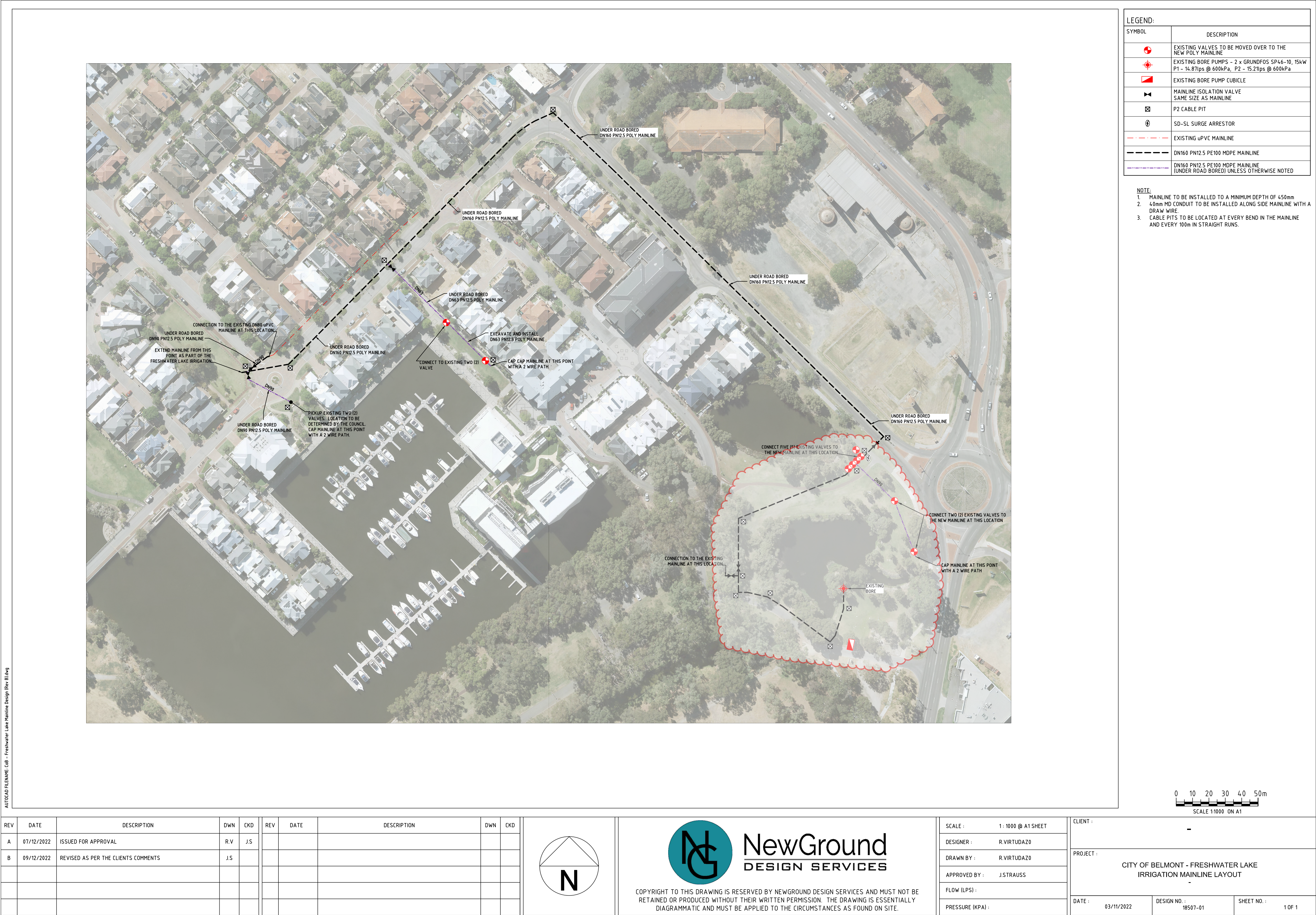


NewGround
DESIGN SERVICES

Copyright to this drawing is reserved by NewGround Design Services and must not be retained or produced without their written permission. The drawing is essentially diagrammatic and must be applied to the circumstances as found on site.

SCALE :	1: NTS @ A1 SHEET
DESIGNER :	R.VIRTUDAZO
DRAWN BY :	R.VIRTUDAZO
APPROVED BY :	J.STRAUSS
FLOW (LPS) :	
PRESSURE (KPA) :	

CLIENT :	CITY OF BELMONT		
PROJECT :	FRESHWATER LAKE IRRIGATION WORKS (TYPICAL DETAILS)		
DATE :	07/12/2022	DESIGN NO. :	18522-07
SHEET NO. :	7 OF 7		





"SPRINKLERS"						
SYMBOL	BRAND NAME	MODEL DESCRIPTION	NOZZ. NO.	PRESS. (kPa)	FLOW (LPM)	RADIUS (m)
	RAIN BIRD	5004-FCSS	8.0	400	34.2	15.2
	RAIN BIRD	5004-PCSS	6.0	400	25.8	14.9
	RAIN BIRD	5004-PCSS	5.0	400	22.2	13.7
	RAIN BIRD	5004-PCSS	4.0	400	17.4	12.8
	RAIN BIRD	5004-FCSS 3.0LA	400	400	13.2	11.0
	RAIN BIRD	5004-FCSS 15LA	400	400	6.6	9.4
	BERMAD 200 SERIES SOLENOID CONTROL VALVE WITH RAIN BIRD FD101 DECODER (SIZE AS SHOWN)					
	EXISTING BORE EQUIPPED WITH A GRUNDFOS SP27-11, 7.5kW 8LPS @ 500kPa					
	50mm FLUSHING VALVE					
	P2 CABLE PIT					
	NEW RAIN BIRD ESP-LXD DECODER CONTROLLER TO BE UPGRADED BY CITY OF BELMONT					
	RAIN BIRD LSP-1 LINE SURGE PROTECTOR					
	DN100 uPVC CLASS 12 RRJ MAINLINE PIPE					
	25 uPVC CLASS 9 SWJ LATERAL PIPE (SIZE AS SHOWN)					
	PLUNK UNDER PATH					

STATION DATA							VALVE DATA		
STN. NO.	FLOW LPS	PR. kPa	PRN. MM	APPN. MM	STN. TIME HRS	AREA TYPE	VAL. NO.	FLOW (L/S)	WIRE COLOURS
1	6.68	-	12	4.0	4.0	TURF	1	6.68	-
2	6.05	-	12	4.0	4.0	TURF	2	6.05	-
3	6.90	-	12	4.0	4.0	TURF	3	6.90	-
4	7.36	-	12	4.0	4.0	TURF	4	7.36	-
5	6.90	-	12	4.0	4.0	TURF	5	6.90	-
6	6.90	-	12	4.0	4.0	TURF	6	6.90	-
7	6.90	-	12	4.0	4.0	TURF	7	6.90	-
DAILY RUN TIME: 4 HRS & 4.0 MIN							WEEKLY RUN TIME: 23 HRS & 20 MIN		

VALVE LABEL LEGEND

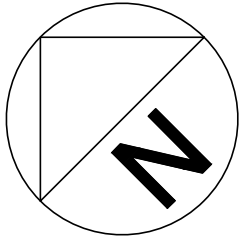
VALVE NO	2	Ø50	VALVE SIZE
FLOW (LPS)	3.29	32	PRECIPITATION RATE
-	-	-	DECODER NUMBER

NOTE:

- THESE WORKS ARE TO BE INSTALLED TO MEET THE CITY OF BELMONT IRRIGATION SPECIFICATION (2019/2020).
- LATERAL PIPES TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 300mm AND MAINLINE TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 350mm.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNDERTAKE THE FLOW (PRESSURE) ADJUSTMENT OF ALL SOLENOID VALVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NOMINAL OPERATING PRESSURE OF THE SPRINKLERS ATTACHED TO THE PARTICULAR SOLENOID VALVE.
- CABLE PITS TO BE LOCATED AT EVERY BEND IN THE MAINLINE AND EVERY 100m IN STRAIGHT RUNS.
- ALLOW RAIN BIRD MAXI CABLE 2 CORE X 2.5mm² 2-WIRE PATH TO BE INSTALLED IN 32MD CONDUIT.
- APPLICATION RATE ON 40mm PER WEEK ON 5 WATERING DAYS BY COUNCIL SPECIFICATIONS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL RAIN BIRD LSP-1 LINE SURGE PROTECTOR EVERY 150 METRES OR FOR EVERY EIGHT DECODERS ON TWO-WIRE PATH AND AT END OF WIRE RUN THAT TERMINATES IN THE FIELD (STAR CONFIGURATION).



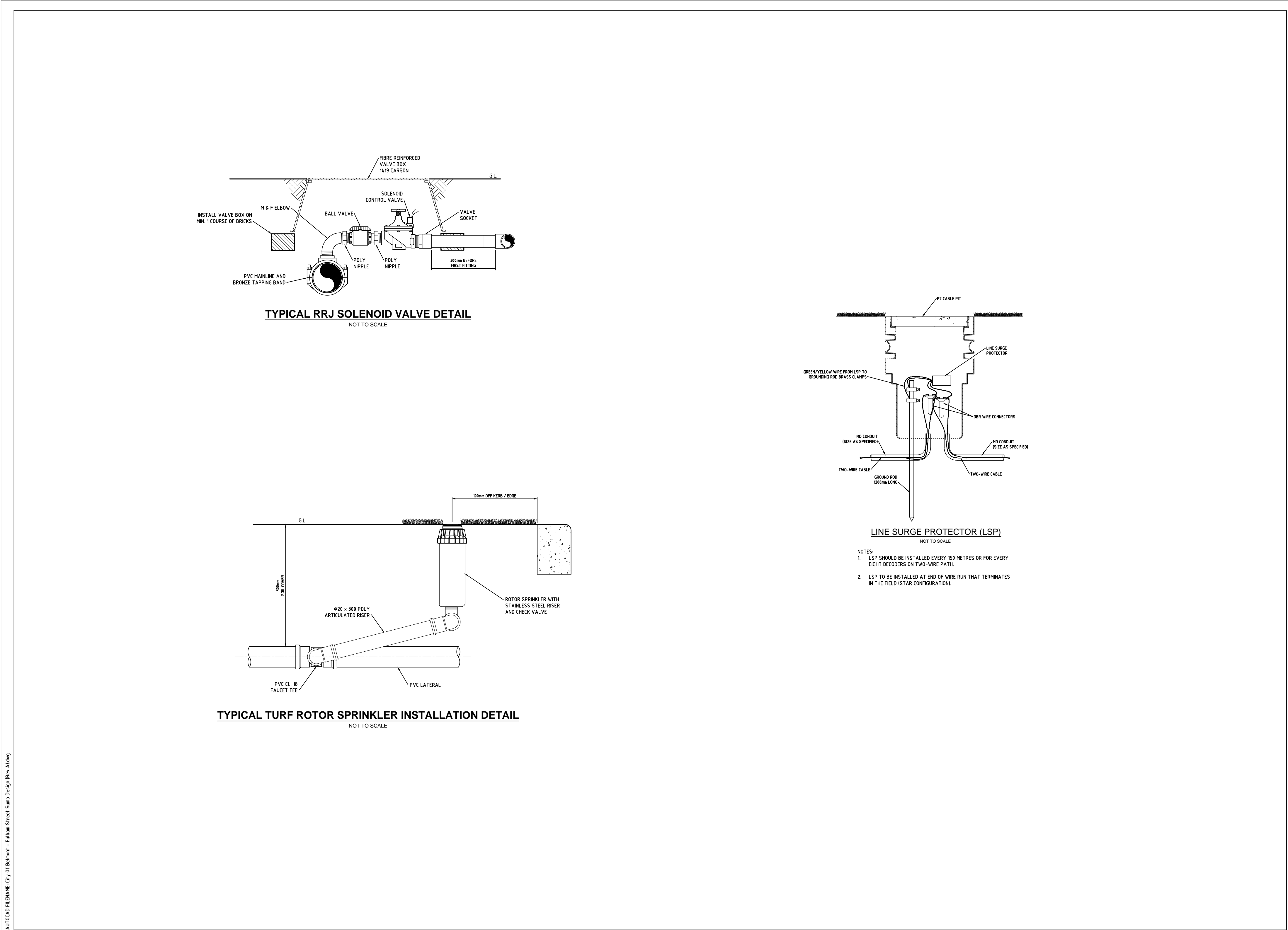
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD	REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD
A	08/11/2022	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	P.K	J.S					




COPYRIGHT TO THIS DRAWING IS RESERVED BY NEWGROUND DESIGN SERVICES AND MUST NOT BE RETAINED OR PRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION. THE DRAWING IS ESSENTIALLY DIAGRAMMATIC AND MUST BE APPLIED TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES AS FOUND ON SITE.

SCALE :	1: 250 @ A1 SHEET
DESIGNER :	P.KULKARNI
DRAWN BY :	P. KULKARNI
APPROVED BY :	J. STRAUSS
FLOW (LPS) :	8
PRESSURE (KPA) :	500

CLIENT : CITY OF BELMONT		
PROJECT : FULHAM STREET SUMP IRRIGATION WORKS		
DATE : 08/11/2022	DESIGN NO. : 18503-01	SHEET NO. : 1 OF 2



REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD	REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD
A	08/11/2022	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	P.K	J.S					



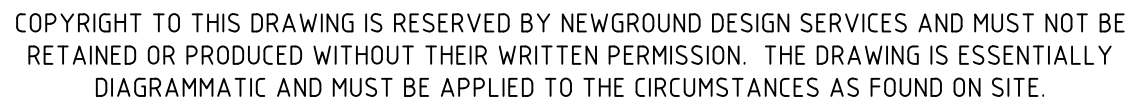
NewGround
DESIGN SERVICES

COPYRIGHT TO THIS DRAWING IS RESERVED BY NEWGROUND DESIGN SERVICES AND MUST NOT BE RETAINED OR PRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION. THE DRAWING IS ESSENTIALLY DIAGRAMMATIC AND MUST BE APPLIED TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES AS FOUND ON SITE.

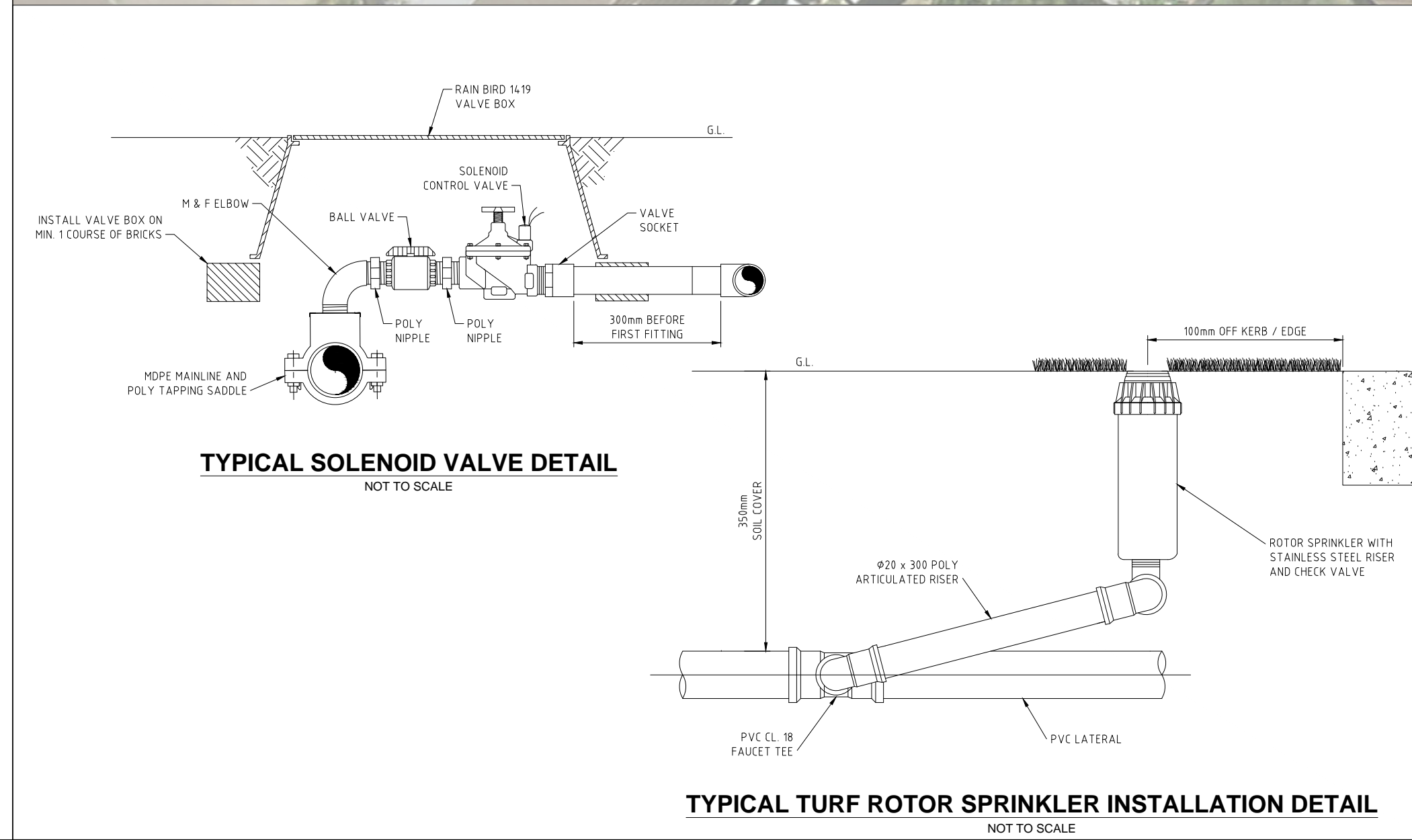
SCALE :	1: NTS @ A1 SHEET	CLIENT :	CITY OF BELMONT	
DESIGNER :	P.KULKARNI	PROJECT :	FULHAM STREET SUMP IRRIGATION WORKS TYPICAL DETAILS	
DRAWN BY :	P. KULKARNI	DATE :	08/11/2022	
APPROVED BY :	J. STRAUSS	DESIGN NO. :	18503-02	
FLOW (LPS) :	8	SHEET NO. :	2 OF 2	
PRESSURE (KPA) :	500			













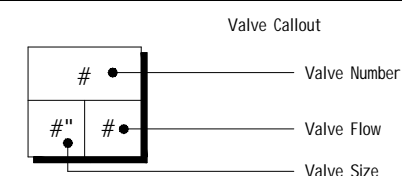
VALVE LABEL LEGEND			
VALVE NO VALVE (LPS)	2	ø50	VALVE SIZE PRECIPITATION RATE DECODER NUMBER
	3.29	32	
	-	-	



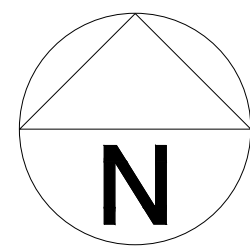
CLIENT :			
CITY OF BELMONT			
PROJECT :			
WILLOW LAKE PARK IRRIGATION WORKS			
DATE : 20/10/2022		DESIGN NO. : 18496-01	SHEET NO. : 1 OF 1



IRRIGATION SCHEDULE				
SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER/MODEL/DESCRIPTION	kPa	LPM	RAD m
	RAIN BIRD 5004-PL-PC-SAM R-SS 2.5 TURF ROTOR, 100mm POP-UP S/S RISER, PC/FC STD NOZZLE & 20mm X 300mm ARTIC RISER	350	10.2	10.2
	RAIN BIRD 5004-PL-PC-SAM R-SS 3.0 TURF ROTOR, 100mm POP-UP S/S RISER, PC/FC STD NOZZLE & 20mm X 300mm ARTIC RISER	350	12.6	11.0
	RAIN BIRD 5004-PL-PC-SAM R-SS-LA 1.0 TURF ROTOR, 100mm POP-UP S/S RISER, PC/FC LA NOZZLE & 20mm X 300mm ARTIC RISER	350	4.13	8.0
	RAIN BIRD 5004-PL-PC-SAM R-SS-LA 1.5 TURF ROTOR, 100mm POP-UP S/S RISER, PC/FC LA NOZZLE & 20mm X 300mm ARTIC RISER	350	6.21	8.5
	RAIN BIRD 5004-PL-PC-SAM R-SS-LA 2.0 TURF ROTOR, 100mm POP-UP S/S RISER, PC/FC LA NOZZLE & 20mm X 300mm ARTIC RISER	350	7.91	8.8
	RAIN BIRD 5004-PL-PC-SAM R-SS-LA 3.0 TURF ROTOR, 100mm POP-UP S/S RISER, PC/FC LA NOZZLE & 20mm X 300mm ARTIC RISER	350	12.0	9.6
SYMBOL	MANUFACTURER/MODEL/DESCRIPTION			
	BERMAD 200 SERIES SOLENOID VALVE			
	LATERAL PIPEWORK uPVC PN9 (SIZE AS SHOWN)			
	NEW MAINLINE: DN63 PE100 PN12.5 MDPE			
	EXISTING MAINLINE: DN63 PE100 PN12.5 MDPE			



REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD
A	18/10/2022	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	I B	J S



SCALE :	1: 200 @ A1 SHEET
DESIGNER :	I.BOYES
DRAWN BY :	I.BOYES
APPROVED BY :	J.STRAUSS
FLOW (LPS) :	
PRESSURE (KPA) :	

CLIENT :		CITY OF BELMONT	
PROJECT :			
		KINGHORN PARK REDCLIFFE IRRIGATION WORKS	
DATE	18/10/2022	DESIGN NO.	18A.95-01
		SHEET NO.	1 OF 1

LEGEND:		"SPRINKLERS"				
SYMBOL	BRAND NAME	MODEL DESCRIPTION	NOZZ. NO.	PRESS. (KPA)	FLOW (LPM)	RADIUS (M)
	RAINBIRD	6504-PC-SS	18	450	67.12	19.5
	RAINBIRD	6504-PC-SS	12	450	48.17	17.7
	RAINBIRD	6504-PC-SS	18	450	67.12	19.5
	RAINBIRD	6504-PC-SS	14	450	58.49	18.6
	RAINBIRD	6504-PC-SS	12	450	48.17	17.7
	RAINBIRD	5004-FCSS	2.0LA	450	9.0	10.1
	BERMAD 200 SERIES SOLENOID VALVE SIZE AS SHOWN					
	EXISTING BORE					
	EXISTING BORE PUMP CUBICLE WITH AN EXISTING RAIN BIRD TWO-WIRE IRRIGATION CONTROLLER TO BE TO CITY OF BELMONT SPECIFICATIONS					
	MAINLINE ISOLATION VALVE SAME SIZE AS MAINLINE					
	50mm MAINLINE FLUSHING VALVE (PHILMAC)					
	50mm MAINLINE AIR RELEASE VALVE					
	P2 CABLE PIT					
	RAIN BIRD SURGE ARRESTOR					
	DN100 uPVC R/RJ CLASS 12 MAINLINE					
	uPVC SWJ CLASS 9 LATERAL LINE SIZE AS SHOWN					

STATION DATA						VALVE DATA		
STN NO	FLW	PRN	APPN	STW	AREA	VAL	VAL	DECODER NO
	L/AL	IN	IN	(min)	TYPE	NO	L/AL	
1	6.57	50	28	17	TURF	1	6.57	-
2	6.71	50	14	34	TURF	2	6.71	-
3	6.71	50	14	34	TURF	3	6.71	-
4	6.57	50	28	17	TURF	4	6.57	-
5	6.57	50	28	17	TURF	5	6.57	-
6	6.08	50	14	34	TURF	6	6.08	-
7	6.71	50	28	17	TURF	7	6.71	-
8	6.08	50	14	34	TURF	8	6.08	-
9	6.71	50	28	17	TURF	9	6.71	-
10	6.71	50	14	34	TURF	10	6.71	-
11	6.40	50	14	34	TURF	11	6.40	-
12	6.71	50	28	17	TURF	12	6.71	-
13	6.40	50	14	34	TURF	13	6.40	-
14	6.71	50	28	17	TURF	14	6.71	-
15	6.40	50	14	34	TURF	15	6.40	-
16	6.71	50	28	17	TURF	16	6.71	-
17	6.08	50	14	34	TURF	17	6.08	-
18	6.42	50	28	17	TURF	18	6.42	-
19	6.40	50	14	34	TURF	19	6.40	-
20	6.57	50	28	17	TURF	20	6.57	-
21	6.71	50	28	17	TURF	21	6.71	-
22	6.08	50	14	34	TURF	22	6.08	-
23	6.08	50	14	34	TURF	23	6.08	-
24	6.57	50	28	17	TURF	24	6.57	-
25	6.42	50	28	17	TURF	25	6.42	-
26	6.54	50	28	17	TURF	26	6.54	-
27	6.60	50	28	17	TURF	27	6.60	-

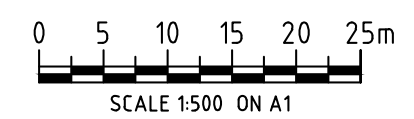
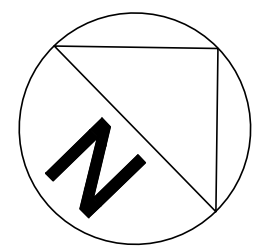
DAILY RUN TIME: 11 HRS & 3 MIN
WEEKLY RUN TIME: 55 HRS & 15 MIN

VALVE LABEL LEGEND

VALVE NO	3	Ø40	VALVE SIZE
FLOW (LPS)	3.81	14	PRECIPITATION RATE
	-		DECODER NUMBER

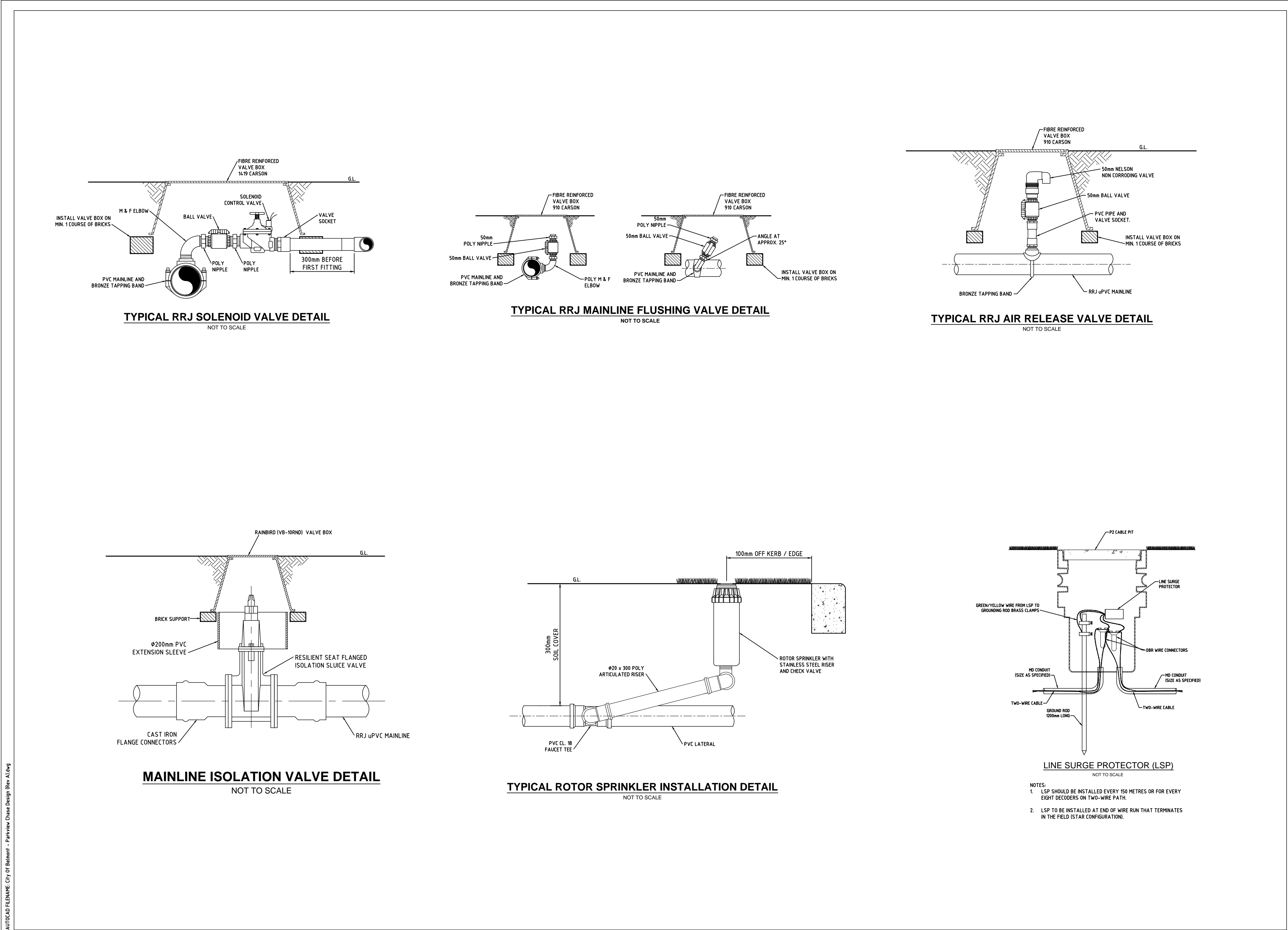
NOTE:

1. LATERAL PIPES TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 300mm and MAINLINE TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 350mm.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNDERTAKE THE FLOW (PRESSURE) ADJUSTMENT OF ALL SOLENOID VALVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NOMINAL OPERATING PRESSURE OF THE SPRINKLERS.
3. ALL VALVES TO BE PARTICULARLY LOCATED AT 90°.
4. CABLE PITS TO BE LOCATED AT EVERY BEND IN THE MAINLINE AND EVERY 100m IN STRAIGHT RUNS.
5. ALL TWO WIRE PATHS TO BE INSTALLED IN 40MM CONDUIT.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL 50-SL SURGE ARRESTORS TO EACH END OF EVERY 150m OF 40MM CONDUIT TO 15m EARTH STAKE WITH A RESISTANCE TO EARTH OF 10-OMHS OR LESS.
7. APPLICATION RATE ON 40mm PER WEEK ON 5 WATERING DAYS BY COUNCIL SPECIFICATIONS.


[illegible]

COPYRIGHT TO THIS DRAWING IS RESERVED BY NEWGROUND DESIGN SERVICES AND MUST NOT BE RETAINED OR PRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION. THE DRAWING IS ESSENTIALLY DIAGRAMMATIC AND MUST BE APPLIED TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES AS FOUND ON SITE.

SCALE :	1 : 500 @ A1 SHEET	<div>CITY OF BELMONT</div>		
DESIGNER :	R.VIRTUDAZO			
DRAWN BY :	R.VIRTUDAZO	<div>PROJECT :</div> <div>PARKVIEW CHASE IRRIGATION WORKS</div>		
APPROVED BY :	J.STRAUSS			
FLOW (LPS) :				
PRESSURE (KPA) :		<div>DATE :</div> <div>21/10/2022</div>	<div>DESIGN NO. :</div> <div>18500-01</div>	<div>SHEET NO. :</div> <div>1 OF 2</div>



REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD	REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD
A	21/10/2022	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	R.V	J.S					

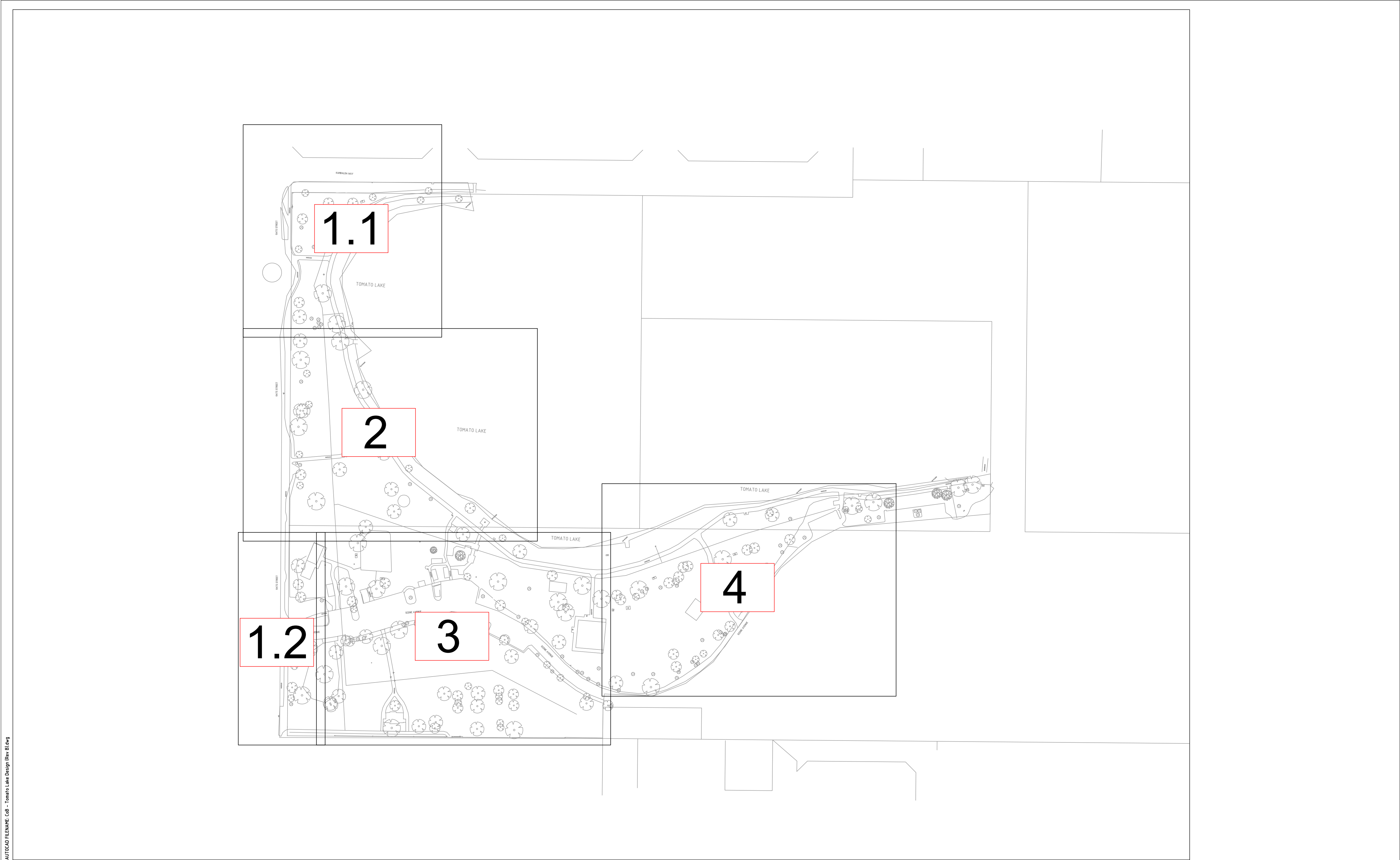


NewGround
DESIGN SERVICES

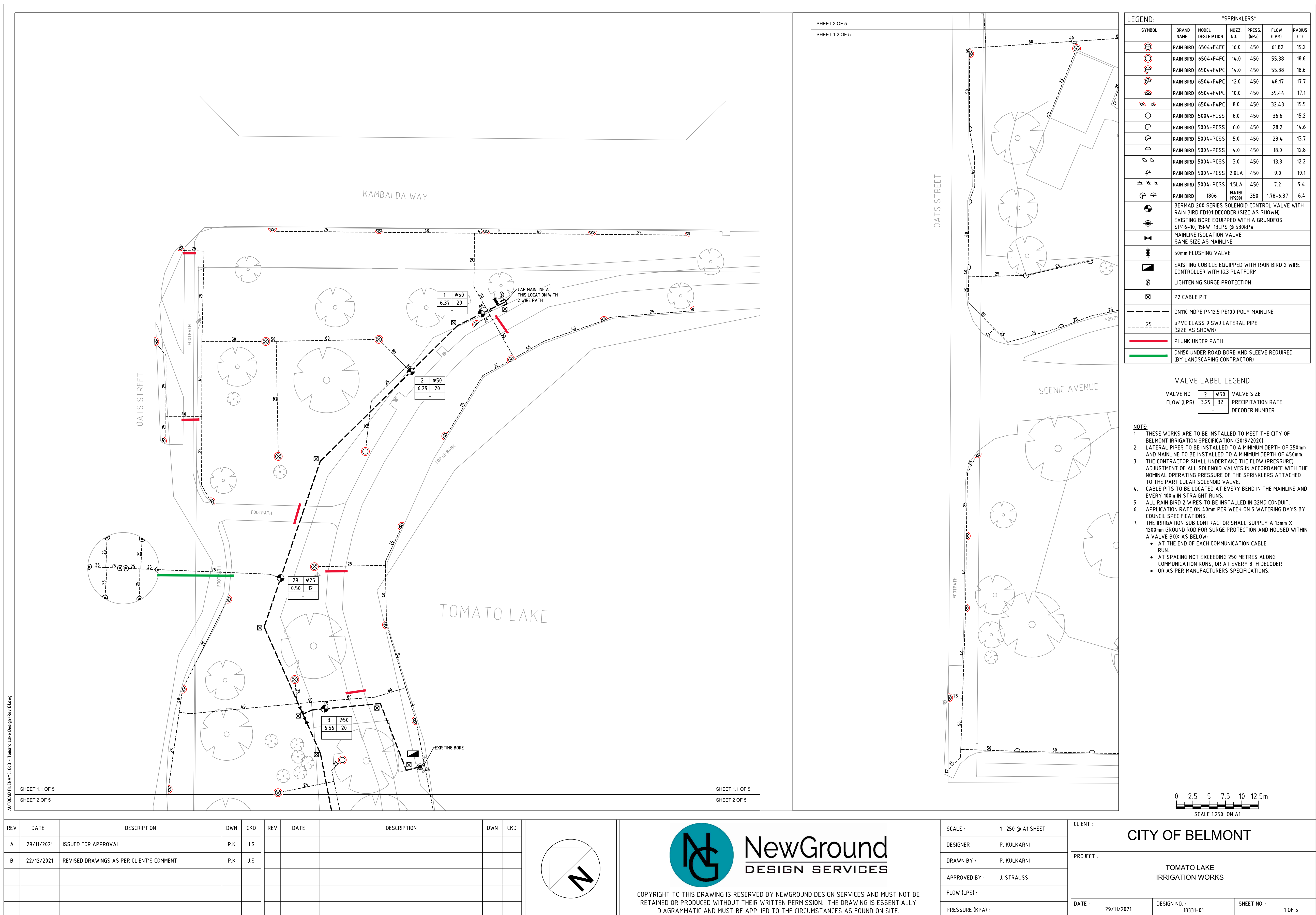
COPYRIGHT TO THIS DRAWING IS RESERVED BY NEWGROUND DESIGN SERVICES AND MUST NOT BE RETAINED OR PRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION. THE DRAWING IS ESSENTIALLY DIAGRAMMATIC AND MUST BE APPLIED TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES AS FOUND ON SITE.

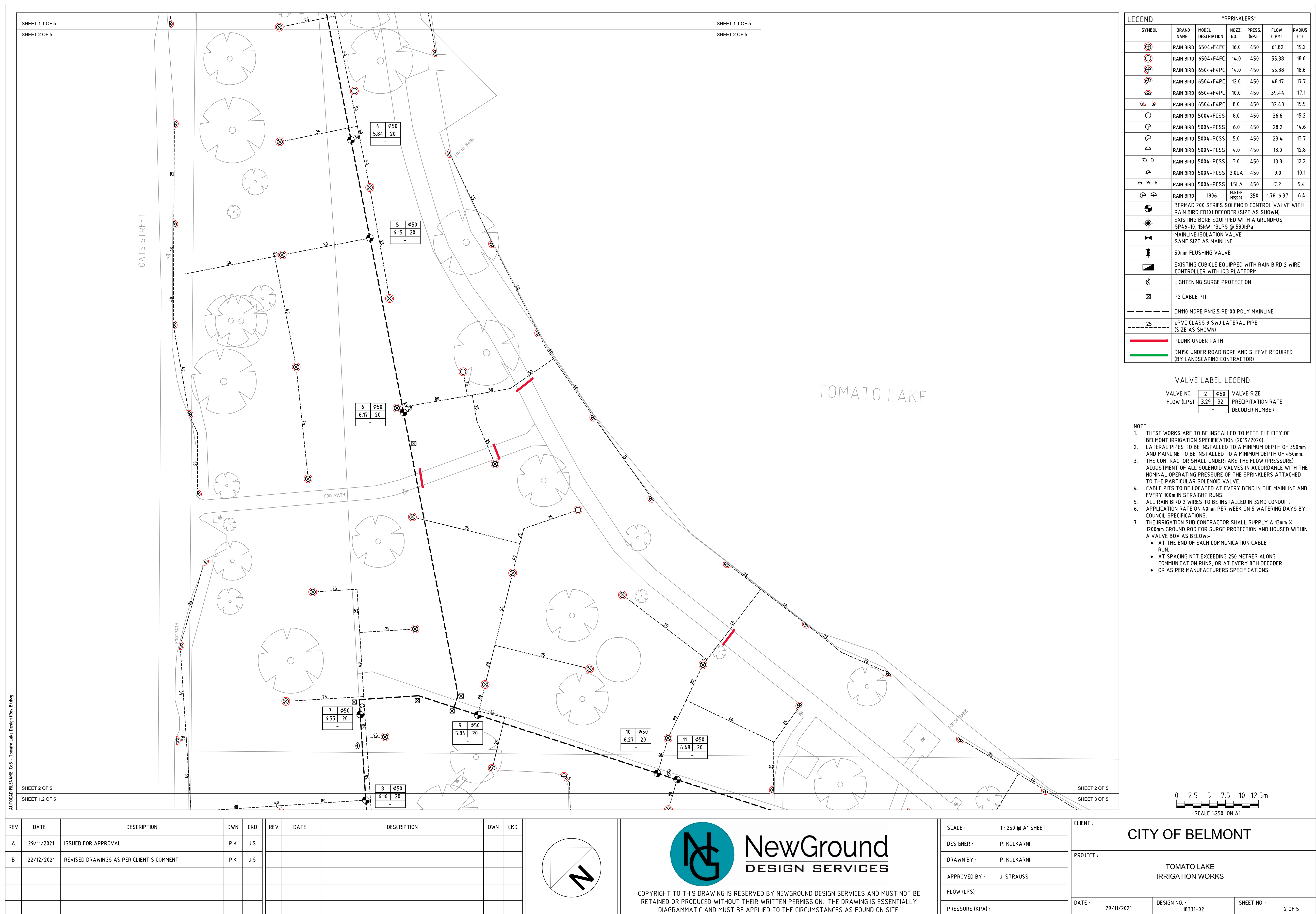
SCALE :	1 : NTS @ A1 SHEET
DESIGNER :	R.VIRTUDAZO
DRAWN BY :	R.VIRTUDAZO
APPROVED BY :	J.STRAUSS
FLOW (LPS) :	
PRESSURE (KPA) :	

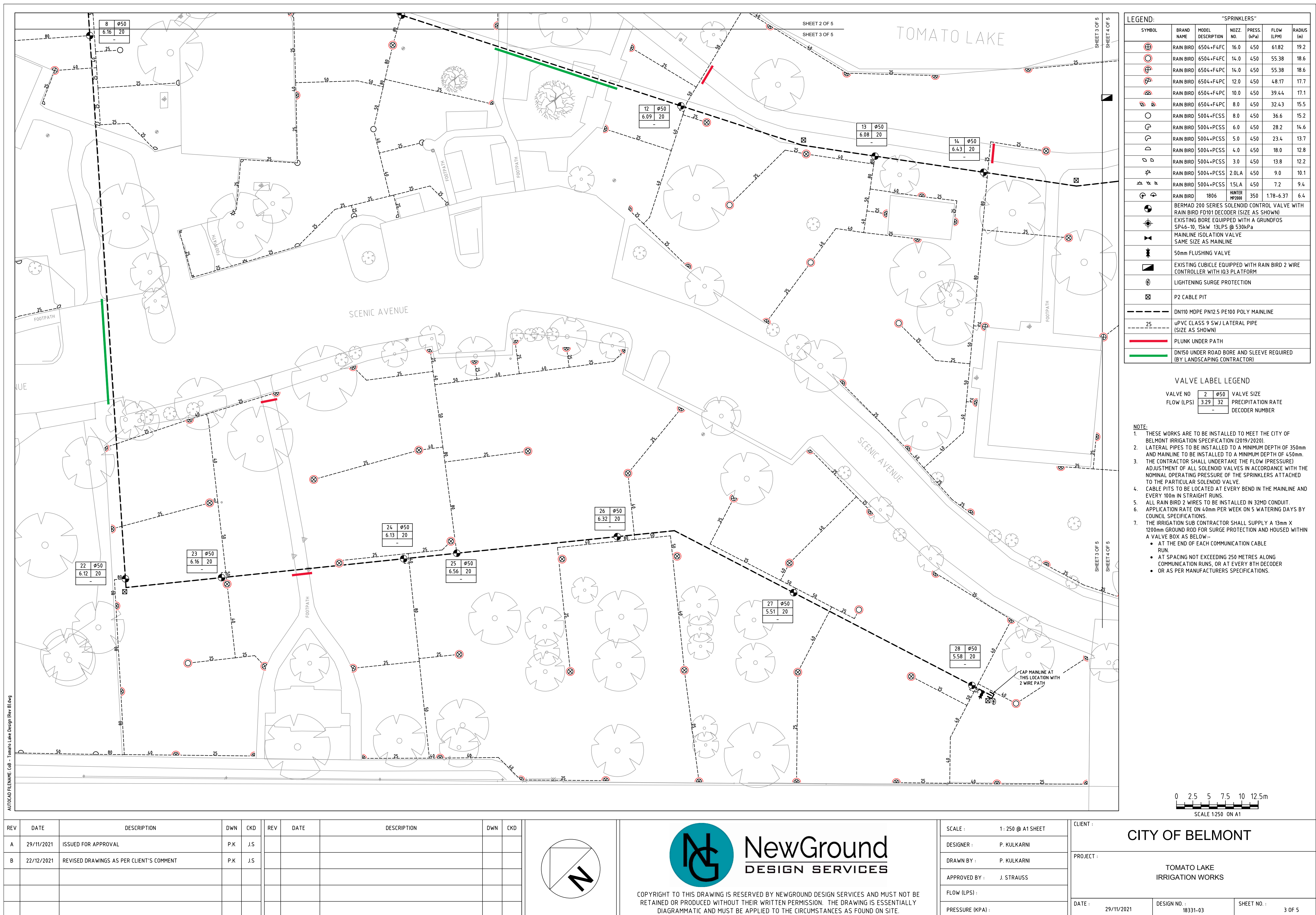
CLIENT :	CITY OF BELMONT		
PROJECT :	PARKVIEW CHASE IRRIGATION WORKS (TYPICAL DETAILS)		
DATE :	21/10/2022	DESIGN NO. :	18500-02
SHEET NO. :	2 OF 2		



REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD	REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD		<div>COPYRIGHT TO THIS DRAWING IS RESERVED BY NEWGROUND DESIGN SERVICES AND MUST NOT BE RETAINED OR PRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION. THE DRAWING IS ESSENTIALLY DIAGRAMMATIC AND MUST BE APPLIED TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES AS FOUND ON SITE.</div>	SCALE :	1: NTS @ A1 SHEET	CLIENT :				CITY OF BELMONT				
A	29/11/2021	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	P.K	J.S								DESIGNER :	P. KULKARNI	PROJECT :				TOMATO LAKE IRRIGATION WORKS				
B	22/12/2021	REVISED DRAWINGS AS PER CLIENT'S COMMENT	P.K	J.S								DRAWN BY :	P. KULKARNI	DATE :				29/11/2021	DESIGN NO. :	18331-00	SHEET NO. :	COVER PAGE
												APPROVED BY :	J. STRAUSS									
												FLOW (LPS) :										
												PRESSURE (KPA) :										









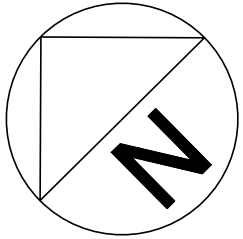
LEGEND:							"SPRINKLERS"			
SYMBOL	BRAND NAME	MODEL DESCRIPTION	NOZZ. NO.	PRESS. (KPa)	FLOW (LPM)	RADIUS (m)				
	RAIN BIRD	6504-F4FC	16.0	450	61.82	19.2				
	RAIN BIRD	6504-F4FC	14.0	450	55.38	18.6				
	RAIN BIRD	6504-F4FC	14.0	450	55.38	18.6				
	RAIN BIRD	6504-F4FC	12.0	450	48.17	17.7				
	RAIN BIRD	6504-F4FC	10.0	450	39.44	17.1				
	RAIN BIRD	6504-F4FC	8.0	450	32.43	15.5				
	RAIN BIRD	5004-FCSS	8.0	450	36.6	15.2				
	RAIN BIRD	5004-PCSS	6.0	450	28.2	14.6				
	RAIN BIRD	5004-PCSS	5.0	450	23.4	13.7				
	RAIN BIRD	5004-PCSS	4.0	450	18.0	12.8				
	RAIN BIRD	5004-PCSS	3.0	450	13.8	12.2				
	RAIN BIRD	5004-PCSS	2.0LA	450	9.0	10.1				
	RAIN BIRD	5004-PCSS	15LA	450	7.2	9.4				
	RAIN BIRD	1806	350	1.78-6.37	6.4					
	BERMAD 200 SERIES SOLENOID CONTROL VALVE WITH RAIN BIRD FD101 DECODER (SIZE AS SHOWN)									
	EXISTING BORE EQUIPPED WITH A GRUNDFOSS SP46-10, 15AW, 13LPS @ 530kPa									
	MAINLINE ISOLATION VALVE SAME SIZE AS MAINLINE									
	50mm FLUSHING VALVE									
	EXISTING CUBICLE EQUIPPED WITH RAIN BIRD 2 WIRE CONTROLLER WITH IQ3 PLATFORM									
	LIGHTNING SURGE PROTECTION									
	P2 CABLE PIT									
DN110 MDPE PN12.5 PE100 POLY MAINLINE										
25mm PVC CLASS 9 SWJ LATERAL PIPE (SIZE AS SHOWN)										
PLUNK UNDER PATH										
DN150 UNDER ROAD BORE AND SLEEVE REQUIRED (BY LANDSCAPING CONTRACTOR)										

VALVE LABEL LEGEND

VALVE NO	2	Ø50	VALVE SIZE
FLOW (LPS)	3.29	32	PRECIPITATION RATE
	-	-	DECODER NUMBER

- NOTE:
- THESE WORKS ARE TO BE INSTALLED TO MEET THE CITY OF BELMONT IRRIGATION SPECIFICATION (2019/2020).
 - LATERAL PIPES TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 350mm AND MAINLINE TO BE INSTALLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 450mm.
 - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UNDERTAKE THE FLOW (PRESSURE) ADJUSTMENT OF ALL SOLENOID VALVES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NOMINAL OPERATING PRESSURE OF THE SPRINKLERS ATTACHED TO THE PARTICULAR SOLENOID VALVE.
 - CABLE PITS TO BE LOCATED AT EVERY BEND IN THE MAINLINE AND EVERY 100m IN STRAIGHT RUNS.
 - ALL RAIN BIRD 2 WIRES TO BE INSTALLED IN 32MM CONDUIT.
 - APPLICATION RATE ON 40mm PER WEEK ON 5 WATERING DAYS BY COUNCIL SPECIFICATIONS.
 - THE IRRIGATION SUB CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY A 13mm X 1200mm GROUND ROD FOR SURGE PROTECTION AND HOUSED WITHIN A VALVE BOX AS BELOW:-
 - AT THE END OF EACH COMMUNICATION CABLE RUN.
 - AT SPACING NOT EXCEEDING 250 METRES ALONG COMMUNICATION RUNS, OR AT EVERY 6TH DECODER.
 - OR AS PER MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS.

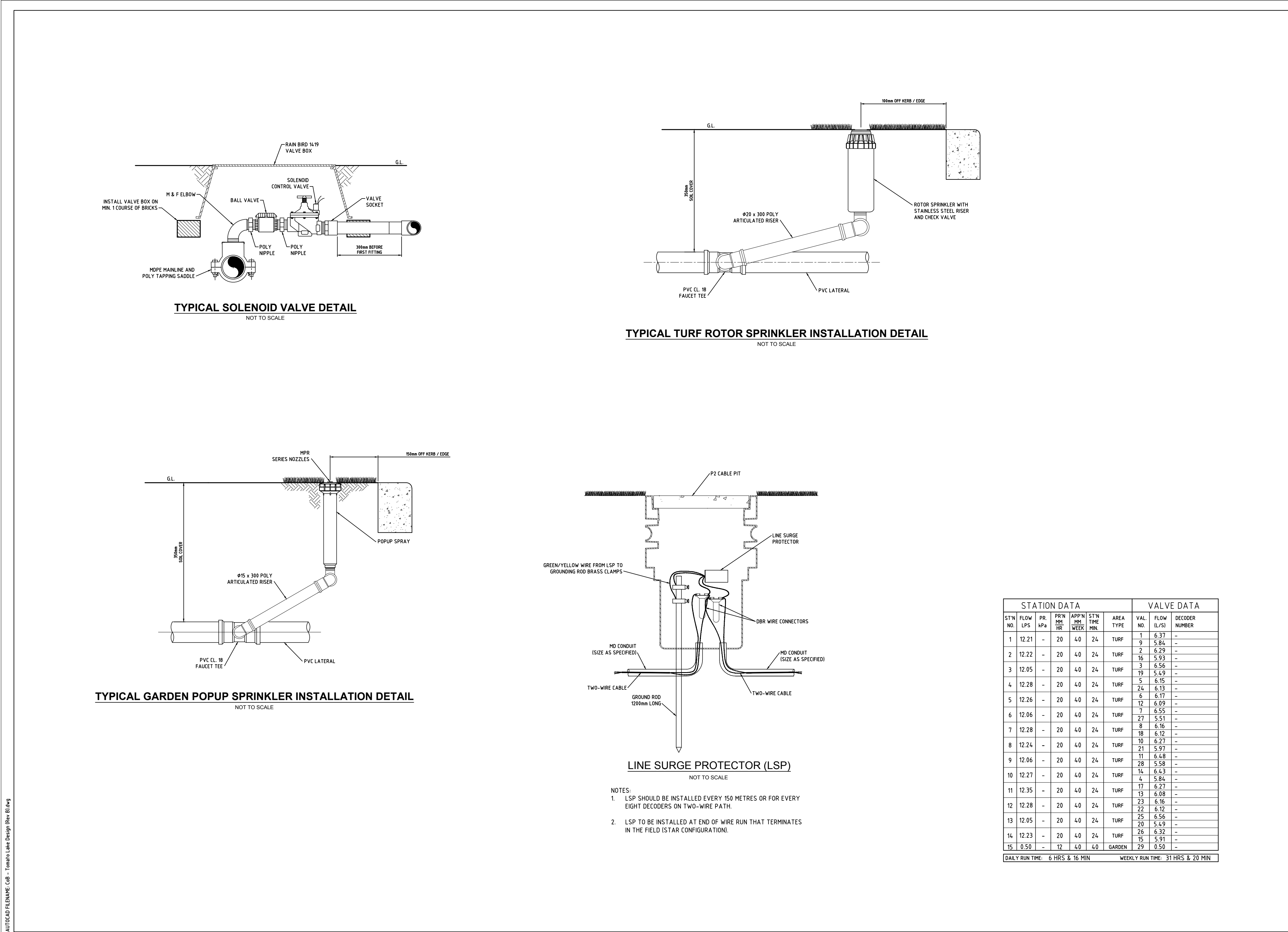
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD	REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD
A	29/11/2021	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	P.K	J.S					
B	22/12/2021	REVISED DRAWINGS AS PER CLIENT'S COMMENT	P.K	J.S					



COPYRIGHT TO THIS DRAWING IS RESERVED BY NEWGROUND DESIGN SERVICES AND MUST NOT BE RETAINED OR PRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION. THE DRAWING IS ESSENTIALLY DIAGRAMMATIC AND MUST BE APPLIED TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES AS FOUND ON SITE.

SCALE :	1: 250 @ A1 SHEET
DESIGNER :	P. KULKARNI
DRAWN BY :	P. KULKARNI
APPROVED BY :	J. STRAUSS
FLOW (LPS) :	
PRESSURE (KPA) :	

CLIENT : CITY OF BELMONT		
PROJECT : TOMATO LAKE IRRIGATION WORKS		
DATE : 29/11/2021	DESIGN NO. : 18331-04	SHEET NO. : 4 OF 5



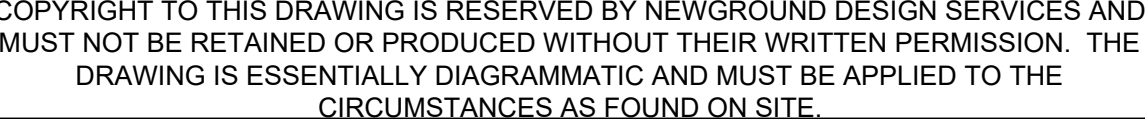
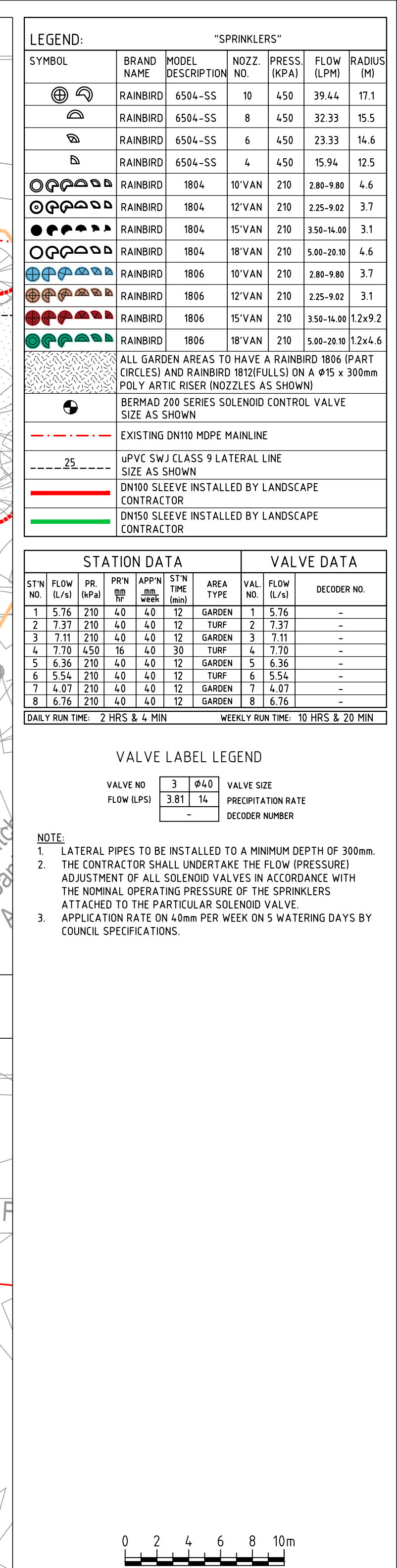
REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD	REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD
A	29/11/2021	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	P.K	J.S					
B	22/12/2021	REVISED DRAWINGS AS PER CLIENT'S COMMENT	P.K	J.S					



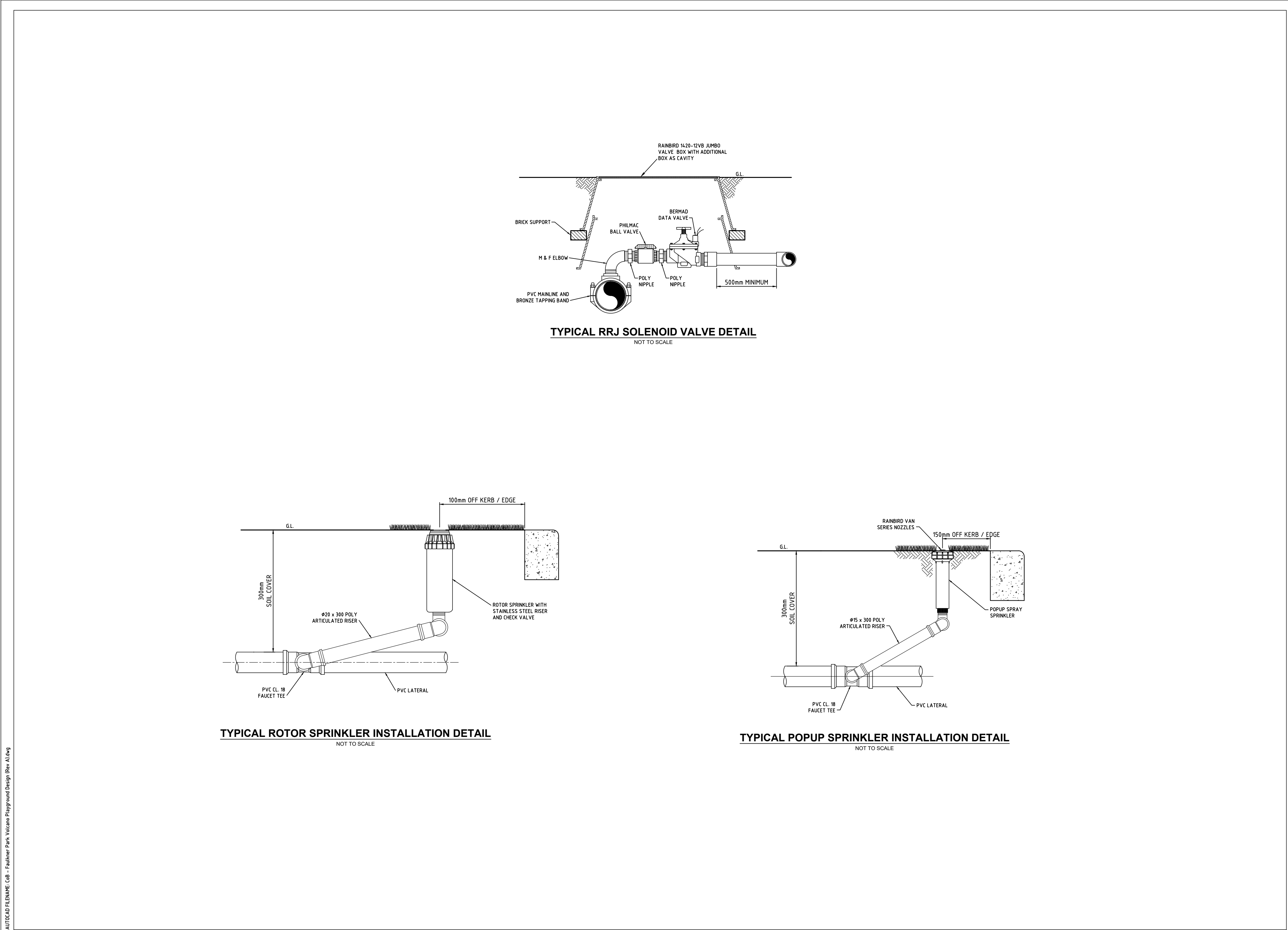
COPYRIGHT TO THIS DRAWING IS RESERVED BY NEWGROUND DESIGN SERVICES AND MUST NOT BE RETAINED OR PRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION. THE DRAWING IS ESSENTIALLY DIAGRAMMATIC AND MUST BE APPLIED TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES AS FOUND ON SITE.

SCALE :	1: NTS @ A1 SHEET
DESIGNER :	P. KULKARNI
DRAWN BY :	P. KULKARNI
APPROVED BY :	J. STRAUSS
FLOW (LPS) :	
PRESSURE (KPA) :	

CLIENT :	CITY OF BELMONT
PROJECT :	TOMATO LAKE IRRIGATION WORKS
DATE :	29/11/2021
DESIGN NO. :	18331-05
SHEET NO. :	5 OF 5



CLIENT :			
CITY OF BELMONT			
PROJECT :			
FAULKNER PARK - VOLCANO PLAYGROUND IRRIGATION WORKS			
DATE :		DESIGN NO. :	SHEET NO. :
23/01/2023		1854-01	1 OF 2



REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD	REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DWN	CKD			SCALE :	1 :NTS @ A1 SHEET	CLIENT :	CITY OF BELMONT
A	23/01/2023	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL	RV	JS								DESIGNER :	R.VIRTUDAZO	PROJECT :	FAULKNER PARK - VOLCANO PLAYGROUND IRRIGATION WORKS (TYPICAL DETAILS)
												DRAWN BY :	R.VIRTUDAZO		
												APPROVED BY :	J.S.TRAUSS		
												FLOW (LPS) :		DATE :	23/01/2023
												PRESSURE (KPA) :		DESIGN NO. :	18541-02
														SHEET NO. :	2 OF 2



COPYRIGHT TO THIS DRAWING IS RESERVED BY NEWGROUND DESIGN SERVICES AND MUST NOT BE RETAINED OR PRODUCED WITHOUT THEIR WRITTEN PERMISSION. THE DRAWING IS ESSENTIALLY DIAGRAMMATIC AND MUST BE APPLIED TO THE CIRCUMSTANCES AS FOUND ON SITE.

12.7 Q11-2023 - Waste Management Facilities

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	135/2023-11
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	N/A
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Infrastructure Services

Council role

Executive The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

Purpose of report

To seek Council approval to award Quotation Q11/2023 – Waste Management Facilities.

Summary and key issues

This report outlines the process undertaken to invite quotations and evaluate the responses received for Quotation Q11/2023 – Waste Management Facilities and includes a recommendation to award the contract to Veolia Recycling & Recovery Pty Ltd in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

The Scope of Work for this Contract includes:

- a) Disposal of waste to landfill from the kerbside collection service including public litter bins.
- b) Disposal of residual waste from the kerbside recycling collection service.
- c) Disposal of residual waste from the hard waste bulk bin service.
- d) Processing of greenwaste from the bulk collection service.
- e) The responsible recovery and recycling of various bulk items collected from the on demand service.
- f) Cartage of waste to the East Rockingham Waste to Energy facility.

The contract period is for four months, to facilitate the alignment of waste management services into a single contract and to support the provision of additional services to the community to align with the City's Waste Plan.

Officer Recommendation

That Council awards quotation Q11/2023 – Waste Management Facilities to Veolia Recycling & Recovery Pty Ltd for all three separable parts in accordance with the schedule of rates submitted for a period of four months commencing 1 July 2023.

Location

Not applicable.

Consultation

There has been no specific consultation undertaken in respect to this matter.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 3: Natural Belmont

Strategy: 3.3 Keep our City clean

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.2 Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community

Strategy: 5.3 Invest in services and facilities for our growing community

Policy implications

Council Policy Manual: Policy 29 – Purchasing

This policy aims to deliver a high level of accountability whilst providing a flexible, efficient and effective procurement framework.

Council Policy Manual: Policy 45 - Environmental Purchasing

This policy aims to clarify the principles, considerations and responsibilities for considering life cycle environmental impacts when purchasing or procuring goods and services.

The process associated with this quotation was undertaken in accordance with these policy requirements, therefore there are no policy implications.

Statutory environment

This issue is governed in the main by the *Local Government Act 1995*, in particular Section 3.57 which states:

‘3.57. Tenders for providing goods or services

- (1) A local government is required to invite tenders before it enters into a contract of a prescribed kind under which another person is to supply goods or services.
- (2) Regulations may provide provision about tenders’

The *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996* Regulation 11(2)(b) exempts the need for a public tender if:

11. When tenders have to be publicly invited

- (1) Tenders are to be publicly invited according to the requirements of this Division before a local government enters into a contract for another person to supply goods or services if the consideration under the contract is, or is expected to be, more, or worth more, than \$250,000 unless subregulation (2) states otherwise.
- (2) Tenders do not have to be publicly invited according to the requirements of this Division if –
 - (a) the supply of the goods or services is associated with a state of emergency; or
 - (b) the supply of the goods or services is to be obtained through the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program, or ..’

The supplier has been sourced through the West Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) Preferred Supplier Program.

For the purpose of clarity, this procurement process did not follow a public tender process. Quotations were requested from suppliers listed on a panel of pre-qualified suppliers on the WALGA Preferred Supply Arrangements Panel for Waste and Energy (PSP007). The term ‘quotation’ instead of ‘tender’ is not considered to be material in this instance as there is no requirement to undertake a publicly invited tender process due to the use of the WALGA Preferred Supplier Program whereby suppliers from the program are invited to quote rather than tender.

The use of a panel of suppliers on the WALGA Panel ensures that the suppliers have already undertaken a fully compliant procurement process within the local government sector.

Background

The release of the State Government Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Strategy 2030 (WARR Strategy) forecast fundamental changes to how the City was to undertake waste management practices into the future by preparing a Waste Plan.

The City's Waste Plan was endorsed by Council at its Ordinary Council meeting on 24 November 2020.

The WARR Strategy contains targets for the reduction of waste generated per capita as well as targets for the recovery of resources from the waste generated by 2025.

To assist in achieving these targets the City decided to align its waste collection and waste disposal contracts. This means that a four-month waste disposal contract was required so that the City can award a single waste contract from November 2023. Aligning the waste collection and disposal contracts allows for increased service efficiency, material recovery and accountability.

Invitations to Quote were placed on the WALGA Preferred Supplier Portal for the prescribed period. WALGA has established a panel for Waste and Energy. Three panel members were invited to provide a quote. One response was received from Veolia Recycling & Recovery.

Report

The Evaluation Panel consisted of the Acting Manager Works, Waste Management Coordinator and Procurement and Contracts Officer. Each panel member has signed a Declaration of Confidentiality and Impartiality form confirming that they have no known conflict of interest to disclose. The Procurement and Contracts Officer coordinated the evaluation process to ensure that the correct processes were adhered to.

The responses received were assessed on the same selection criteria included with the invitation to quote, being:

	CRITERIA	WEIGHTING
1	Experience	10%
2	Company Capacity	10%
3	Environment	20%
5	Safety	10%
6	Price	50%
	TOTAL	100%

The scope of works was divided into three separable portions:

- Part 1 - Waste Disposal to Landfill
- Part 2 - Waste Cartage
- Part 3 - Green Waste Processing and Recovery.

In evaluating the response, the Evaluation Panel assessed all separable portions of the scope of works. Confidential Attachment 12.7.1 – Evaluation Matrix details the evaluation panel’s assessment of the submission and demonstrates that the response from Veolia Recycling & Recovery satisfied the criteria requirements.

Financial implications

Confidential Attachment 12.7.2 – Price Schedule details the rates submitted and provides a comparison of costs based on estimated tonnages for the duration of the contract between the current rates.

This contract was offered in three separable parts to maximise the financial benefit to the City.

Veolia Recycling & Recovery has made a submission that provides the only and most advantageous outcome for Separable Parts One, Two and Three of the contract.

Compared to the current rates for the disposal of waste within the four-month period the cost will be an additional \$193,500 which is a 27% increase compared to the price submitted two years ago. For reference, the collection contract’s costs, which are subject to a quarterly rise and fall fee, has increased 20% over a similar period.

The annual sanitation budget for the coming year is based on the forecast total expenditure for all waste services provided by the City including collection, disposal or processing.

Environmental implications

This contract allows for the disposal of waste to landfill. However, if the East Rockingham Waste to Energy plant begins operation sooner than anticipated, the volume of waste to landfill will reduce significantly. It is relevant to note that the provisions of the contract allow for transition to waste to energy from landfill disposal.

Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Attachment details

Attachment No and title	
1.	CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Q11-2023 - Evaluation Matrix (Confidential matter in accordance with Local Government Act 1995 section (5.23(2)(c)(e)) [12.7.1 - 1 page]
2.	CONFIDENTIAL REDACTED - Q11-2023 - Price Schedule (Confidential matter in accordance with Local Government Act 1995 section (5.23(2)(c)(e)) [12.7.2 - 3 pages]

12.8 Request for Rate Exemption - Stellar Living - 5 Dray Court, Belmont

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	98/008
Location/Property Index	:	5 Dray Court, Belmont
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	Nil
Applicant	:	Stellar Living Limited
Owner	:	Department of Communities
Responsible Division	:	Corporate and Governance

Council role

Quasi-Judicial

When Council determines an application/matter that directly affect a person's right and interests. The judicial character arises from the obligation to abide by the principles of natural justice. Examples of quasi-judicial authority include local planning applications, building licences, applications for other permits/licences (eg under Health Act, Dog Act or Local Laws) and other decisions that may be appealable to the State Administrative Tribunal.

Purpose of report

To consider a request for rate exemption for Stellar Living Limited (Stellar Living), of 5 Dray Court, Belmont.

Summary and key issues

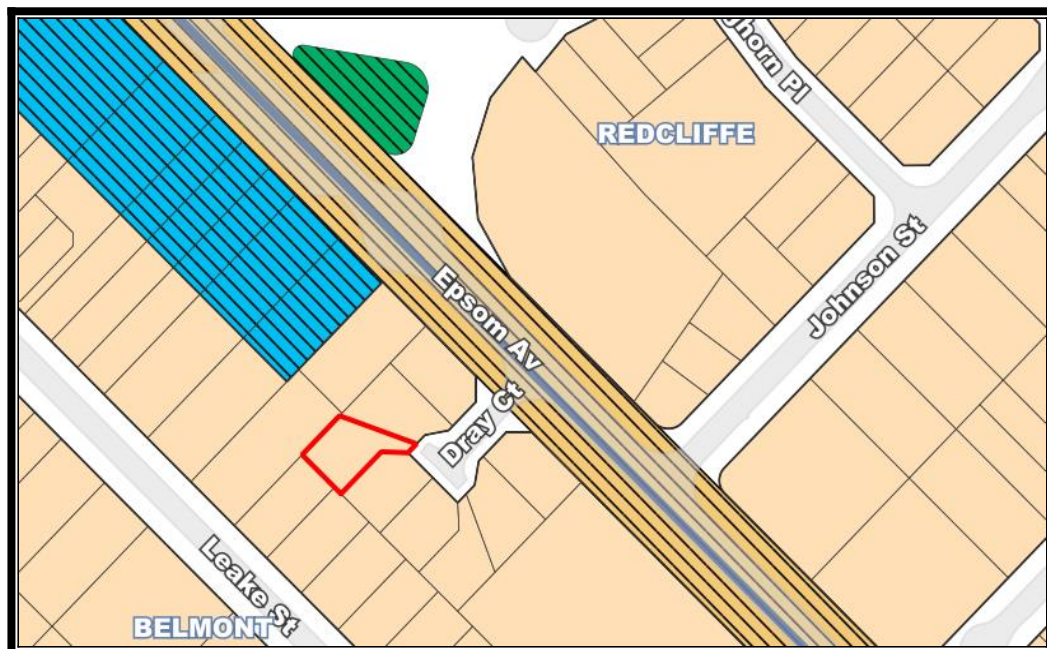
Stellar Living have made an objection against the rate book in accordance with Section 6.76 of the *Local Government Act 1995*. Documentation has been provided by Stellar Living to support their request for a rate exemption on the basis that the property is used exclusively for charitable purposes.

Officer Recommendation

That Council endorse the rate exemption for the property known as 5 Dray Court, Belmont under section 6.26 (2)(g) and Section 6.53 of the *Local Government Act 1995* effective from 3 February 2023.

Location

Lot 181 on Plan 17885 known as 5 Dray Court, Belmont.



Consultation

There has been no specific consultation undertaken in respect to this matter.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.2 Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report.

Statutory environment

The relevant sections of the *Local Government Act 1995* that apply are:

‘6.26. Rateable land

- (1) Except as provided in this section all land within a district is rateable land.
- (2) The following land is not rateable land — ..
 - (g) land used exclusively for charitable purposes;”
 - and ..’

‘6.53. Land becoming or ceasing to be rateable land

Where during a financial year —

- (a) land that was not rateable becomes rateable land; or
 - (b) rateable land becomes land that is not liable to rates,
- the owner of that land —
- (c) is liable for rates proportionate to the portion of the year during which the land is rateable land; or
 - (d) is entitled to a refund of an amount proportionate to the portion of the year during which the land is not rateable land,
- as the case requires.’

‘6.76. Grounds of objection

- (1) A person may, in accordance with this section, object to the rate record of a local government on the ground —
 - (a) that there is an error in the rate record —
 - (i) with respect to the identity of the owner or occupier of any land; or
 - (ii) on the basis that the land or part of the land is not rateable land; or
 - (b) if the local government imposes a differential general rate, that the characteristics of the land recorded in the rate record as the basis for imposing that rate should be deleted and other characteristics substituted.
- (2) An objection under subsection (1) is to —
 - (a) be made to the local government in writing within 42 days of the service of a rate notice under section 6.41; and
 - (b) identify the relevant land; and
 - (c) set out fully and in detail the grounds of objection.
- (3) An objection under subsection (1) may be made by the person named in the rate record as the owner of land or by the agent or attorney of that person.’

Background

The property in question is used by Stellar Living exclusively for charitable purposes under 6.26(2)(g) of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Stellar Living currently lease nine properties in the City from the Department of Communities and own one property, all with previously approved charitable rate exemptions.

Some of the objectives for which this charitable institution has been established are to:

- Provide for the direct relief of poverty, suffering, destitution, misfortune, helplessness and distress through the provision of low-cost and affordable housing;
- Acquire, construct and provide low cost and affordable stock housing for people in poverty, with low income, who are homeless, socially marginalised, inadequately housed or otherwise disadvantaged;
- Own and manage a portfolio of housing stock for rental to people on low income and in housing need, respond to changing client and community needs and maintain a high quality client and housing service; and
- Work in partnership with the community to ensure that tenants have access to the support services they require.

Internal consultation has been undertaken with the City's Planning team, confirming that the property is zoned Residential and the use of the property is permitted under the Local Planning Scheme 15.

Report

Stellar Living have provided documentation requesting rate exemption under section 6.26(2)(g) of the *Local Government Act 1995*. The following supporting documentation has been supplied:

- Stellar Living have completed the Rates and Charitable Land Use Exemptions Application has been completed (This document was created jointly by the WA Rates Officers Association and the Western Australian Local Government Association to ensure consistency with exemption requests).
- Current head lease showing the property being leased from 3 February 2023.
- Community Housing Agreement with the Department of Communities.
- Statutory Declaration confirming the use of the property.
- Stellar Living Constitution.
- Notice of Endorsement for Charity Tax Concessions with the Australian Taxation Office.
- Copy of the Certificate of Registration under the Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission (ACNC).

In order to assess the property's eligibility for exemption, the supporting documentation was assessed against the relevant sections of legislation.

To be eligible for a rates exemption in accordance with section 6.26(2)(g) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the land should be used exclusively for charitable purposes. Per the housing agreement with the Department of Communities and lease agreement, the property is to be used exclusively for the purpose of community housing.

It should be noted that the Department of Communities currently pay rates on properties owned and managed by themselves, however their strategy of divesting responsibilities for these properties to charitable entities through their Community Housing Agreements directly results in the loss of rates payable to local government for the effective management of their community's facilities and services. The impact of this strategy by the State Government has a significant and growing impact on local government as is demonstrated in the loss of income each financial year.

Financial implications

The property is currently rated as Residential with a Gross Rental Valuation (GRV) of \$13,780. The loss of income for the 2022-2023 financial year would have been \$951.77 had the lease been in place for the full year. However, as the lease commenced on 3 February 2023 the loss of revenue from 3 February 2023 until 30 June 2023 is \$385.92.

The Emergency Services Levy is still applicable to the property and is required to be paid in full and the payment forwarded to the Department of Fire and Emergency Services as per the current legislative requirements.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

Social implications

Continued provision of social and affordable housing ensures that the community has access to the services and facilities it needs.

Attachment details

Attachment No and title
Nil

12.9 Accounts for Payment - April 2023

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	54/007-Creditors-Payment Authorisations
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	N/A
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Corporate and Governance

Council role

Executive The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council eg adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

Purpose of report

To present to Council the list of expenditure paid for the period 01 April 2023 to 30 April 2023 under delegated authority.

Summary and key issues

A list of payments is presented to the Council each month for confirmation and endorsement in accordance with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

Officer Recommendation

That the Authorised Payment Listing for April 2023 as provided under Attachment 12.9.1 be received.

Location

Not applicable.

Consultation

There has been no specific consultation undertaken in respect to this matter.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.2 Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report.

Statutory environment

Regulation 13(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* states:

“If the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to be prepared each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared:

- (a) the payee's name;
- (b) the amount of the payment;
- (c) the date of the payment; and
- (d) sufficient information to identify the transaction.”

(3) A list prepared under sub regulation (1) is to be presented to Council at the next ordinary meeting of Council after the list is prepared; and recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

Background

Council has delegated to the Chief Executive Officer under Delegation 1.1.18 to make payment from the Municipal and Trust Fund account. In accordance with Regulation 13(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, where this power has been delegated, a list of payments each month is to be compiled and presented to Council.

Report

The following summary of payments are recommended for confirmation and endorsement.

Payment type	Payment reference	\$
Municipal Fund Cheques	788854	350.25
Municipal Fund EFTs	EF083752-EF083833	5,063,010.94
Municipal Fund Payroll	April 2023	1,721,571.06
Trust Fund EFT	EF083831-EF083833	8,573.59
Total Payments for April 2023		6,793,505.84

A copy of the Authorised Payment Listing is included as Attachment 12.9.1.

Financial implications

All expenditure included in the Authorised Payment Listing is in accordance with Council's Annual budget.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.


Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Attachment details

Attachment No and title
1. April 2023 payments [12.9.1 - 6 pages]

Attachment 12.9.1 April 2023 payments

					
City of Belmont					
Accounts for Payment - April 2023					Compiled : 01/05/23 14:49
Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amt	Description
Contractors					
EF083752	45022	00346	Action Couriers	\$63.72	Courier Service
EF083753	45022	00501	Infor Global Solutions (ANZ) Pty Ltd	\$1,166.00	Computer Software Maintenance
EF083755	45022	00608	Programmed Skilled Workforce Ltd	\$10,003.87	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083758	45022	01002	RAC Businesswise Vehicle Breakdowns	\$164.50	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF083764	45022	01318	Flexi Staff Group Pty Ltd	\$2,892.01	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083765	45022	01379	Smartech Systems Oceania (was Quadiant Oceania)	\$259.60	Office Equipment Maintenance
EF083767	45022	01604	Akwaaba African Drumming	\$770.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083768	45022	01731	Charter Plumbing and Gas	\$419.79	Plumbing Maintenance/Supplies
EF083770	45022	02216	Western Australia Police	\$51.00	Volunteer National Police Check
EF083772	45022	02424	Naylor	\$2,093.52	Window Treatments
EF083773	45022	02614	Monsterball Amusements & Hire	\$7,490.00	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF083774	45022	02844	Chandler Macleod Group Ltd	\$8,723.70	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083778	45022	03941	Metro Bee Services	\$165.00	Bee Removal
EF083779	45022	04072	Australian Property Consultants	\$2,200.00	Valuation Expense
EF083780	45022	04106	Effects Picture Framing	\$685.00	Photography/Framing Expenses
EF083781	45022	04120	Randstad Pty Ltd	\$6,600.66	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083782	45022	04146	JB Hi-Fi Group Commercial Account, Osborne Park	\$325.22	Electrical Goods
EF083783	45022	04259	Urbis Pty Ltd	\$17,765.00	Planning Fees - 400 Abernethy Road
EF083784	45022	04301	Michael Page - Page Personnel	\$505.38	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083785	45022	04482	Allan Davies & Trevor Chudleigh Architects	\$616.00	Professional Fees - Architect
EF083787	45022	04514	Sam Maher	\$600.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083788	45022	04868	Rachel Watts	\$175.00	Library-Entertainment Expense
EF083789	45022	04963	Centigrade	\$1,126.40	Airconditioning/Refrigeration Maintenance
EF083792	45022	05015	Carving Concrete Construction	\$69,300.00	Concrete Contractor-Belmont Skate Park
EF083793	45022	05016	Cyclus Pty Ltd	\$4,005.10	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083794	45022	05031	Owlkeyme Ltd	\$3,960.00	Community Exercise Classes
EF083795	45022	05283	IRP Pty Ltd	\$3,578.96	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083796	45022	05401	Creative Spaces	\$19,302.58	Design Fees - Travel Exhibition
EF083797	45022	05572	Pack & Send Welshpool	\$387.51	Postage
EF083798	45022	05576	NPB Security Australia	\$1,841.93	Security Services
EF083799	45022	05720	Kaleidoscope Multicultural Arts Management	\$700.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083800	45022	05776	Level 5 Design Pty Ltd	\$660.00	Professional Fees - Planning
EF083801	45022	05958	Shannon Kearing	\$500.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083802	45022	06203	Ngala Boodja Aboriginal Land Care	\$8,349.11	Maintenance of Natural Areas COB
EF083804	45022	06284	Talent International	\$2,857.86	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083805	45022	06335	Hatch Pty Ltd	\$13,184.60	Professional Fees - Planning
EF083806	45022	06362	Marjan Partitions Pty Ltd t/as M & M Interiors	\$7,975.00	Building Construction
EF083807	45022	06374	Vaughn Mcgulre	\$715.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083809	45022	06414	Complete Glass & Glazing Services	\$515.25	Road Building Contractor
EF083810	45022	06421	Magic Dale	\$895.00	Library-Entertainment Expense
EF083811	45022	06422	Art Display Hire	\$4,500.00	Art Awards/Exhibition
EF083812	45022	06445	Bippity Boppity Brush	\$570.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083813	45022	06446	Rhianna Abu Lashin	\$700.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083814	45022	06447	Applause Entertainment Australia Pty Ltd	\$605.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083815	45022	06462	Maxima Training Group (Aust) Ltd	\$3,582.54	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083766	45022	01474	Natsync Environmental	\$385.00	Garvey Park Night Walk
EF083834	45030	00118	Australia Post	\$20,225.83	Postage
EF083836	45030	00294	City of Canning	\$1,620.00	Rubbish Removals
EF083838	45030	00390	Landgate	\$1,390.39	Title Searches
EF083839	45030	00394	Child & Adolescent Health Service - Dept of Health WA	\$1,443.72	Immunisation Expenses
EF083842	45030	00608	Programmed Skilled Workforce Ltd	\$8,694.47	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083845	45030	00699	Marketforce Pty Ltd	\$273.90	Advertising
EF083848	45030	01090	St John Ambulance Australia Inc	\$522.50	First Aid Service
EF083851	45030	01318	Flexi Staff Group Pty Ltd	\$2,086.04	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083854	45030	01731	Charter Plumbing and Gas	\$498.03	Plumbing Maintenance/Supplies
EF083855	45030	01772	Data3 Limited	\$12,301.08	Computer Software Maintenance
EF083856	45030	01797	Green Skills (Ecojobs)	\$6,891.64	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083857	45030	02091	The Mighty Booths	\$799.00	Photography/Framing Expenses
EF083858	45030	02303	Ultimo Catering and Events	\$1,961.00	Catering/Catering Supplies
EF083860	45030	02627	Dunbar Services WA Pty Ltd	\$18.15	Cleaning Services
EF083863	45030	02844	Chandler Macleod Group Ltd	\$3,900.89	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083864	45030	03085	Edwina Forward Engraving	\$47.30	Engraving
EF083865	45030	03361	All Fence U Rent Pty Ltd	\$1,466.96	Fencing
EF083866	45030	03419	Gott Health	\$110.00	Community Exercise Classes
EF083867	45030	03498	Talis Consultants Pty Ltd	\$37,026.66	Professional Fees - Design
EF083869	45030	03854	Invision Investigations & Consulting	\$10,935.00	Risk Management Consultants
EF083871	45030	04287	Labourforce Impex Personnel Pty Ltd	\$1,729.38	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083874	45030	04579	Mills Recruitment	\$5,291.80	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083875	45030	04870	Bandit Tree Equipment	\$1,975.45	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF083878	45030	05127	Champion Music	\$423.50	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083879	45030	05235	Ben Sgherza, Independent Disability Consultant	\$350.00	Professional Fees - Analysis
EF083880	45030	05268	Eva Fernandez	\$1,220.00	Photography/Framing Expenses
EF083881	45030	05283	IRP Pty Ltd	\$5,073.20	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083882	45030	05370	OKMG Pty Ltd	\$1,940.40	Photography/Framing Expenses
EF083884	45030	05394	DFP Recruitment Services Pty Ltd	\$1,908.06	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083885	45030	05523	Go Doors Pty Ltd	\$2,035.51	Building Maintenance
EF083886	45030	05736	Claire Delhaize	\$400.00	Community Exercise Classes
EF083887	45030	05739	Geared Construction Pty Ltd	\$78,249.75	Building Construction - Belmont Tennis Club
EF083888	45030	05778	Stephen Carrick Architects Pty Ltd	\$679.20	Professional Fees - Planning
EF083889	45030	05819	Ritz Drycleaners	\$306.50	Cleaning Services
EF083890	45030	05904	Pinnacle People	\$1,409.50	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083891	45030	05906	Sweetly Baked Perth	\$462.00	Catering/Catering Supplies
EF083892	45030	05950	Commercial and Industrial Mowing - DJ and TM Luckin	\$1,925.00	Mowing and Pruning
EF083894	45030	05991	Kobi Arthur Morrison	\$700.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083895	45030	05993	Oluwafemi Victor Adeseolu	\$500.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083896	45030	06160	SEEK Limited	\$3,352.09	Advertising
EF083897	45030	06188	Cannington Retraction	\$538.00	Electrical Goods
EF083899	45030	06226	Modus Compliance Pty Ltd	\$3,663.00	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083900	45030	06273	Sapien Dynamics	\$2,640.00	Professional Fees - Design
EF083901	45030	06282	Dell Financial Services Pty Ltd	\$20,485.67	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF083902	45030	06334	Foodbank WA	\$594.00	Community Nutrition Classes
EF083903	45030	06352	Inspire Ripples Workshops - Nabilla Antipas	\$700.00	Community Classes

Attachment 12.9.1 April 2023 payments

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF083904	45030	06379	Diamond Chain Media	\$1,098.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083906	45030	06425	Vanessa Bray	\$750.00	Professional Fees - Analysis
EF083907	45030	06452	INSPECWEST PTY LTD	\$2,350.70	Building Maintenance
EF083908	45030	06462	Maxima Training Group (Aust) Ltd	\$4,900.64	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083909	45030	06465	Kayley Emery	\$300.00	Library-Entertainment Expense
EF083925	45037	00195	Bin Bath Australia Pty Ltd	\$1,491.56	Cleaning Services
EF083926	45037	00230	Jackson McDonald	\$12,223.20	Legal Expenses
EF083927	45037	00251	Catalyse Pty Ltd	\$23,985.50	Professional Fees - Analysis
EF083930	45037	00346	Action Couriers	\$63.45	Courier Service
EF083932	45037	00501	Infor Global Solutions (ANZ) Pty Ltd	\$7,579.00	Computer Software Maintenance
EF083934	45037	00608	Programmed Skilled Workforce Ltd	\$7,103.44	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083935	45037	00707	LoGo Appointments	\$1,810.78	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083936	45037	00736	McLeods	\$461.12	Legal Expenses
EF083939	45037	00884	Perth Expo Hire & Furniture Group	\$659.45	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF083941	45037	00983	R M Surveys	\$31,564.50	Survey Expenses
EF083942	45037	01047	Show West	\$15,800.00	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF083946	45037	01255	Wattleup Tractors	\$1,145.58	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF083949	45037	01289	Wayne's Windscreens Pty Ltd	\$177.00	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF083950	45037	01318	Flexi Staff Group Pty Ltd	\$4,717.30	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083954	45037	01614	Maxwell Robinson & Phelps	\$202.00	Pest Control
EF083955	45037	02086	Pro AV Solutions (WA)	\$924.15	Electrical Contractor
EF083957	45037	02451	Carlisle Events Hire Pty Ltd	\$16,256.90	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF083958	45037	02568	Freiberg Office Solutions Pty Ltd	\$10,295.36	Gardening Contractor
EF083959	45037	02672	Ruah Community Services	\$16,962.73	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083960	45037	02711	CPG Research and Advisory Pty Ltd	\$1,558.33	Professional Fees - Analysis
EF083963	45037	03400	Chung Wah Association Inc	\$2,100.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083964	45037	03419	Gott Health	\$110.00	Community Exercise Classes
EF083966	45037	03504	Classic Tree Services	\$8,197.75	Tree Pruning Within CoB
EF083967	45037	03603	Victoria Park Belmont Baseball Club	\$350.00	Line Marking
EF083968	45037	04120	Randstad Pty Ltd	\$3,327.50	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083969	45037	04287	Labourforce Impex Personnel Pty Ltd	\$2,094.17	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083970	45037	04301	Michael Page - Page Personnel	\$1,642.49	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083973	45037	04400	The Freedom Fairies	\$5,225.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083975	45037	04555	MG Group WA	\$126,512.10	Final Claim - Wilson Park Netball Courts
EF083976	45037	04580	Brenda Greenfield	\$225.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083977	45037	04779	One 20 Productions	\$6,752.08	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF083978	45037	04888	Database Consultants Australia	\$6,949.80	Computer Software Maintenance
EF083980	45037	05016	Cyclus Pty Ltd	\$13,592.70	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083982	45037	05283	IRP Pty Ltd	\$4,911.78	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083983	45037	05299	Sidekicker	\$4,928.74	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083984	45037	05336	West-Sure Group Pty Ltd	\$555.39	Security Services
EF083985	45037	05339	Elliotts Filtration Pty Ltd	\$998.80	Reticulation Parts & Repairs
EF083986	45037	05394	DFP Recruitment Services Pty Ltd	\$5,342.57	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083987	45037	05427	Horizon West Landscape & Irrigation Pty Ltd	\$18,144.50	Monthly Maintenance- Streetscapes & SES
EF083990	45037	05523	Go Doors Pty Ltd	\$1,459.92	Building Maintenance
EF083991	45037	05576	NPB Security Australia	\$744.57	Security Services
EF083992	45037	05642	Steve's Sand Sifting for Playground Services	\$4,690.60	Sand Sifting at Various Parks
EF083993	45037	05729	James Clive Kearing - Nyoonaie	\$1,000.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF083994	45037	05743	Perth Patio Magic	\$147.00	Building Construction
EF083995	45037	05819	Ritz Drycleaners	\$168.15	Cleaning Services
EF083996	45037	05855	Rock-n Bopstots - Candice Watson	\$2,550.00	Kidz Fest - Stage Show
EF083997	45037	05904	Pinnacle People	\$3,117.16	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF083999	45037	06104	Flick Anticimex Pty Ltd	\$3,876.68	Pest Control
EF084000	45037	06164	Brianology	\$110.00	Electrical Contractor
EF084002	45037	06211	Urbil Consulting Pty Ltd	\$11,000.00	Professional Fees - Engineering
EF084003	45037	06259	Enchanted Characters - Enchanted Stiltwalking	\$4,136.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF084004	45037	06282	Dell Financial Services Pty Ltd	\$6,259.37	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF084005	45037	06284	Talent International	\$3,297.53	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF084006	45037	06305	Philippa Rogers	\$20.00	Library-Entertainment Expense
EF084007	45037	06337	MowScape Pty Ltd	\$5,508.66	Turf Maintenance
EF084008	45037	06339	Focus Consulting WA Pty Ltd	\$6,600.00	Electrical Contractor
EF084010	45037	06362	Marjan Partitions Pty Ltd t/as M & M Interiors	\$3,468.00	Building Construction
EF084011	45037	06366	Powerdrive Roofing	\$41,951.80	Building Maintenance - Nursing Home Roof Restoration
EF084012	45037	06373	Aquaserve pty ltd	\$29,645.00	Oasis Expenses
EF084013	45037	06384	Hire Society	\$1,462.37	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF084014	45037	06397	Cassey Hutton	\$300.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF084017	45037	06428	Ausark Wildlife Education	\$1,360.00	Library-Entertainment Expense
EF084018	45037	06436	Mubanga Studios	\$850.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF084019	45037	06441	Australian Model Railway Association WA Inc	\$275.00	Library-Entertainment Expense
EF084020	45037	06468	Perth Bouncy Castle Hire	\$13,045.00	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF084021	45037	06480	Goedhart Consulting	\$9,600.00	Public Art Project Consultancy
EF084023	45037	06493	Chips on a Stick	\$2,551.00	Kidz Fest- Food Vendor Vouchers
EF084034	45044	00083	Ascot Veterinary Hospital	\$80.00	Pound Expenses
EF084036	45044	00198	Battery World Belmont (WA)	\$595.74	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084037	45044	00221	John Hughes Group	\$3,053.27	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084041	45044	00295	Capital Recycling	\$9,437.12	Rubbish Removals
EF084044	45044	00390	Landgate	\$830.20	Title Searches
EF084045	45044	00412	Dowsing Group Pty Ltd	\$257,249.37	Concrete Contractor
EF084047	45044	00471	Filters Plus	\$88.83	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084048	45044	00491	Fujifilm Business Innovation Australia	\$1,631.32	Photocopy Expenses
EF084049	45044	00557	City Subaru	\$406.05	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084050	45044	00585	Hydroquip Pumps	\$4,895.00	Bore Drilling/ Maintenance
EF084051	45044	00608	Programmed Skilled Workforce Ltd	\$9,190.87	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF084052	45044	00613	Qualcon Laboratories Pty Ltd	\$4,235.00	Bore Drilling/ Maintenance
EF084054	45044	00665	Kennards Hire Pty Ltd	\$910.58	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF084055	45044	00668	IRS Pty Ltd - Industrial Rubber Supplies	\$45.30	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084056	45044	00683	Learning Horizons - Danube River Pty Ltd	\$7,700.00	Professional Fees - Analysis
EF084057	45044	00699	Marketforce Pty Ltd	\$37,764.80	Advertising
EF084058	45044	00726	T-Quip	\$734.95	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084059	45044	00734	McIntosh and Son WA	\$1,306.71	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084060	45044	00736	McLeods	\$9,135.21	Legal Expenses
EF084061	45044	00783	iSentia Pty Ltd	\$1,925.00	Professional Fees - Marketing
EF084062	45044	00784	Bucher Municipal	\$3,630.36	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084063	45044	00815	New Town Toyota	\$1,884.80	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084064	45044	00830	Canon Production Printing Australia Pty Ltd	\$168.07	Photocopy Expenses
EF084066	45044	00856	John Papas Trailers Pty Ltd	\$4,170.00	Plant Parts & Repairs

Attachment 12.9.1 April 2023 payments

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF084067	45044	00917	Positive Auto Electrics	\$1,934.83	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084069	45044	00931	Sonic HealthPlus Pty Ltd	\$1,767.70	Medical Examinations
EF084070	45044	00972	Repco Auto Parts	\$176.13	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084071	45044	00988	Reece Australia Pty Ltd	\$61.47	Plumbing Maintenance/Supplies
EF084072	45044	01059	Sledgehammer Concrete Cutting Service	\$830.10	Concrete Contractor
EF084075	45044	01088	Sports Turf Technology Pty Ltd	\$6,061.00	Turf Maintenance
EF084076	45044	01110	Downer EDI Works Pty Ltd	\$133,405.37	Road Building Contractor - Abernethy Road
EF084077	45044	01138	E & M J Rosher Pty Ltd	\$12,376.30	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084079	45044	01186	ZircoDATA Pty Ltd	\$1,943.15	Records Storage
EF084080	45044	01233	Stihl Shop Redcliffe	\$138.60	Tools/Tool Repairs
EF084081	45044	01237	Wren Oil	\$929.50	Rubbish Removals
EF084082	45044	01243	WARP Pty Ltd	\$123,485.71	Traffic Control
EF084087	45044	01317	WA Hino Sales & Service	\$2,550.55	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084090	45044	01411	Award Irrigation Pty Ltd - Award Contracting	\$1,650.00	Reticulation Installation
EF084092	45044	01507	The Pressure King	\$13,355.89	Graffiti Removal
EF084094	45044	01533	WC Convenience Management	\$5,462.61	Building Maintenance
EF084096	45044	01712	Donegan Enterprises Pty Ltd	\$68,910.14	Various Parks Repairs and Maintenance
EF084097	45044	01714	Total Eden Pty Ltd - Nutrien Water	\$7,678.60	Reticulation Parts & Repairs
EF084098	45044	01719	Jaycar Electronics Pty Ltd	\$199.80	Electrical Goods
EF084099	45044	01721	Fulton Hogan Industries	\$215.07	Road Building Contractor
EF084100	45044	01731	Charter Plumbing and Gas	\$6,574.55	Plumbing Maintenance/Supplies
EF084101	45044	01735	Air Roofing Co Pty Ltd	\$36,465.00	Building Construction
EF084104	45044	01976	Ecospa Australia Pty Ltd	\$5,742.00	Professional Fees - Landscaping
EF084105	45044	02023	YMCA of Perth Youth and Community Services Inc	\$76,325.98	Youth Services Expenses
EF084108	45044	02207	Wilson Security	\$121,944.38	Security Services
EF084110	45044	02290	Belmont Potters Group Inc	\$4,530.00	Art Awards/Exhibition
EF084111	45044	02298	Pelican Linemarking	\$4,510.00	Line Marking
EF084113	45044	02387	Triton Electrical Contractors Pty Ltd	\$3,388.00	Electrical Contractor
EF084114	45044	02411	Allsports Linemarking	\$1,144.00	Line Marking
EF084115	45044	02418	Programmed Property Services Pty Ltd	\$3,102.00	Gardening Maintenance contract
EF084116	45044	02425	Prestige Alarms	\$4,834.50	Security Services
EF084120	45044	02589	Zenien	\$33,026.04	Security Services
EF084121	45044	02614	Monsterball Amusements & Hire	\$7,490.00	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF084122	45044	02615	Air-born Amusements	\$3,780.00	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF084125	45044	02779	Natural Area Holdings Pty Ltd	\$331.10	Plants for Ceremony
EF084126	45044	02837	GLG Greenlife Group	\$34,232.64	Mowing and Pruning
EF084127	45044	02844	Chandler Macleod Group Ltd	\$12,365.34	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF084128	45044	02849	Total Nissan and Kia - Total Autos (1990)	\$1,339.00	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084129	45044	03031	Retech Rubber	\$66,285.87	Tomato Lake - Rubber Softfall
EF084130	45044	03032	Hisco Pty Ltd/Reward Hospitality	\$714.51	Catering/Catering Supplies
EF084132	45044	03366	Daimler Trucks Perth	\$6,557.05	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084133	45044	03464	Bridgestone Australia Ltd	\$1,596.85	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084135	45044	03504	Classic Tree Services	\$12,616.95	Tree Pruning Within CoB
EF084136	45044	03567	Gardner Autos Pty Ltd /as Gardner Isuzu	\$3,766.30	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084138	45044	03614	Julie's Boarding Kennels & Cattery	\$3,245.00	Pound Expenses
EF084139	45044	03619	Kidsafe WA	\$3,592.51	Playground Inspections/Repairs
EF084141	45044	03794	Testel Australia Pty Ltd	\$1,188.88	Electrical Contractor
EF084143	45044	04105	Cleanflow Environmental Solutions	\$1,209.64	Drainage Maintenance
EF084144	45044	04131	Total Green Recycling Pty Ltd	\$536.25	Rubbish Removals
EF084146	45044	04137	Greive Panelbeaters	\$500.00	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084148	45044	04246	Bibliotheca Australia Pty Ltd	\$828.38	Computer Software Maintenance
EF084149	45044	04320	ABM Landscaping	\$3,404.50	Bricks/Bricklaying
EF084150	45044	04391	Lifeskills Australia	\$1,980.00	Professional Fees - Analysis
EF084151	45044	04482	Allan Davies & Trevor Chudleigh Architects	\$467.50	Professional Fees - Architect
EF084152	45044	04529	Southern Cross Care (WA) Inc	\$5,768.44	Independent Living Units Management
EF084153	45044	04579	Mills Recruitment	\$5,958.18	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF084155	45044	04645	Instant Products Hire	\$2,214.52	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF084157	45044	04693	Allwest Plant Hire Australia Pty Ltd	\$9,884.28	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF084159	45044	04962	DCE Electrical - Leopard Controls	\$544.50	Electrical Contractor
EF084160	45044	04963	Centigrade	\$13,281.31	Airconditioning/Refrigeration Maintenance
EF084161	45044	04974	Turf Care WA Pty Ltd	\$12,659.46	Turf Renovation
EF084163	45044	05131	Perth City Skoda and Perth City Nissan	\$3,225.00	Plant Parts & Repairs
EF084164	45044	05252	AAAC Towing Pty Ltd	\$1,650.00	Towing Vehicles
EF084165	45044	05283	IRP Pty Ltd	\$4,058.56	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF084166	45044	05344	Veolia Recycling and Recovery Pty Ltd Suez	\$483,851.57	Rubbish Removals
EF084167	45044	05394	DFF Recruitment Services Pty Ltd	\$1,908.06	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF084170	45044	05493	Dapth	\$1,787.50	Computer Software Maintenance
EF084171	45044	05523	Go Doors Pty Ltd	\$1,180.33	Building Maintenance
EF084172	45044	05558	BlueFit Pty Ltd	\$4,045.36	Oasis Expenses
EF084173	45044	05612	ASCON Survey and Drafting Pty Ltd	\$4,507.80	Survey Expenses
EF084174	45044	05623	Tree Planting and Watering - Baroness Holdings	\$142,757.12	Trees Watering Services
EF084175	45044	05670	RID Australia	\$478.72	Pest Control
EF084176	45044	05692	Newground Water Services Pty Ltd	\$85,742.13	Reticulation Installation
EF084178	45044	05717	Rock 'n' Toddle	\$4,800.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF084181	45044	05771	AlSCO Pty Ltd	\$215.02	Cleaning Services
EF084182	45044	05840	Commercial Aquatics Australia Pty Ltd	\$9,923.82	Oasis Expenses
EF084183	45044	05897	HopgoodGanim Lawyers	\$550.00	Legal Expenses
EF084184	45044	05904	Pinnacle People	\$1,138.44	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF084185	45044	05920	Boults Black and White Light	\$6,808.78	Electrical Contractor
EF084186	45044	05944	Delron Cleaning Pty Ltd - Ventia	\$90,414.37	Cleaning Services
EF084187	45044	05945	Motorola Solutions Australia Pty Ltd	\$342.14	Two Way Radio Expenses
EF084188	45044	05979	The Fire Truck Pizzeria - Mangia Italiano	\$1,097.00	Catering/Catering Supplies
EF084189	45044	05985	Wairua Tipuna Indigenous Performing Arts	\$500.00	Music/Entertainment Expenses
EF084192	45044	06067	TK Elevator Australia Pty Ltd	\$976.49	Building Maintenance
EF084194	45044	06094	Boyan Electrical Services	\$20,437.22	Electrical Contractor
EF084195	45044	06117	ELM (WA) Pty Ltd	\$16,662.80	Maintenance of Streetscapes
EF084196	45044	06129	AKJC Hospitality Group - 8 Yolks Cafe	\$100.00	Catering/Catering Supplies
EF084197	45044	06203	Ngala Boodja Aboriginal Land Care	\$9,463.30	Maintenance of Natural Areas COB
EF084198	45044	06276	Efficient Site Services (WA)	\$13,295.50	Building Construction
EF084199	45044	06282	Dell Financial Services Pty Ltd	\$15,407.98	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF084200	45044	06293	Freo Fire Maintenance Services Pty Ltd	\$1,055.69	Fire Equipment/Service
EF084202	45044	06297	Swan Cafe	\$465.00	Catering/Catering Supplies
EF084203	45044	06304	Prestige Property Maintenance	\$8,243.40	Building Maintenance
EF084204	45044	06326	Total Tools Kewdale	\$915.75	Tools/Tool Repairs
EF084205	45044	06335	Hatch Pty Ltd	\$7,447.18	Professional Fees - Planning
EF084206	45044	06337	MowScape Pty Ltd	\$5,618.66	Turf Maintenance
EF084207	45044	06345	SoCo Studios - Travis Hayto Photography	\$1,001.00	Photography/Framing Expenses

Attachment 12.9.1 April 2023 payments

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF084209	45044	06377	Choiceone Pty Ltd	\$30,546.73	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF084210	45044	06414	Complete Glass & Glazing Services	\$330.00	Road Building Contractor
EF084211	45044	06415	Amore Landscapes Pty Ltd	\$2,360.00	Professional Fees - Landscaping
EF084212	45044	06416	The Brand Agency Unit Trust	\$13,400.75	Professional Fees - Marketing
EF084213	45044	06417	Sense Recruitment	\$7,552.00	Labour/Personnel Hire
EF084214	45044	06420	Pool Heating Solutions WA Pty Ltd	\$26,000.00	Belmont Oasis - Remove & reinstall solar matting
EF084216	45044	06431	Mili Markets and Events	\$2,200.00	Plant/Equipment Hire
EF084218	45044	06458	ES2 Pty Ltd	\$1,340.63	Computer Software Maintenance
EF084219	45044	06495	Bunga Raya Satay	\$162.00	Kidz Fest- Food Vendor Vouchers
Contractors Total				\$3,300,321.53	
Fuels and Utilities					
EF083749	45022	00042	Alinta Energy	\$75.70	Light, Power, Gas
EF083760	45022	01252	Water Corporation	\$4,097.76	Water, Annual & Excess
EF083763	45022	01274	Synergy	\$52,176.32	Light, Power, Gas
EF083776	45022	03592	Steven Harling	\$90.07	Fuel, Oil, Additives
EF083849	45030	01252	Water Corporation	\$18,836.77	Water, Annual & Excess
EF083850	45030	01274	Synergy	\$78,737.22	Light, Power, Gas
EF083861	45030	02631	Ampol - Caltex	\$18,608.15	Fuel, Oil, Additives
EF083905	45030	06424	Telstra Limited	\$3,928.90	Phone/Internet expenses
EF083937	45037	00788	Motorcharge - WEX Fuel Cards Australia Ltd	\$17,529.66	Fuel, Oil, Additives
EF083945	45037	01252	Water Corporation	\$235.94	Water, Annual & Excess
EF083948	45037	01274	Synergy	\$2,152.33	Light, Power, Gas
EF084015	45037	06424	Telstra Limited	\$13,603.42	Phone/Internet expenses
EF084033	45044	00042	Alinta Energy	\$167.60	Light, Power, Gas
EF084083	45044	01252	Water Corporation	\$4,206.36	Water, Annual & Excess
EF084086	45044	01274	Synergy	\$7,870.08	Light, Power, Gas
EF084137	45044	03592	Steven Harling	\$110.46	Fuel, Oil, Additives
EF084215	45044	06424	Telstra Limited	\$11,581.19	Phone/Internet expenses
Fuels and Utilities Total				\$234,007.93	
Materials					
EF083756	45022	00664	Kmart Australia Limited	\$160.00	Stationery & Printing
EF083761	45022	01265	Westbooks	\$349.12	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF083769	45022	02201	Neverfail Springwater Limited	\$29.70	Beverages- Water
EF083775	45022	02862	James Bennett Pty Ltd	\$1,477.34	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF083777	45022	03856	SEM Distribution - newspaper delivery	\$121.04	Publications/Newspapers
EF083786	45022	04491	Woolworths Group - Functions/Catering only	\$417.32	Groceries
EF083791	45022	05011	Bullet Produce (was WA Fresh)	\$419.00	Groceries
EF083803	45022	06208	GRW Barama Pty Ltd	\$1,631.72	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF083808	45022	06385	Belmont Liquor Store (Cellarbrations at Belmont)	\$340.00	Beverages- Quiz Night
EF083835	45030	00203	BOC Gases Australia Ltd	\$160.18	Welding Equipment/Supplies
EF083837	45030	00317	Coles Supermarkets Aust Pty Ltd	\$488.70	Groceries
EF083843	45030	00664	Kmart Australia Limited	\$87.50	Stationery & Printing
EF083844	45030	00697	Nutrien AG Solutions Ltd	\$429.00	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF083846	45030	00778	Modern Teaching Aids Pty Ltd	\$583.77	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF083847	45030	01073	Spotlight Pty Ltd	\$20.80	Craft/Display Materials
EF083852	45030	01398	Winc Australia Pty Ltd	\$92.11	Stationery & Printing
EF083853	45030	01547	Big W	\$69.00	Craft/Display Materials
EF083859	45030	02320	Ambius Indoor Plants	\$2,374.63	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF083868	45030	03660	Safe T Card Australia Pty Ltd	\$44.00	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF083870	45030	03856	SEM Distribution - newspaper delivery	\$225.00	Publications/Newspapers
EF083872	45030	04394	JB Hi-Fi Belmont Forum - Library purchases	\$844.42	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF083873	45030	04491	Woolworths Group - Functions/Catering only	\$375.36	Groceries
EF083876	45030	05011	Bullet Produce (was WA Fresh)	\$419.00	Groceries
EF083877	45030	05082	Accidental Health and Safety Perth	\$542.31	Medical/First Aid Supplies
EF083898	45030	06201	C-Wise	\$2,365.00	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF083940	45037	00967	Red Dot Stores - Belmont	\$120.50	Craft/Display Materials
EF083943	45037	01093	SAI Global Limited	\$559.41	Publications/Newspapers
EF083947	45037	01261	Wesfarmers Kleenheat Gas Pty Ltd	\$79.15	Welding Equipment/Supplies
EF083951	45037	01426	Sprayline Spraying Equipment	\$634.99	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF083952	45037	01547	Big W	\$300.00	Craft/Display Materials
EF083961	45037	02862	James Bennett Pty Ltd	\$367.53	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF083971	45037	04373	Reach Communications Pty Ltd	\$169.00	Publications/Newspapers
EF083972	45037	04394	JB Hi-Fi Belmont Forum - Library purchases	\$79.92	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF083974	45037	04471	Booktopia	\$272.51	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF083979	45037	05011	Bullet Produce (was WA Fresh)	\$838.00	Groceries
EF083988	45037	05465	QBD Books	\$165.00	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF083989	45037	05497	Pressed Earth Juices Pty Ltd	\$6,960.00	Beverages- Kidz Festival
EF084001	45037	06201	C-Wise	\$2,344.65	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF084009	45037	06346	Southern Chronicles	\$400.00	Publications/Newspapers
EF084016	45037	06426	Same Day Printing	\$581.68	Stationery & Printing
EF084038	45044	00231	Bunnings Group Ltd	\$1,458.60	Hardware
EF084039	45044	00233	Bunzl Limited	\$5,987.90	Cleaning Products
EF084040	45044	00278	Chefmaster Australia	\$425.49	Cleaning Products
EF084042	45044	00307	Clean Cloth Cotton Traders	\$526.68	Cleaning Products
EF084043	45044	00317	Coles Supermarkets Aust Pty Ltd	\$204.66	Groceries
EF084046	45044	00414	Dulux Australia	\$4,016.77	Paint & Accessories
EF084053	45044	00664	Kmart Australia Limited	\$46.00	Stationery & Printing
EF084065	45044	00850	Pacific Safety Wear Malaga	\$4,642.79	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF084068	45044	00923	Pope Packaging	\$561.00	Cleaning Products
EF084073	45044	01083	SERCUL South East Regional Centre for Urban Landcare	\$907.50	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF084074	45044	01086	Archival Survival Pty Ltd	\$2,184.27	Stationery & Printing
EF084078	45044	01183	Total Packaging (WA) Pty Ltd	\$3,432.00	Cleaning Products
EF084084	45044	01265	Westbooks	\$1,032.24	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF084088	45044	01325	Poolegrave Signs and Engraving	\$660.00	Signs
EF084089	45044	01398	Winc Australia Pty Ltd	\$2,827.87	Stationery & Printing
EF084093	45044	01529	Safemaster Safety Products Pty Ltd	\$5,498.64	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF084095	45044	01570	Blackwoods	\$329.58	Hardware
EF084102	45044	01900	WA Bluemetal	\$2,414.32	Drainage Materials
EF084103	45044	01955	Image Extra - Starmix Holdings Pty Ltd	\$4,647.50	Building Material
EF084106	45044	02088	Lock Stock & Farrell Locksmith	\$424.00	Hardware
EF084107	45044	02168	Ergolink	\$751.00	Stationery & Printing
EF084117	45044	02431	ASB Branded Merchandise - ASB Marketing Pty Ltd	\$1,052.15	Promotional Items
EF084118	45044	02498	City of South Perth	\$445.00	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF084119	45044	02516	Advance Press	\$687.50	Stationery & Printing
EF084123	45044	02656	The Label Factory	\$220.00	Stationery & Printing
EF084131	45044	03144	COS Complete Office Supplies Pty Ltd	\$421.09	Stationery & Printing
EF084134	45044	03496	Signs and Lines	\$1,267.69	Signs

Attachment 12.9.1 April 2023 payments

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amnt	Description
EF084140	45044	03630	Direct Trades Supply Pty Ltd	\$9,774.75	Hardware
EF084142	45044	04053	Totally Workwear TWW	\$436.33	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF084147	45044	04145	T J Depiazzi and Sons	\$2,321.50	Gardening - Plants/Supplies
EF084154	45044	04607	Ink Station	\$1,394.49	Stationery & Printing
EF084156	45044	04684	Discuss on Demand	\$507.10	Stationery & Printing
EF084162	45044	05011	Bullet Produce (was WA Fresh)	\$419.00	Groceries
EF084168	45044	05432	Bloomin Boxes	\$225.00	Flowers
EF084169	45044	05465	QBD Books	\$1,595.32	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF084177	45044	05701	Bing Technologies Pty Ltd	\$3,674.57	Stationery & Printing
EF084180	45044	05770	Kwik Kopy Perth CBD	\$1,066.76	Stationery & Printing
EF084190	45044	05992	Corsign WA	\$438.90	Signs
EF084191	45044	06005	MDM Entertainment Pty Ltd	\$346.81	Books/CDs/DVDs
EF084193	45044	06084	Asphalt Pty Ltd	\$241,792.20	Road/Drainage Material - Abernethy Road
EF084201	45044	06294	Combat Clothing Australia Pty Ltd	\$1,250.15	Safety Clothing/Equipment
EF084208	45044	06361	Antiskid Industries	\$4,180.00	Building Material
EF084217	45044	06455	Kit Bag	\$425.00	Safety Clothing/Equipment
Materials Total				\$344,858.48	
Other					
EF083750	45022	00169	Belmont Business Enterprise Centre Inc	\$67,276.00	2023 Belmont & WA Small Business Award Sponsorship
EF083751	45022	00171	Belmont Forum Shopping Centre	\$210.00	Staff Recognition Program
EF083762	45022	01270	Perth Racing - WA Turf Club	\$29,150.00	Sponsorship Reimbursements
EF083816	45022	06477	Bruce Mentz	\$53.45	Staff Reimbursement
EF083821	45022	99998	Aussie Patio Design	\$61.65	Building Service Levy Refund
EF083822	45022	99998	Patio Perfect	\$61.65	Building Service Levy Refund
EF083823	45022	99998	AA Alkod	\$685.00	Building Service Levy Refund
EF083824	45022	99998	MCH Solutions	\$91.79	Building Service Levy Refund
EF083825	45022	99998	Advanced Roof Restoration	\$110.00	Building Service Levy Refund
EF083826	45022	99998	Aquatic Leisure Tech	\$110.00	Building Service Levy Refund
EF083827	45022	99998	Zoe Rundle	\$400.00	Sports Donation- National
EF083828	45022	99998	Zing Development	\$1,365.01	Rates Refund
EF083829	45022	99998	Manheim	\$507.00	Rates Refund
EF083830	45027	01136	Department of Water & Environmental Regulation	\$2,400.00	Application Fee
788854	45030	00893	Petty Cash - Library	\$350.25	Petty Cash Recoup
EF083841	45030	00530	Natasha Griggs	\$643.70	Membership Fee
EF083883	45030	05380	Garage Sale Trail Foundation Ltd	\$8,989.17	Membership Fee
EF083910	45030	06474	Vend Ltd	\$2,748.00	Annual Subscription
EF083911	45030	99998	Oliver Cranny	\$400.00	Sports Donation- National
EF083912	45030	99998	Benjamin Cranny	\$400.00	Sports Donation- National
EF083913	45030	99998	Kristin Owen	\$400.00	Sports Donation- National
EF083914	45030	99998	Complete Approvals	\$61.65	Building Service Levy Refund
EF083915	45030	99998	AA Alkod	\$1,000.00	Building Service Levy Refund
EF083916	45030	99998	Yuen Yan Lam	\$26.40	Rates Refund
EF083917	45030	99998	Tamer M Barnes	\$55.99	Rates Refund
EF083918	45030	99998	MG Pierce	\$100.00	Rates Refund
EF083919	45030	99998	Gregory & Delys Harland	\$602.90	Rates Refund
EF083920	45030	99998	Investor Edge Real Estate	\$404.13	Rates Refund
EF083921	45035	01236	Department of Fire and Emergency Services	\$381,191.08	Emergency Services Levy
EF083922	45035	165496	Nepali Association of Western Australia	\$350.00	Bond Payment/Refund
EF083923	45036	01244	Western Australian Treasury Corporation	\$539,241.69	Loan Repayment- May 2023 Installment
EF083928	45037	00285	City of Armadale	\$138.24	Subscription
EF083929	45037	00337	Constable Care Child Safety Foundation Inc	\$5,607.80	Donation
EF083938	45037	00793	LGIS Insurance Broking - JLT	\$20,640.24	OSH Contracts - Strategic OSH Contract
EF083953	45037	01599	WA Rangers Association Inc	\$250.00	Membership Fee
EF083956	45037	02202	Australian Institute of Company Directors	\$705.00	Membership Fee
EF083962	45037	03071	Department of Transport - Vehicle Owner Searches	\$434.60	Vehicle Ownership Searches
EF083981	45037	05269	Great Aussie Patios	\$147.00	Rates Refund
EF083998	45037	05927	Xsential Pty Ltd	\$747.95	Donation
EF084024	45037	99998	Aritri & Dhruv	\$975.18	Rates Refund
EF084025	45037	99998	BCA Consultants	\$110.00	Rates Refund
EF084026	45037	99998	Hazelton Property Group	\$110.00	Rates Refund
EF084027	45037	99998	Meng - Hsuan	\$462.00	Rates Refund
EF084028	45037	99998	Ahmed Latif	\$260.30	Rates Refund
EF084029	45040	03526	City of Belmont Corporate Card Executive Assistant Mayor/CEO	\$2,076.24	ALGWA 23 conference taxi, Google Workshop, Staff farewell gift, LG Professionals Webinar
EF084030	45040	06342	City of Belmont Corporate Card Manager Public Relations	\$14,626.88	Advertising, Marketing
EF084031	45040	06409	City of Belmont Corporate Card Director Corporate & Gov	\$533.64	WALGA , Deloitte Parking, Western Power
EF084035	45044	00116	OneMusic - Australasian Performing Right Assoc	\$1,814.43	Subscription
EF084085	45044	01270	Perth Racing - WA Turf Club	\$2,461.25	Reimbursements
EF084158	45044	04726	Helen O'Sullivan	\$134.00	Staff Reimbursement
Other Total				\$1,091,681.26	
Property, Plant & Equipment					
EF083893	45030	05962	Active Discovery	\$54,703.00	Playground Equipment
EF083965	45037	03486	Adage Furniture	\$3,762.00	Office Furniture
EF084109	45044	02254	PLE Computers	\$675.00	Computer Hardware
EF084112	45044	02310	Exteria Pty Ltd - Landmark Engineering	\$16,214.00	Street Furniture
EF084145	45044	04132	Castledex Pty Ltd	\$445.50	Office Furniture
EF084179	45044	05740	Zenith Interiors Pty Ltd	\$762.30	Office Furniture
Property, Plant & Equipment Total				\$76,561.80	
Salaries/Wages					
WG000504	45021	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	\$134,775.48	Salaries/Wages
EF083817	45022	99950	Australian Services Union	\$25.90	Salaries/Wages
EF083818	45022	99952	Child Support Agency	\$1,011.33	Salaries/Wages
EF083819	45022	99954	City of Belmont Social Club	\$370.00	Salaries/Wages
EF083820	45022	99962	LGRCEU - WA Shire Councils Union	\$110.00	Salaries/Wages
SL001204	45029	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	\$619,762.14	Salaries/Wages
SL002604	45036	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	\$5,563.76	Salaries/Wages
WG001904	45036	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	\$193,292.07	Salaries/Wages
EF084032	45042	99971	SuperChoice	\$124,382.96	Superannuation Contribution
SL001005	45043	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	\$3,013.18	Salaries/Wages
SL232604	45043	COB	City of Belmont Payroll	\$637,742.01	Salaries/Wages
EF084220	45044	99950	Australian Services Union	\$25.90	Salaries/Wages
EF084221	45044	99952	Child Support Agency	\$1,011.33	Salaries/Wages
EF084222	45044	99954	City of Belmont Social Club	\$375.00	Salaries/Wages
EF084223	45044	99962	LGRCEU - WA Shire Councils Union	\$110.00	Salaries/Wages
Salaries/Wages Total				\$1,721,571.06	

Attachment 12.9.1 April 2023 payments

Pmnt_Ref	Date	CR_Code	Supplier	Pmnt_Amt	Description
Training and Conferences					
EF083754	45022	00602	Local Government Professionals Australia WA	\$1,710.00	Conference Expenses
EF083757	45022	00953	Planning Institute of Australia Limited	\$1,595.00	Training
EF083759	45022	01240	WA Local Government Association	\$6,846.00	Training
EF083771	45022	02280	Juliette Gillan	\$886.69	Conference Expenses
EF083790	45022	04977	WARP Training Australia Pty Ltd	\$550.00	Training
EF083840	45030	00429	Economic Development Australia Ltd	\$990.00	Training
EF083862	45030	02719	Aveling	\$110.00	Training
EF083924	45037	00107	Environmental Health Australia (WA)	\$1,170.00	Conference Expenses
EF083931	45037	00429	Economic Development Australia Ltd	\$99.00	Training
EF083933	45037	00602	Local Government Professionals Australia WA	\$100.00	Conference Expenses
EF083944	45037	01240	WA Local Government Association	\$638.00	Training
EF084022	45037	06492	Colin Mok	\$625.00	Conference Expenses
EF084091	45044	01413	Parks & Leisure Australia	\$550.00	Conference Expenses
EF084124	45044	02719	Aveling	\$60.50	Training
Training and Conferences Total				\$15,930.19	
MUNI Total				\$6,784,932.25	
Trust Funds					
EF083831	45028	150748	Building and Construction Industry Training Fund	\$71.75	Building and Construction Industry Training Fund
EF083832	45028	154102	Building and Energy - Building Services Levy	\$8,252.84	Building and Energy - Building Services Levy
EF083833	45028	164040	Department of Planning DAP fees	\$249.00	Department of Planning DAP fees
Trust Funds Total				\$8,573.59	
TRUST Total				\$8,573.59	
Grand Total				\$6,793,505.84	
				\$6,793,505.84	
			Breakdown - Cheques :	\$350.25	
			EFT :	\$6,793,155.59	

12.10 Monthly Activity Statement for April 2023

Voting Requirement	:	Simple Majority
Subject Index	:	32/009 - Financial Operating Statements
Location/Property Index	:	N/A
Application Index	:	N/A
Disclosure of any Interest	:	Nil
Previous Items	:	N/A
Applicant	:	N/A
Owner	:	N/A
Responsible Division	:	Corporate and Governance

Council role

Executive The substantial direction setting and oversight role of the Council e.g. adopting plans and reports, accepting tenders, directing operations, setting and amending budgets.

Purpose of report

To provide Council with relevant monthly financial information for the 2022-2023 financial year.

Summary and key issues

The following report includes a concise list of material variances and the net current assets position for the month ending 30 April 2023.

Officer Recommendation

That the Monthly Financial Reports as at 30 April 2023 as included in Attachment 12.10.1 be received.

Location

Not applicable.

Consultation

There has been no specific consultation undertaken in respect to this matter.

Strategic Community Plan implications

In accordance with the 2020 – 2040 Strategic Community Plan:

Goal 5: Responsible Belmont

Strategy: 5.2 Manage the City's assets and financial resources in a responsible manner and provide the best possible services for the community.

Policy implications

There are no policy implications associated with this report.

Statutory environment

Section 6.4 of the *Local Government Act 1995* in conjunction with Regulations 34 (1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires monthly financial reports to be presented to Council.

Regulation 34(1) requires a monthly Statement of Financial Activity reporting on revenue and expenditure.

Regulation 34(5) determines the mechanism required to ascertain the definition of material variances which are required to be reported to Council as a part of the monthly report. It also requires Council to adopt a “percentage or value” for what it will consider to be material variances on an annual basis.

Background

Regulation 34(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires that financial statements are presented monthly to Council. The Statutory Monthly Financial Report is to consist of a Statement of Financial Activity reporting on revenue and expenditure as set out in the Annual Budget. It is required to include:

- Annual budget estimates
- Budget estimates to the end of the reporting month
- Actual amounts to the end of the reporting month
- Material variances between the monthly budgeted and actual amounts
- Net current assets as at the end of the reporting month.

Report

At the June 2022 Ordinary Council Meeting, Council adopted the materiality threshold for the 2022-2023 fiscal year as 10% of the budgeted closing surplus which is \$500,000 (i.e. amounts \$50,000 or more is considered to be a material variance). The below table provides a summary of significant variations based on this materiality threshold. The detailed financial activity report is included at Attachment 12.10.1.

Report Section	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	Report Comments
Operating Activities			
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)			
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions			
Works	183,054	266,560	Additional income from sanitation charges
Economic & Community Development	63,500	165,415	Variance due to phasing of contribution received from Southern Cross Care
Fees and charges			
City Facilities & Property	779,684	907,316	Higher income due to all tenancies in Belmont Hub now being leased out and an increase in usage of community facilities
Planning Services	347,083	471,716	Variance due to substantial development applications received
Safer Communities	406,166	512,571	Main variances in anticipated income due to increased Ranger efficiency and one significantly large Building Permit application fee
Interest earnings			
Finance	888,288	2,555,670	Investment interest accrued monthly but budgeted in accordance with maturity dates
Expenditure from operating activities			
Employee costs			
People & Culture	(897,651)	(797,530)	Salaries are below budget due to vacancies

Report Section	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	Report Comments
Governance, Strategy & Risk	(1,520,444)	(1,407,167)	Salaries are below budget due to vacancies
Information Technology	(1,001,492)	(893,482)	Temporary position has ended earlier than expected, in addition a full-time position has been reduced to 0.4FTE due to Automation technology.
Works	(1,574,269)	(1,492,714)	Salaries are below budget due to vacancies
Design, Assets & Development	(1,284,888)	(1,057,299)	Salaries are below budget due to vacancies
Parks, Leisure & Environment	(2,565,624)	(2,430,237)	Salaries are below budget due to vacancies
City Facilities & Property	(1,002,590)	(833,613)	Salaries are below budget due to vacancies
Planning Services	(1,585,293)	(1,465,316)	Salaries are below budget due to vacancies
Safer Communities	(2,486,288)	(2,205,185)	Salaries are below budget due to vacancies
Materials and contracts			
Governance, Strategy & Risk	(427,382)	(376,410)	Belmont Trust work deferred to 2024
Finance	(535,663)	(432,854)	OAG audit fees not yet invoiced
Information Technology	(1,536,938)	(1,814,144)	Large licensing cost for Pathway incurred earlier than expected
Public Relations & Stakeholder Engagement	(916,311)	(738,021)	Some underspend forecast with costs yet to be incurred
Works	(5,404,446)	(5,515,275)	Sanitation expenditure tracking behind budget
Design, Assets & Development	(409,666)	(252,222)	Staff vacancies impacting on progress of projects
City Projects	(250,438)	(66,272)	Pending procurement of consultant for Ornamental Lakes
Parks, Leisure & Environment	(4,677,820)	(3,891,575)	Variance is in line with seasonally adjusted workflows
City Facilities & Property	(2,183,893)	(2,044,235)	Some works delayed due to availability of both contractors and materials
Planning Services	(329,614)	(166,618)	Variance due to the evolving nature of planning projects, namely the planning framework

Report Section	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	Report Comments
			for the Development Area 6 precinct.
Safer Communities	(2,225,406)	(1,949,917)	Overspend in Customer Service team due to reliance on agency staff, offset by underspend in Salaries. Community Safety & Crime Prevention underspend due to delay in CCTV installations.
Economic & Community Development	(1,566,376)	(1,363,282)	Variances due to Youth Service general contract and several major Community Development and Engagement Strategies program
Library, Culture & Place	(1,577,175)	(1,294,214)	Below budgeted expenditure as a result of savings for Let's Celebrate Belmont and Kidz fest as well as additional funding for Harmony Day.
Utility charges			
Parks, Leisure & Environment	(199,824)	(258,216)	Increase in service fees
Depreciation on non-current assets	(7,466,612)	(8,861,406)	Variance due to delays in the completion of capital projects
Insurance expenses			
Governance, Strategy & Risk	(74,142)	(164,445)	Variance due to timing of internal insurance premiums recovery
Other expenditure			
People & Culture	1,173,613	965,788	ABC allocations lower than expected due to decreased expenditure
Work Health & Safety	322,434	225,655	ABC allocations lower than expected due to decreased expenditure
Governance, Strategy & Risk	(2,141,789)	(1,896,419)	ABC recovery lower than expected due to decreased expenditure
Information Technology	2,686,650	2,830,923	ABC allocations lower than expected due to decreased expenditure

Report Section	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	Report Comments
Parks, Leisure & Environment	(876,167)	(812,614)	ABC recovery lower than expected due to decreased expenditure
City Facilities & Property	3,942	(156,953)	ABC recovery lower than expected due to decreased expenditure
Planning Services	30,982	(123,640)	ABC recovery lower than expected due to decreased expenditure
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	7,359,805	7,201,830	Variance due to delays in the completion of capital projects.
Investing Activities			
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions			
City Projects	219,164	603,914	Grant funding for Wilson Park Netball Courts processed
Parks, Leisure & Environment	Nil	702,735	Unbudgeted grant received from Department of Biodiversity
City Facilities & Property	240,731	172,000	Grant received early for upgrade of two tennis courts at BPTC
Safer Communities	Nil	139,096	Reflects LGGS grant funded SES general rescue vehicle delivered in 2022
Payments for property, plant and equipment			
Chief Executive Officer	(67,980)	Nil	Delivery of fleet vehicle delayed, anticipated to occur later in the year.
Information Technology	(760,000)	(106,895)	Fleet vehicle not yet delivered and large network project being carried forward into next FY
Works	(254,732)	(91,286)	Three trucks ordered and awaiting delivery.
City Facilities & Property	(808,604)	(287,964)	Awaiting invoice for works carried out to date.
Safer Communities	(447,932)	(358,023)	Underspend due to delayed delivery of new Ranger fleet and CCTV installations.
Payments for construction of infrastructure			
Works	(4,083,289)	(3,231,142)	Major variances in projects in progress resulting in delayed expenditure

Report Section	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	Report Comments
City Projects	(2,710,071)	(2,562,705)	Works completed later than expected
Parks, Leisure & Environment	(3,607,707)	(1,558,502)	Minor delays with materials and works schedule for completion before June 30
Financing Activities			
Transfers from cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	137,670	Nil	Timing of reserve transfers
Amount raised from general rates	53,115,372	52,966,971	Variance due to less than anticipated interim rates

In accordance with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, Regulation 34 (2)(a) the following table explains the composition of the net current assets amount which appears at the end of the attached report.

Reconciliation of Net Current Assets to Statement of Financial Activity		
Current Assets as at 30/04/23	\$	Comment
Cash and investments	84,598,463	Includes municipal and reserves
- less non rate setting cash	(54,222,617)	Reserves
Receivables	2,204,144	Rates levied yet to be received and Sundry Debtors
ESL Receivable	(448,596)	ESL Receivable
Stock on hand	253,386	
Total Current Assets	32,384,780	
Current Liabilities		
Creditors and provisions	(7,762,996)	Includes ESL and deposits
- less non rate setting creditors & provisions	2,651,336	Cash Backed LSL, current loans & ESL
Total Current Liabilities	(5,111,660)	
Net Current Assets 30/04/23	27,273,120	
Net Current Assets as Per Financial Activity Report	27,273,120	
Less Committed Assets	(26,783,120)	All other budgeted expenditure
Estimated Closing Balance	490,000	

Financial implications

The presentation of these reports to Council ensures compliance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and associated Regulations, and also ensures that Council is regularly informed as to the status of its financial position.

Environmental implications

There are no environmental implications associated with this report.

Social implications

There are no social implications associated with this report.

Attachment details

Attachment No and title	
1.	Financial Activity Report April 2023 [12.10.1 - 4 pages]

City of Belmont

Monthly Financial Activity Statement for the Period Ending April 2023

Note: Material variances have been identified in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 34(1)(d) and Australian Accounting Standards (AASB 101). A variance on the budgeted closing balance has been applied in the determination of material variances.
M=Material Variance

Budget: 23CLRBD2, Actual: 23CLACT

Created: 02-May-2023 09:01:25

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)					
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions					
Finance	317,943	238,319	233,326	(4,992)	(2.09%)
Works	277,029	183,054	266,560	83,506	45.62% M
Design, Assets & Development	2,000	1,667	Nil	(1,667)	(100.00%)
Parks, Leisure & Environment	107,360	68,633	59,147	(9,486)	(13.82%)
Safer Communities	151,339	127,039	144,072	17,033	13.41%
Economic & Community Development	63,500	63,500	165,415	101,915	160.50% M
Library, Culture & Place	86,800	86,000	50,800	(35,200)	(40.93%)
Total Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	1,005,971	768,212	919,320	151,108	19.67%
Fees and charges					
Governance, Strategy & Risk	1,500	1,250	1,500	250	20.00%
Finance	192,578	182,805	178,808	(3,997)	(2.19%)
Public Relations & Stakeholder Engagement	4,000	3,333	Nil	(3,333)	(100.00%)
Works	6,379,110	6,362,953	6,365,353	2,400	0.04%
Design, Assets & Development	14,000	11,667	10,780	(887)	(7.60%)
Parks, Leisure & Environment	9,250	7,708	Nil	(7,708)	(100.00%)
City Facilities & Property	937,002	779,684	907,316	127,632	16.37% M
Planning Services	416,500	347,083	471,716	124,633	35.91% M
Safer Communities	486,949	406,166	512,571	106,405	26.20% M
Economic & Community Development	360,000	240,188	267,443	27,255	11.35%
Library, Culture & Place	56,100	46,408	50,188	3,779	8.14%
Total Fees and charges	8,856,989	8,389,247	8,765,675	376,428	4.49%
Interest earnings					
Finance	2,945,891	888,288	2,555,670	1,667,383	187.71% M
Total Interest earnings	2,945,891	888,288	2,555,670	1,667,383	187.71%
Other revenue					
Chief Executive Officer	Nil	Nil	3,676	3,676	0.00%
Governance, Strategy & Risk	7,000	4,417	14,742	10,325	233.78%
Finance	265,616	207,457	211,186	3,729	1.80%
Information Technology	Nil	Nil	5,133	5,133	0.00%
Works	56,312	46,629	51,969	5,340	11.45%
Design, Assets & Development	12,450	12,083	1,751	(10,333)	(85.51%)
Parks, Leisure & Environment	1,500	1,200	3,526	2,326	193.82%
City Facilities & Property	305,248	260,061	292,635	32,574	12.53%
Planning Services	300	250	6,283	6,033	2413.06%
Safer Communities	32,950	14,958	24,244	9,286	62.08%
Economic & Community Development	(10,290)	(10,314)	11,419	21,733	(210.71%)
Library, Culture & Place	17,143	14,286	15,556	1,270	8.89%
Total Other revenue	688,229	551,027	642,119	91,092	16.53%
Profit on asset disposals					
People & Culture	6,495	6,495	Nil	(6,495)	(100.00%)
Governance, Strategy & Risk	Nil	Nil	4,298	4,298	0.00%
Finance	7,158	3,720	Nil	(3,720)	(100.00%)
Information Technology	3,327	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.00%
Public Relations & Stakeholder Engagement	3,960	3,960	Nil	(3,960)	(100.00%)
Works	49,298	47,590	14,646	(32,944)	(69.22%)
Design, Assets & Development	7,543	7,543	Nil	(7,543)	(100.00%)
Planning Services	7,127	7,127	Nil	(7,127)	(100.00%)

Attachment 12.10.1 Financial Activity Report April 2023

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Safer Communities	22,231	18,879	3,527	(15,352)	(81.32%)
Economic & Community Development	6,762	6,762	Nil	(6,762)	(100.00%)
Total Profit on asset disposals	113,901	102,076	22,471	(79,605)	(77.99%)
	13,610,981	10,698,850	12,905,255	2,206,405	20.62%
Expenditure from operating activities					
Employee costs					
Chief Executive Officer	(795,049)	(689,661)	(696,861)	7,201	(1.04%)
People & Culture	(1,090,049)	(897,651)	(797,530)	(100,120)	11.15% M
Work Health & Safety	(238,601)	(193,209)	(165,768)	(27,441)	14.20%
Governance, Strategy & Risk	(1,770,766)	(1,520,444)	(1,407,167)	(113,277)	7.45% M
Finance	(2,169,546)	(1,829,835)	(1,817,131)	(12,704)	0.69%
Information Technology	(1,145,962)	(1,001,492)	(893,482)	(108,010)	10.78% M
Public Relations & Stakeholder Engagement	(693,773)	(594,468)	(556,381)	(38,087)	6.41%
Works	(1,838,732)	(1,574,269)	(1,492,714)	(81,555)	5.18% M
Design, Assets & Development	(1,481,075)	(1,284,888)	(1,057,299)	(227,589)	17.71% M
City Projects	(472,461)	(410,267)	(373,435)	(36,833)	8.98%
Parks, Leisure & Environment	(3,042,440)	(2,565,624)	(2,430,237)	(135,387)	5.28% M
City Facilities & Property	(1,138,495)	(1,002,590)	(833,613)	(168,977)	16.85% M
Planning Services	(1,813,991)	(1,585,293)	(1,465,316)	(119,976)	7.57% M
Safer Communities	(2,896,021)	(2,486,288)	(2,205,185)	(281,104)	11.31% M
Economic & Community Development	(1,066,758)	(926,844)	(909,631)	(17,213)	1.86%
Library, Culture & Place	(2,604,748)	(2,278,143)	(2,257,537)	(20,606)	0.90%
Total Employee costs	(24,258,468)	(20,840,967)	(19,359,289)	(1,481,678)	7.11%
Materials and contracts					
Chief Executive Officer	(148,834)	(115,473)	(66,958)	(48,515)	42.01%
People & Culture	(242,948)	(204,119)	(156,732)	(47,387)	23.22%
Work Health & Safety	(92,750)	(78,458)	(59,541)	(18,917)	24.11%
Governance, Strategy & Risk	(663,713)	(427,382)	(376,410)	(50,972)	11.93% M
Finance	(1,010,308)	(535,663)	(432,854)	(102,808)	19.19% M
Information Technology	(1,816,356)	(1,536,938)	(1,814,144)	277,205	(18.04%) M
Public Relations & Stakeholder Engagement	(1,083,747)	(916,311)	(738,021)	(178,289)	19.46% M
Works	(7,169,939)	(5,404,446)	(5,515,275)	110,829	(2.05%) M
Design, Assets & Development	(588,709)	(409,666)	(252,222)	(157,444)	38.43% M
City Projects	(813,928)	(250,438)	(66,272)	(184,165)	73.54% M
Parks, Leisure & Environment	(5,809,946)	(4,677,820)	(3,891,575)	(786,245)	16.81% M
City Facilities & Property	(2,783,533)	(2,183,893)	(2,044,235)	(139,659)	6.39% M
Planning Services	(392,946)	(329,614)	(166,618)	(162,996)	49.45% M
Safer Communities	(2,658,590)	(2,225,406)	(1,949,917)	(275,490)	12.38% M
Economic & Community Development	(1,934,302)	(1,566,376)	(1,363,282)	(203,094)	12.97% M
Library, Culture & Place	(1,861,254)	(1,577,175)	(1,294,214)	(282,961)	17.94% M
Total Materials and contracts	(29,071,803)	(22,439,179)	(20,188,270)	(2,250,909)	10.03%
Utility charges					
Chief Executive Officer	(4,153)	(3,461)	(5,629)	2,168	(62.64%)
People & Culture	(5,348)	(4,457)	(7,179)	2,722	(61.08%)
Work Health & Safety	(720)	(600)	(346)	(254)	42.28%
Governance, Strategy & Risk	(16,225)	(13,521)	(15,210)	1,689	(12.49%)
Finance	(10,521)	(8,768)	(10,433)	1,665	(19.00%)
Information Technology	(150,506)	(127,445)	(116,749)	(10,696)	8.39%
Public Relations & Stakeholder Engagement	(9,717)	(8,098)	(8,514)	417	(5.15%)
Works	(135,725)	(106,927)	(105,180)	(1,747)	1.63%
Design, Assets & Development	(10,183)	(8,486)	(9,925)	1,439	(16.96%)
City Projects	(1,740)	(1,450)	(1,464)	14	(0.93%)
Parks, Leisure & Environment	(239,791)	(199,824)	(258,216)	58,392	(29.22%) M
City Facilities & Property	(717,684)	(617,485)	(585,735)	(31,750)	5.14%
Planning Services	(7,627)	(6,356)	(8,575)	2,219	(34.92%)
Safer Communities	(41,961)	(34,968)	(38,899)	3,932	(11.24%)
Economic & Community Development	(54,072)	(45,060)	(43,013)	(2,047)	4.54%
Library, Culture & Place	(15,983)	(13,319)	(18,495)	5,176	(38.86%)

Attachment 12.10.1 Financial Activity Report April 2023

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Total Utility charges	(1,421,956)	(1,200,222)	(1,233,562)	33,340	(2.78%)
Depreciation on non-current assets	(8,959,935)	(7,466,612)	(8,861,406)	1,394,794	(18.68%) M
Interest expenses					
Finance	(571,292)	(530,974)	(528,208)	(2,767)	0.52%
Total Interest expenses	(571,292)	(530,974)	(528,208)	(2,767)	0.52%
Insurance expenses					
Chief Executive Officer	(400)	(400)	(1,399)	999	(249.66%)
People & Culture	(4,454)	(4,454)	(4,417)	(37)	0.83%
Governance, Strategy & Risk	(74,642)	(74,142)	(164,445)	90,303	(121.80%) M
Finance	(6,892)	(6,892)	(8,008)	1,116	(16.19%)
Information Technology	(11,281)	(11,281)	(11,681)	400	(3.55%)
Public Relations & Stakeholder Engagement	(14,502)	(14,502)	(15,046)	544	(3.75%)
Works	(169,586)	(169,586)	(170,641)	1,055	(0.62%)
Design, Assets & Development	(2,758)	(2,758)	(2,850)	92	(3.35%)
City Projects	Nil	Nil	(375)	375	0.00%
Parks, Leisure & Environment	(117,201)	(117,201)	(116,804)	(397)	0.34%
City Facilities & Property	(250,798)	(250,798)	(250,898)	100	(0.04%)
Planning Services	(1,278)	(1,278)	(1,556)	278	(21.76%)
Safer Communities	(36,929)	(36,862)	(35,336)	(1,526)	4.14%
Economic & Community Development	(24,684)	(24,684)	(23,908)	(776)	3.15%
Library, Culture & Place	(873)	(873)	(829)	(44)	5.07%
Total Insurance expenses	(716,278)	(715,711)	(808,193)	92,482	(12.92%)
Other expenditure					
Chief Executive Officer	(215,104)	(180,744)	(177,116)	(3,628)	2.01%
People & Culture	1,392,284	1,173,613	965,788	207,826	17.71% M
Work Health & Safety	382,071	322,434	225,655	96,779	30.02% M
Governance, Strategy & Risk	(2,596,702)	(2,141,789)	(1,896,419)	(245,370)	11.46% M
Finance	1,207,571	1,043,998	1,042,197	1,801	0.17%
Information Technology	3,173,169	2,686,650	2,830,923	(144,274)	(5.37%) M
Public Relations & Stakeholder Engagement	(475,758)	(406,038)	(358,678)	(47,360)	11.66%
Works	(898,451)	(804,815)	(779,856)	(24,959)	3.10%
Design, Assets & Development	(352,502)	(279,794)	(290,241)	10,447	(3.73%)
City Projects	(91,333)	(76,384)	(72,845)	(3,539)	4.63%
Parks, Leisure & Environment	(1,040,519)	(876,167)	(812,614)	(63,553)	7.25% M
City Facilities & Property	37,633	3,942	(156,953)	160,895	4081.93% M
Planning Services	32,462	30,982	(123,640)	154,622	499.07% M
Safer Communities	(687,412)	(579,043)	(554,907)	(24,137)	4.17%
Economic & Community Development	(624,894)	(519,389)	(507,109)	(12,281)	2.36%
Library, Culture & Place	(760,786)	(643,460)	(606,727)	(36,733)	5.71%
Total Other expenditure	(1,518,272)	(1,246,005)	(1,272,542)	26,536	(2.13%)
Loss on asset disposals	(3,548)	(3,548)	(35,011)	31,463	(886.78%)
	(66,521,552)	(54,443,219)	(52,286,480)	(2,156,739)	3.96%
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	8,192,883	7,359,805	7,201,830	157,975	2.15% M
Amount attributable to operating activities	(44,717,687)	(36,384,563)	(32,179,394)	207,641	
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions					
Works	1,590,129	1,377,136	1,372,136	5,000	0.36%
Design, Assets & Development	10,000	10,000	10,000	Nil	NIL
City Projects	1,033,122	219,164	603,914	(384,750)	(175.55%) M
Parks, Leisure & Environment	Nil	Nil	702,735	(702,735)	0.00% M
City Facilities & Property	490,731	240,731	172,000	68,731	28.55% M
Planning Services	50,000	41,667	Nil	41,667	100.00%
Safer Communities	Nil	Nil	139,096	(139,096)	0.00% M

Attachment 12.10.1 Financial Activity Report April 2023

	Budget	Budget YTD	Actual YTD	YTD Variance	YTD Var %
Total Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	3,173,982	1,888,698	2,999,881	(1,111,183)	(58.83%)
Payments for property, plant and equipment					
Chief Executive Officer	(67,980)	(67,980)	Nil	(67,980)	100.00% M
People & Culture	(44,875)	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.00%
Information Technology	(854,875)	(760,000)	(106,895)	(653,105)	85.93% M
Works	(672,240)	(254,732)	(91,286)	(163,446)	64.16% M
City Projects	(44,875)	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.00%
Parks, Leisure & Environment	(23,001)	(23,001)	(23,001)	0	(0.00%)
City Facilities & Property	(1,341,812)	(808,604)	(287,964)	(520,639)	64.39% M
Planning Services	(100,925)	(41,667)	Nil	(41,667)	100.00%
Safer Communities	(796,934)	(447,932)	(358,023)	(89,910)	20.07% M
Economic & Community Development	(44,875)	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.00%
Library, Culture & Place	(99,782)	(54,907)	(47,218)	(7,689)	14.00%
Total Payments for property, plant and equipment	(4,092,174)	(2,458,823)	(914,388)	(1,544,435)	62.81%
Payments for construction of infrastructure					
Works	(5,145,818)	(4,083,289)	(3,231,142)	(852,147)	20.87% M
City Projects	(2,958,174)	(2,710,071)	(2,562,705)	(147,366)	5.44% M
Parks, Leisure & Environment	(4,350,874)	(3,607,707)	(1,558,502)	(2,049,205)	56.80% M
Total Payments for construction of infrastructure	(12,454,867)	(10,401,068)	(7,352,349)	(3,048,718)	29.31%
Proceeds from disposal of assets					
Chief Executive Officer	46,350	46,350	Nil	46,350	100.00%
People & Culture	30,597	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.00%
Governance, Strategy & Risk	28,727	28,727	28,727	(0)	(0.00%)
Information Technology	28,694	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.00%
Public Relations & Stakeholder Engagement	17,723	17,723	17,273	450	2.54%
Works	248,091	49,091	53,500	(4,409)	(8.98%)
Design, Assets & Development	69,364	69,364	69,364	0	0.00%
City Projects	29,878	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.00%
City Facilities & Property	578,121	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.00%
Planning Services	31,801	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.00%
Safer Communities	182,534	73,383	27,455	45,928	62.59%
Economic & Community Development	28,121	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.00%
Library, Culture & Place	30,392	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.00%
Total Proceeds from disposal of assets	1,350,393	284,638	196,318	88,320	31.03%
Amount attributable to investing activities	(12,022,666)	(10,686,555)	(5,070,538)	(5,616,016)	52.55%
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Repayment of borrowings	(595,216)	(595,216)	(595,216)	0	(0.00%)
Transfers to cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	(10,674,053)	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.00%
Transfers from cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	3,232,772	137,670	Nil	137,670	100.00% M
Amount attributable to financing activities	(8,036,497)	(457,546)	(595,216)	137,671	(30.09%)
Net current assets (budgeted) at start of fin. year - surplus/(deficit)	12,151,298	12,151,298	12,151,298		
Budgeted deficiency before general rates	(52,625,552)	(35,377,365)	(25,693,851)		
Amount raised from general rates	53,115,552	53,115,372	52,966,971	(148,401)	M
Net current assets at end of financial period - surplus/(deficit)	490,000	17,738,006	27,273,120		

I 3 Reports by the Chief Executive Officer

I 3.1 Request for leave of absence

I 3.2 Notice of motion

Nil.

I 4 Matters for which the meeting may be closed

Nil.

I 5 Closure